

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY REPRODUCTION TEST CHART



NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

209

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF  
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN  
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF  
TEXAS

Roll 209

Morgan's Cavalry, O - Y



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960



823

Oakley, James. S

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436397	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

O. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John H. Gabley  
Pvt. } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Sept. 1 to Dec. 1, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Sept. 10, 1862.

Where N. Charles, Ark.

By whom [Signature]

Period 3 yrs during the war

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time 186

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$150.00; equipments \$75.00

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Bank mark:  
B. R. Stoughton  
Copper

824  
Oakley William D

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50431393	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

O. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Wm. D. Carley*  
Pvt. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 to Dec. 1, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 10, 1862.*

Where *Richmond, Ark.*

By whom *Alfred Johnson*

Period *See certificate of service*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$ *150* 100; equipments \$ *75* 100

Present or absent *Not stated.*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McRae's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demoss's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. R. Stough*

825  
O'Brien Jerome

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50431497	20
2	6591	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

100 Wilson

Company Master Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

Where

Where

For whom

Term

Last paid

By whom

Time

Place

10. Mo. 1862  
Americana  
10. Mo. 1862  
Americana  
10. Mo. 1862  
Americana

\*This company was...  
Texas Cavalry...  
Regiment Texas Cavalry...  
Morgan's...  
Major Charles L. Morgan...  
S. D. McKee...  
Demoss...  
companies...  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark

M. W. Gilford

Copies

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't Cav. Texas.

*James B. Blair*  
Adjutant  
M. K. Squad  
R. H. Squad

Company Muster Roll

*Sept 4 1862*

Enlisted *10. 1862*

When *10. 1862*

By whom *B. L. McKee*

Period *3 mos.*

Last paid

*at the time*

*at the time*

*at the time*

*at the time*

\* This company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry, it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Capt J. B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demmon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*A. H. Hilliard*

Captain

525  
Odell. C. Gk

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51435909	E
2		E
3		E
4		E
5		E
6		E
7		E
8		E
9		E
10		E
11		E
12		E
13		E
14		E
15		E
16		E
17		E
18		E
19		E

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*C. W. Bell*

Appointed *Capt. U. S. Army* *Sept. 1862* *1st Lt. Cav.\**

Company Muster Roll

of the *1st* *Regt.* *Cav.* named above,

for *Sept & Oct* *1862*,  
dated *21 June*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company L, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Mosser's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. [unclear]*



(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Capt. J. A. [unclear]

Company Return

of the [unclear] [unclear]

for the [unclear]

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This company was formerly Company L, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. E. D. McKeen's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the detachment changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

J. Brown

Capt.

527  
Ogle, Louis. A

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	51435274	B
2	5037	B
3		B
4		B
5		B
6		B
7		B
8		B
9		B
10		B
11		B
12		B
13		B
14		B
15		B
16		B
17		B
18		B
19		B

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Company A, 1st Reg't, 1st Div., 1st Cavalry, 1st Army, Confederate States of America*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 1864*

Enlisted:

When *March 1864*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Rec'd 1/2 year of a good discharge and given statement of service by order of the War Department. Name appears in volume 1, page 100.*

• This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*CHAS. A. B. Smith*

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appear

in Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the or ...

for

Enlisted

186

When

Where

186

By wh

Period

Last paid

By wh

To wh

Present

Remarks

*Remarks: ...*

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William A. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Ed. ...*

828  
*O'Leary John*

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57436001</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

SEP 21 50

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

John O'Leary  
Capt 1st Co

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

Sept 14 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

Sept. 20 1863

Philadelphia  
Capt W. S. Loggins

None  
No time

Remarks

absent  
Genl. ordered in  
dry department

This company was formerly Company H 14th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 20, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd  
Capt



824  
Oliver. A. C.

Co. E. J., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	31445787	20
2	436554	21
3	6118	22
4	7362	23
5	47032783	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARKS \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
Age *35* years.  
Appears on *Company Muster-in Roll*

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *1862*  
Muster-in to date *1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When *1862*

Where *at* *1862*

By whom *Alfred Johnson*  
Period *1862*

No. of horses & equipments *100*  
Valuation of horse  $\$$  *100* equipments  $\$$  *100*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. Moore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*A. R. Stough*

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav., Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

No. of days

Value of pay

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1863 by the consolidation of  
Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

B. R. Slough

Copyright

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson, Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.)

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years  
Appears in \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_

When

Where

By whom \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_; equipments \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
E. D. McKie's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Mark:

*B. B. Stough*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav., Texas.

Approved by \_\_\_\_\_  
Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll  
of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ 1864  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_ 1864  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_

No. of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

Value of \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 100, \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 100  
Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. B. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
J. A. Stough

(Confederate.)

1  
Ivy Co.

Texas.

William B. Klinger

Det  
App

Ivy Co.

Texas.

Roster

of troops ... appeared at  
Fort H ... At ... Jan 11,  
1862.

Roster to ...

Remarks.

Number of ...  
... about 69.

J. M. Leonard

Officer



Olinger William

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Olinger, W. T.

✓ 591  
Olinger, W. L.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445781	2
2	491253	2
3	6117	2
4	6308	2
5	1407	2
6	47032726	2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, (attached).\*

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 17, 1862*

Muster-in to date *Sept 17, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When *Sept 17, 1862*

Where *at Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *Alfred Johnson*

Period *to Nov 1, 1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *50*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. B. Stough*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text, possibly a name and date]*

Approved by

Company Muster Roll

of the organization  
for *1862*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 7, 1862*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period

Last paid

By whom *...*

To what use *...*

No. of pages to reference

Value of *...*

Remarks

*[Handwritten mark]*

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized, with seven companies about November 23, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*B. R. Stough*

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Edward Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years

Appears in \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_, equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remark - \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Mounted Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, \_\_\_\_\_.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

B. R. Stough  
Capt.

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Age *27* years  
Appear *in*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization, named *Company E*  
for *Sept 1862*

Enlisted: *1862*  
When

Where *at Camp...*, 1862

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*  
By whom *...*

To what use *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *156*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipment \$ *100*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry  
companies about November 25 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Demoss's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*B. R. Slough*

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Muster Roll

Enlisted  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid  
By whom

To what fund

Present or absent

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark

*A. R. Slough*

Copyist



Confederate

6  
App. 1861  
of  
Fort H. ...  
1861

Roster

Roster

at  
11,

Remarks

Number of roll  
13 about 70

J. W. Conrad  
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*(Handwritten notes)*

*(Faint handwritten text)*

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.,

for *(Handwritten name)* 186

Station *(Handwritten station)*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom *(Handwritten name)* 186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *(Handwritten status)* 186

Remarks:

*(Handwritten remarks)*

Book mark:

*(Handwritten signature)*

(120)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Alf. Johnson

Spy Co. Texas

Wm. ...  
Capt. ... Johnson's Texas

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for July 1863  
Station Harrison Texas

Enlisted: Roll dated Aug 31, 1863

When  
Where  
By whom Capt. Johnson 1863

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent without leave

Bank mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Alf Johnson*  
*Apr 2*

*Texas*

*W. H. J. Johnson*  
*Corpl. Capt. Alf Johnson*  
Appears on a *Must. R. Co*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 4 Oct*, 186*3*

Station *Mudcray Ridge*  
*Roll'd at Oct 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged from hospital*

Book mark:

(1863)

4967

Copied.

Oliver, F. L.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50437182

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **TEXAS.**

Appears in *...* Cavalry.

Company Return

of the *...* Cavalry

for the month of *...* 186*...*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *...* 186*...*

Place *...*

Remarks *...*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

\*This company was formerly the Company F. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1863 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*...*  
Copyist.

*Private*  
*Confidential*

*See [unclear] [unclear]*  
*[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]* relative

**INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.**

This card must not be taken from the file.

1865

*Chasey, John*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and M. Kee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

*50485254*  
*5316*  
*5439*  
*5527*

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Remarks

*[Faint handwritten notes in the Remarks section]*

\* This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Foot mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copyist

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Adjutant General's Office, Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the Company of \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 186

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To whom \_\_\_\_\_

Present: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, in the consolidation of  
Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Handwritten signature*

Copyist

**Confederate.**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.**

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Texas Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 186

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_ 186

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_

Present \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Handwritten signature*

Confederate

Major's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Handwritten signature]*

ORDERS MUSTER ROL

Enlisted

Wagon *March 24*

Wagon *[illegible]*

By *[illegible]*

For

Last paid

In

For

For

For

Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies, about November 22, 1862, in the command of Major Charles L. Morgan, Second Texas Cavalry, Captain F. P. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demoss, Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, about February, 1863.

Box mark

*EA Booth*

*Olney, Samuel Y*

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*5143 5241*

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*James H. Morgan*  
*Co. A*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the original roll issued at

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company A Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 23 1862 by the recommendation of Major Charles L. Morgan. Squads of Texas Cavalry Captain R. D. Meigs's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Book mark:

*CH 1200 11*  
Copy

Ordeal J. St

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McPhee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Danson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

5123 6593

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Wm. H. Hibbard*  
*Co. G*

Company Muster Roll

of the *1st* *Reg't*  
for *State* *of* *Tex.* *63.*

Enlisted *1863*  
When *at* *Victoria* *63.*

Where *at* *Victoria*

Last paid

By

To

Present

Remained

This company was formerly Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. Mohr's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hibbard*  
Captain



65  
*Crawshaw (Indian)*

Co. *C 25*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private*      *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>3043744</i>	x
2		x
3		x
4		x
5		x
6		x
7		x
8		x
9		x
10		x
11		x
12		x
13		x
14		x
15		x
16		x
17		x
18		x
19		x

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate  
Morgan's Regiment Texas.

Approved by \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_

for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

White \_\_\_\_\_

W \_\_\_\_\_

B \_\_\_\_\_

T \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

T \_\_\_\_\_

P \_\_\_\_\_

Received \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. H. Wilson*

Copy to \_\_\_\_\_

Owen, William

Co. L, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and W. R. Denson's Squads  
Texas Cav. Denson's Squad, Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5043530  
5315  
5431

Number of medical cards herein 1  
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ -6-  
White \_\_\_\_\_  
White \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Last paid \_\_\_\_\_  
P. \_\_\_\_\_  
T. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\* This company subsequently became Company A Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. C. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Thomas's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Chas. H. ...*

Copy

Confederate.  
Morgan's Regiment, Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted  
When  
Where  
By  
Per  
Last paid  
By  
To  
Present  
Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the commandant of Major Charles L. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark

*Book mark*

Copy

Confederate.

Morgan's Regiment Texas.

At \_\_\_\_\_ Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

Where

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By

To

Remarks

Remarks

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Ch Booth*

Copyist

(142)



No. 425

I, the undersigned, Governor of the State of New York, in the name of the State, do hereby certify that the Department, having been surrendered by General Kirby Smith to the Commission and Department, to Major General R. J. Kent, U. S. Army, and Division of West Virginia, is hereby given my parole of honor, and I will not hereafter serve in the Army of the United States, in any military capacity whatsoever, against the United States of America, or in the service of any nation, until they are discharged or otherwise released from the obligations of the parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

R. J. Kent

Done at Albany, New York, this 1st day of July 1865.

George C. R. Morgan, Secy of State

William Brewster  
1859-1935  
100 West 11th Street  
New York City

William Brewster

100 West 11th Street  
New York City

Note - When the certificate is issued, it shall be countersigned by a commanding officer of the same grade or of a higher grade, and the name of the commanding officer shall be written in the space provided for that purpose.

I CERTIFY That the soldier named William Brown  
Private 5th Regiment Missouri Infantry 1st Division  
 in the Confederate Army was enlisted by John M. Johnson  
 at St. Louis, Mo. on the 20 day of August 1862  
 for three years, and is now entitled to discharge by James M. Johnson  
Certificate of discharge

The said William Brown was last paid by John M. Johnson  
 to include the 30 day of April 1863, and has pay  
 due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him Seventy Two Dollars traveling allowance  
 from Paris, Mo. the place of discharge, to Georgetown, Mo. the  
 place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Twenty Five Dollars for clothing  
 He is indebted to the Confederate States no dollars  
 on account of nothing  
 Given in duplicate at St. Louis, Mo. this 24 day of August 1863

For pay from <u>1st</u> of <u>May</u> <u>1863</u> to <u>24</u> of <u>August</u> <u>1863</u> , being <u>3</u> months and <u>24</u> days		
at <u>Twenty</u> <u>four</u> Dollars per month,	<u>71</u>	<u>20</u>
For pay for traveling from <u>Paris, Mo.</u> to <u>Georgetown, Mo.</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>00</u>
<u>Twenty</u> <u>five</u> Dollars		
Deduct for clothing <u>nothing</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>20</u>
	<u>41</u>	<u>00</u>
	<u>121</u>	<u>20</u>

Received of John M. Johnson Twenty Five Dollars and no  
 day of August 1863  
 (Signed by recipient) William Brown

WITNESSES: John M. Johnson



I CERTIFY, That the within named

*William Owen*

*Private* of *Company* *Ed. St. Louis* *Army* (5) is due  
in the State of *Missouri* *23* years, *5* feet, *11* inches tall, *dark* eyes, *black* hair, and by

*Dr. Cyprian* *former* was enlisted by *Capt. Ed. St. Louis*  
at *St. Louis* on the *24* day of *August* *1863*,  
to serve for *three* years, and is now entitled to discharge, by reason of *Surgery*

*Certificate of disability*  
The said *William Owen* was last paid by *Capt. Ed. St. Louis*  
to include the *30* day of *April* *1863*, and has pay  
due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him *\$100.00* Dollars traveling allowance  
from *Pine Bluff, Arkansas*, the place of discharge, to *Georgetown, Mo.*, the  
place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him *one hundred and fifty one dollars and twenty cents*  
He is indebted to the Confederate States *at* *indebted to him* *\$100.00* Dollars  
on account of *clothing not issued* (He has no opportunity of drawing  
Given in duplicate at *Pine Bluff*, this *20* day of *August* *1863*

Commanding Company

For pay from <i>1</i> of <i>Aug</i> <i>1863</i> , to <i>24</i> of <i>August</i> <i>1863</i> , being <i>3</i> months and <i>24</i> days at <i>\$24.00</i> Dollars per month,	<i>91</i>	<i>20</i>
For pay for traveling from <i>Pine Bluff, Arkansas</i> to <i>Georgetown, Mo.</i> , being <i>6</i> miles, at <i>100</i> cents per mile,	<i>60</i>	<i>00</i>
<i>Amount due for clothing not issued</i>	<i>167</i>	<i>20</i>
Deduct for clothing advanced,	<i>40</i>	<i>00</i>
Balance paid,	<i>191</i>	<i>20</i>

RECEIVED OF *Geo. W. King* *1st Lt.* *1st Regt.* *CS Army*, this *24* day of *August* *1863* *One hundred and ninety one Dollars and twenty cents*, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicate) *William Owen*

WITNESS: *H. J. M. ...*

Owens, Tuttle

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana, and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Company Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	206 200 12	2
2	200	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Roll, Tex. Texas.

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text]*

Roll

for *[illegible]*

Register

When

By *[illegible]*

Per *[illegible]*

Last paid

By *[illegible]*

To *[illegible]*

From *[illegible]*

Item *[illegible]*

This document is a copy of the original document and is not a legal document. It is a copy of the original document and is not a legal document. It is a copy of the original document and is not a legal document.

Book mark

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copyright



Confederate.

Texas.

Company Return

Commissioner of the General Land Office

Re:

Alterations made in the return of the enlisted men

Enlisted men of Co. 1st Texas Cavalry

About enlisted men accounted for

*Enlisted men of Co. 1st Texas Cavalry*

\*The company was organized by Captain K. Morgan's  
recruits Texas Cavalry  
at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862. The company was  
commanded by Captain Morgan until he was promoted to  
Major Charles L. Morgan. Sergeant Texas Cavalry Captain  
H. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry was attached to  
Harrison's Cavalry Brigade and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added to the same time and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

*J. Nelson*

*Overseer. Feb*

Co. <sup>5</sup> *5*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>54495</i>	x
2	<i>54496</i>	x
3		x
4		x
5		x
6		x
7		x
8		x
9		x
10		x
11		x
12		x
13		x
14		x
15		x
16		x
17		x
18		x
19		x

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BACK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Texas.

*Je*

COMPANY M

Enlisted *1863*

W *1862*

By *...*

Last paid *...*

T *...*

*absent -*  
*In Hospital at ...*  
*By order of ...*  
*...*

Book mark  
...

*A. N. ...*

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*John Morgan*  
*Co. 1st*

Company Muster Roll

of the *1st* *Reg't* *Cav.* *Texas.* *1862*

Enlisted *1st* *Reg't* *Cav.* *Texas.* *1862*

Where *Carriacou*

By *John Morgan*

Per *John Morgan*

Last paid *John Morgan*

To *John Morgan*

Per *John Morgan*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly attached to the Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Mounted Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. H. Moore's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Demoss's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*John Morgan*

Pain Samuel F

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	417436507	✓
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Army's Reg't 1st Texas.

Company & Muster Book

Enlisted

23

W

W

3

Last paid

3

*Wanted to be discharged and  
sent home for my wife*

*X*  
Total amount of money  
received for pay and  
allowances  
Money received for  
Muster Book  
By the Quartermaster  
The Quartermaster  
of the 1st Texas  
Company  
1862

Back mark

*A. S. Hibbard*

Copyist

Confederate.)  
Morgan's Regiment Texas.

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the *1st* *Regiment*  
for *Company*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*\* [Handwritten notes]*  
*[Handwritten notes]*

\* This company was organized by [unclear] 1st Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 20, 1862. The composition of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Company, Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.  
Denison's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*H. N. Hayward*  
Capt.



1861  
Palmer, J. B.

Co. L, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	501037115	F
2	7153	2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BACK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Regiment  
Texas.

Company Return

Company Name  
Officers present and absent

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Enlisted men at date of this report

Absent enlisted men accounted for

This company was formed by Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry and Company Morgan's  
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. B. Mohr of Squadron Texas Cavalry, and three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

J. Brown  
Corporal

Confederate

Morgan's Regiment, Texas.

App  
Company Return  
of the  
for the  
Command

Reimb

Alterations

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted

Absent

*Abundant supply of...*

\*This company was...  
Texas Cavalry...  
Major Charles L. Mackie...  
B. B. McKee...  
Desander...  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1865.

*J. D. ...*

Palmer William H

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436880
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*William F. Palmer*  
Part of Capt. Sam J. ...  
Texas Mounted Rifles

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization issued to me  
for *Apr 30 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was formerly part of Company F, 94 Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. F. Palmer*  
Copyist

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Sheet

Chas. Fort Pen Comms.

W. H. Palmer

A. 2 Regt Tex Rangers

Organ not identified,  
not found as of any

2 Tex Regt. Org. nor  
as of 34 Tex. Cav.

also known as 2 Tex  
Partisan Rangers.

No Pres. war record.

8-11-15

Fr. 7.

10

1088

12

2642

C. H. E.

Has found no papers all  
records show that order  
was for Palmer at present  
in Co. Morgan's 1st Cav  
which Co was formerly known  
as Richardson's Co 2nd Cav  
his formerly Co. 2nd Cav

6/11/15

Form No. 101-A. G. O.  
12-17-15-1888

Correct

Harley  
1888

10 4 24

10 10 24

11 1 24

noted

Dec 16

11

241 7376

13 for statement

J. R. R.  
H. E. P.



*W.L.C.*

1863

Chairman of the Board of  
Commissioners,  
Oklahoma City.

As regards the Texas Rangers of such  
as organized in the Texas Rangers  
C. S. A., ... the name of ...  
Primer ... of the ... on  
file in the ... of any organiza-  
tion of Texas ... troops that  
have the designation No. 1 of the 34th  
Texas Cavalry ... was also known  
as the 2d Texas Cavalry Rangers,  
C. S. A.

The record shows that ...  
H. Palmer, ... 1, Morgan's  
Texas Cavalry ... enlisted Aug-  
ust 25, 1863 ... the latest company  
roll on file, dated August 31, 1863,  
he was reported present. No later  
record of him has been found

*H. J. ...*  
The Adjutant General.

873  
Parkey (Indian)

Co. L, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50157045	x
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See 2150

Confederate  
Morgan's Regiment Texas.

*[Handwritten signature]*

Approved by \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_

for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

For \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_

For \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 25, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Jensen's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Copyist

*Case*  
Part. Duncan

Co. B. Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5103547</i>	X
2	<i>5128</i>	X
3		
4		X
5		X
6		X
7		X
8		X
9		X
10		X
11		X
12		X
13		X
14		X
15		X
16		X
17		X
18		X
19		X

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*James V. ...*  
Milton M. Burgess Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for *James V. ...* 1863.

Enlisted When *Jan. 17* 1863

Where *St. Louis, Mo.* 1863

By whom *J. M. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid By whom *J. M. ...*

For what time *April 30* 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *On duty as wagon  
master of Squadron since  
8th July 1862 by order of Capt.  
B. E. McKee.*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
B. & McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. Boyer*

Captain

Confederate

Texas.

Approved by *[Signature]*  
Company, *[Signature]*  
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid

By whom

In what

Present

Remarks

*[Handwritten notes in Remarks section]*

\*This company was organized by Major H. Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Major Charles L. Morvan was detailed with seven companies about November 21, 1861, by the consolidation of B. D. Molk on September 21, 1861, Texas Cavalry, Captain Depot, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*John H. ...*  
*...*

Report

of Accounts of the 1st Regt Texas Cavalry and  
Major ... M. K. ... Texas Cav.  
at ...

Report dated

*...*  
*...*

Account ...  
By ...

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyright



*Parr, James. W.*

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>5043551</i>	1
<i>5067</i>	2
<i>5061</i>	3
<i>5062</i>	4
<i>5063</i>	5
<i>5064</i>	6
<i>5065</i>	7
<i>5066</i>	8
<i>5067</i>	9
<i>5068</i>	10
<i>5069</i>	11
<i>5070</i>	12
<i>5071</i>	13
<i>5072</i>	14
<i>5073</i>	15
<i>5074</i>	16
<i>5075</i>	17
<i>5076</i>	18
<i>5077</i>	19
<i>5078</i>	20

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BACK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Cavalry **TOXAM.**

CONFIDENTIAL MUST BE KEPT IN SECRET

Joined for duty and service

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company H Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company H Morgan's Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies on November 25 1862 in the consolidation of Major Charles L. Mackay's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1865.

Book mark:

*W. H. Boyer*

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. H. ...*  
*...*

Company Muster Roll

*Sept 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Remarks

This company was originally Company H, Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry, organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, of the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.  
Benton's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

*A. H. Fitzgerald*

Copy

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Approved

Company, 7  
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

\* This company was organized at Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 20, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Dannan's Squadron Light Infantry and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark

W. H. Boyard

(642)

Copy



Confederate

Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text, possibly a name and address]*

Roll of Prisoners of War

of  
by  
Lt. J. R. ... New Orleans  
Capt. R. S. ...  
...

Red

Number of rolls:

(5304)

*W J Harst*

Copy

315  
Carr, John. J.

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50438743	20
2	5523	21
3	4904053	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also



Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Morgan*

Company, Captain  
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appear...

Company Muster Roll

of the organization formed above

for *July 1863*

Enlisted *1863*

When

Where *1863*

By whom

Period *1863*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks *Went to work at Monticello*  
*at Monticello*  
*since 27th August 1863*

\* This company subsequently became Company H, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Donson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times, and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*W. H. Boyard*

Copies

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for  
Enlisted  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period  
Last paid  
By whom  
For what  
Present  
Remarks

*J. H. Denson*

1864  
1865

*Nov. 17*  
*1864*  
*J. H. Denson*  
*3 years or more*  
*J. H. Denson*  
*Spec. Pay*

*Texas*

\* This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B D McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark

*H. H. Bozarth*

Copies

Confederate

Texas.

July 1862

Received

of the sum of \$1000

Appreciated

Roll of Payments of War

by ... at New Orleans,  
La. by Gen. ... U.S.A. Major  
Gen. L. R. ... May 26, 1862,  
and paid

Received of

Frank R. ...

Copied

(688)

547  
Parvoka (Indian)

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50437062

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BACK MARK:

See also



1861  
*Parsons, Horace*

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5063574</i>	20
2	<i>5829</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Milton M. Boggs' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 12th* 1863.

Enlisted When *July 24* 1863.

Where *Yonkers*

By whom *J. M. [unclear]*

Period *3 years*

Last paid By whom *J. M. [unclear]*

To what time *April*

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks *On extra duty as quartermaster in Squadron since 12th July, 1863, by order of M. M. Boggs*

\*This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.



NOV 23

50425/47

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

1st Lt. Milton M. Burgess, Company,  
1st McK. Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for Sept. 1863

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Oct. 12 by Capt. Burgess

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major George I. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Demoss's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark

M. H. Bogard

247  
Parsons, Jesse H.

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435355	B
2	5265	B
3	5746	B
4	5828	B
5	114340306	B
6		B
7		B
8		B
9		B
10		B
11		B
12		B
13		B
14		B
15		B
16		B
17		B
18		B
19		B

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Regt. Cav. Texas.

*J. Morgan*  
*1862*  
Age *22*  
April *1862*

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the *1st*

Roll and *Musters*  
Muster-in *July 2*  
Joined for duty and enrolled *July 2*

Where *...*  
Where *...*  
By *...*  
Period *...*

Valuation of horse \$ *125* 100

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. O. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*H. H. Bezar*

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cal Texas.

*John H. Boyd*  
Company Muster Roll

Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom *M. N. Boyd*

Period *2 years*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company H Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKen's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*M. N. Boyd*

Copy

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Milton M. Fogg's Company,  
of 1st Squadron Texas Cavalry.  
Company Muster Roll  
for

Enlisted  
When 1863.

Where  
By whom W. H. Fogg 1863

Period  
last paid  
By whom

To what use  
Paid in

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1863. The composition of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Demore's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. These later  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark

W. H. Fogg

Copy

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry. Texas.

Company, M. H. [unclear] Company,  
[unclear] Texas Cavalry.

Company's Muster Roll

of the organization [unclear]  
for [unclear] 1863.

Enlisted When [unclear] 1863.

Where [unclear] 1863.

By whom [unclear]

Period [unclear]

Last paid [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

In what [unclear]

Present [unclear]

Remarks [unclear]

*Oct. 12 [unclear] the agreement of [unclear] Texas Cavalry [unclear]*

\*This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was reorganized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, on the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deane's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark

*H. H. Boyarsch*



Confederate

Texas.

Reside

Appear

Roll of Prisoners of War

by ...  
La. by Gen. ...  
Gen. ...  
and ...

Roll ...

Number of rolls

1

(333)

W. J. Hearst

Copyright

*Wm. G. ...*  
(CONFEDERATE)

~~*[Handwritten name]*~~  
*[Handwritten name]*  
*[Handwritten name]*

Appears on a  
REBELLION

for Bounty  
Roll dated

186

ENLISTED  
When  
Where  
By what  
Period

186

LAST PAID  
By whom  
To what time

186

Bounty Paid \$      Due \$ 100

Signature  
Remarks

Roll No

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Copyist.

Parthar (Indian)

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50437064

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Regiment Texas.

Appears in Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

Period

Last paid

By

To

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company K Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, in the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. Morgan*

Copy

357  
*Partin, John*

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>4434 0531</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate

Morgan's Regt 1st Tex. Cav.

B

Regt

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, commanded  
by General E. K. ... surrendered at New Orleans,  
Louisiana, to Maj. ... May 26, 1865.  
and paroled ...  
Roll dated ...

W. J. Hunt

Copy

851-a

Patterson, A. G.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

2<sup>d</sup> Lt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	2
3	2
4	2
5	2
6	2
7	2
8	2
9	2
10	2
11	2
12	2
13	2
14	2
15	2
16	2
17	2
18	2
19	2

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(CONFEDERATE)  
MORGAN'S

P

A. C. Patterson  
2nd Lt. C. L. Morgan's Regt.  
Texas

Monthly Report  
of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.  
C. L. Morgan commanding.  
Report dated: *March 1st 1862*

Remark: *About 1000 men  
killed by the enemy  
since the 1st of March.*

Book mark:

*J. W. Keck*

Copyright

Patterson, John L.

Co., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5743 1878

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank MARK:

See also

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

21  
John  
Put.

Ball...  
Capt. Sam J. Rich...  
Texas Mounted...

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for Sept 26 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Present  
to Company 1163  
order B. D. Denson  
Treat

\*This company was formed as Company F, 30 Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Captain William M. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

W. J. ... Captain

*Patterson R. R.*

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*31431253*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*P*

*Company Muster Roll*

Appears in Company Muster Roll

of the organization *1862*

Enlisted: *1862*

When *1862*

Where *1862*

By *1862*

Last paid *1862*

By *1862*

This *1862*

*143*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 25, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times, and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Rev. Fish*

Copy

*Patterson, H. C.*

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51437148	X
2		Z
3		Z
4		Z
5		X
6		Z
7		Z
8		Z
9		Z
10		Z
11		Z
12		Z
13		Z
14		Z
15		Z
16		Z
17		Z
18		Z
19		Z
20		Z

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*D*  
*W. H. Patterson*  
Det. Capt. Sam J. Richardson, Co. Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *January*

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

*Detached as company and  
transferred*

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

\*This company was formerly Co. Company F. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 2, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

*W. H. Patterson* *Copyist*



*Pattillo, John F.*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Deason's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>20436514</i>	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*J. J. [unclear]*  
*[unclear]*  
Capt. Saml. J. [unclear]  
Texas Mounted Rifles

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for *1863* *1862* *1863*

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was formerly Co. Company E. of Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, Captain  
Demer's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. J. Johnson* *Coytes*

Patton, W. B.

Co. 2, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5063	2100	2
2		3222	2
3		3317	2
4			2
5			2
6			2
7			2
8			2
9			2
10			2
11			2
12			2
13			2
14			2
15			2
16			2
17			2
18			2
19			2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

18 Tex. Cav

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

App...

Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization...

for...

186

Enlisted

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present or absent

Remarks

*By...*  
*11th...*  
*...*

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 11, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*...*

Copyist

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the [illegible] [illegible]

for [illegible]

6

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present:

Remarks:

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Demore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

EX-100-11

Copyist

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Mustering Roll

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid

By whom

To what

Remarks

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 in the consideration of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Dawson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the detachment changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*CHAS. B. ...*

Copyist

Wentworth New District  
B. 5, 1863  
Survey of the  
District of Columbia  
H. B. Sutton

I CERTIFY That the within named Wm. H. Bell Private  
 no. 100 of Company G of the 5th Regiment of  
South Carolina Infantry, born in Charleston  
 in the State of South Carolina, and single, was enlisted by  
John P. ... at Beaufort on the 7 day of August 1862  
 to serve three years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of illness

The said Wm. H. Bell was last paid by ...  
 to include the ... day of ... 186..., and has pay  
 due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him ... Dollars traveling allowance  
 from Beaufort the place of discharge, to ... the  
 place of enlistment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him ...  
 He is indebted to the Confederate States ... Dollars  
 on account of ...

Given in duplicate at Beaufort, this ... day of ... 186...  
...  
 Commanding Company

For pay from <u>...</u> of <u>...</u> 186 <u>...</u> to <u>...</u> of <u>...</u> <u>...</u> 186 <u>...</u> , being <u>...</u> months and <u>...</u> days at <u>...</u> Dollars per month.	
For pay for traveling from <u>Beaufort</u> to <u>...</u> <u>...</u> being <u>70</u> miles, at ten cents per mile.	<u>7.00</u>
Deduct for clothing overdrawn <u>...</u>	
Total paid <u>...</u>	

Received of ... ... the ... day of ... 186...  
 Cents, in full of the above account.  
...

WITNESSES: ...



I CERTIFY, That the within named W. B. Patton  
 of Captain 1st Cavalry Regiment of Confederate States  
 at the post of Fort Mifflin was ordered by Lt. Col. H. H. Hays  
 at Washington, D.C. on the 7 day of September 1862  
 to serve for three years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Surgery

The said Patton was last paid by the Government  
 to include the 7 day of September 1862, and has pay  
 due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him Twenty Dollars traveling allowance  
 from Camp at Fort Mifflin, the place of discharge, to Washington, D.C., the  
 place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him nothing  
 He is indebted to the Confederate States nothing Dollars  
 on account of nothing

Given in duplicate at Washington, D.C., this 12 day of September 1862  
W. B. Patton  
 Commanding Company

For pay from	18 <u>62</u> , to	of	
	18 <u>63</u> , being	months and	days
at		Dollars per month,	
For pay for traveling from <u>Camp at Fort Mifflin</u> to			
<u>Washington, D.C.</u> , being <u>700</u> miles, at			
ten cents per mile,			
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		Amount	
		Balance paid,	

Received of W. B. Patton of 1st Cavalry U.S. Army, this 12  
 day of September 1863, Twenty Dollars and 00  
 Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness:  
W. B. Patton



Payne

S. J.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sam Samuel F.

175  
Pete. George. A

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436851	1
2	7159	2
3	7213	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Eleventh Texas*

*1st* | Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 21* to *Oct 21*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 15*, 1863.

Where *Marshall*

By whom *Richardson*

Period *Sept 21 to Oct 21*

Last paid

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Motron's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark

Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*Company Return*

Appears *at* *...* *...*

Company Return

of the organization named *...*

for the month of *...*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last report among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*...*

\*This company was formerly Co. Company E. of Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles I. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Confederate.)

Morrison's Regiment Texas Cavalry

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Appointed *[Faint]*  
Company Return

for the *[Faint]*  
Commissioned *[Faint]*

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date  
Place  
Remarks

Enlisted men on list of company last

About enlisted men associated in  
*[Handwritten signature]*

\*This company was organized in company B of Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It was organized in company B of Regiment  
Morrison's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morrison's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862 by the commanding officer  
Major Charles L. Morrison. Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
H. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Demore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morrison's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

*[Handwritten signature]*

*Pegues Haskins*

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

<i>143454</i>	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

(1)

Morgan's Cavalry (Texas).

William B. ...  
801 ...

Residence

...

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

of ...  
by ...  
Lt. Col. ...  
Gen. ...

Roll dated ...

Number of roll

1

W. B. ...

Copy.

(63ab)

Perry, W. C.

Co. J, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Perry, Walter C



Perkins, J. T.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

30436121

1	2
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also:

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*P. H. Morgan*  
Adj. Gen. of the Texas Cavalry

Age *25* years

Appears in *Company Muster Roll*

of the organization named above.  
for *Company Muster Roll* 186

Joined for duty and enrolled: *186*

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Remarks

*Transferred to Morgan's Regt. Cavalry*

\*This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 25, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. H. McWren's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Have mark:

*P. H. Morgan*

Copyright

1861  
*Perkins Thomas*

Co. E., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50445784</i>	20
2	<i>433256</i>	21
3	<i>4120</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Age

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll No.

Muster in date

186

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

No.

Value of bounty \$

100

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies June 11, 1862 in the consolidation of Major Charles E. Morgan's Second Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKim's Second Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Pearson's Second Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*L. B. Stoughton*

Confederate.

Morgan's Light Cavalry Texas.

Age

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

T. w.

No. of

Value

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Heavy Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Mounted Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Mounted Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Name: *John H. ...*  
Age: *...*  
Appears in: *...*

COMPANY Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *...*

Joined for duty and enrolled *...* 186*...*  
When *...*

Where *...* 186*...*  
By whom *...*

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*

Valuation of horse, \$*...* equipments \$*...*

Remarks *...*

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain  
William H. Deason's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Mark mark: *...*

(662)

*H. B. Stouch*  
Copyist

*Perry, John. S.*

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*3743-5505*

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Regiment

Texas.

*J.P.*

*John P. ...*  
*Private*

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Master Roll

of the original

for

*May 1862*

Enlisted

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

Present

Remarks

*Discharged*  
*May 1862*

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1861, the composition of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. O. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three or four companies were added at various times and the organization changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*En 19a ch*

Copyist.



319  
Perry, Walter. Co.

Co. , Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	41436717	20
2	4230	21
3	4934	22
4	4961	23
5	4422 6608	24
6	4521 541	25
7	47034 487	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

Roll 1, P of W captured  
at Fort Hindman, Ark  
Post, Ark, Jan 11, 1863.

M. C. Perry,  
Pvt Co. I, Unattached Texas Rangers.

Roll 5 (577) Douglas

A. Penn <sup>not identical</sup>  
(or) Penn <sup>with Penn</sup>  
Texas Rangers

Old Camp Butler <sup>shows</sup>  
W. C. Perry, one  
Pvt Richardson's Int'l Rifle  
also see same on  
Roll 2 Camp Butler.

Sheet 77 of Roll 5 above  
shows that there is a  
hospital record -

If not thought identical  
then nothing could be found.

July 8/12 J. G. W.  
J. D. M.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*Walter ...*  
Capt Sam J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *...* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Not stated*  
*From Sept 11th to April*  
*11th 133 days of 111 days*  
*day.*

\*This company was formerly the ... 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. ...*

Copyist.

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*State of Texas*  
*County of ...*  
Appears on ...

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for ...

Enlisted  
When *Apr. 17, 1862*  
Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. J. Nicholas*  
Period *for during the war*

Last paid  
By whom *Wm. ...*  
To what time *May 1, 1863*

Present or absent *absent*  
Remarks *... at ...*

\*This company was formed as Company F 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*  
Copyist

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Ca. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Company Muster Roll

*[Faint handwritten text]*  
The following is a list of the original company,  
organized at Little Rock, Arkansas, July 11th 1863,  
and which was sent to City Point, Va., and were com-  
manded by Capt. J. B. Morgan in Churchhill's  
1st Cavalry Reg't of the Army, in May,  
1864.

Remarks:

This company was organized at Little Rock, Ark., July 11th 1863, as  
Texas Cavalry Co. and was attached to Company I, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23rd and in the command of  
Major Charles I. Morgan. These companies were Captain  
B. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Deason's Squadron Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added to Morgan's and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

(642)

Copies

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

J. Richardson's Co  
Mounted Cavalry  
Name of Petitioner

Petition

addressed to General Cooper, Adj't. & Insp'r  
Gen'l. Richmond, Va. by soldiers of the organiza-  
tion named above, asking that they be sent  
to their homes and west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated *Woods Farm*  
*Barabacks Apr 26, 1863.*

Remarks

\*This company was formed as Company F. of Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morgan*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

with Henry W. Jones

Appointed ...

Rank

of ...  
First ...  
186...

Registered

Remarks

Number of vol.

13 vol. 124

(1864)

Cliff Hamie

Copied

Confederate

*[Faint handwritten text]*

*[Faint handwritten text, possibly a name and address]*

When  
What  
Remarks

Roll bears the following description: Received from the  
Vs. April 15, 1862, from the 1st Regiment of Cavalry, N. Y. I.  
Company, 1st and 2nd Regiments of Cavalry, 1st and 2nd  
Eighty three and one-half pounds of War passed for Ex-  
change, also two Sashes.

J. H. Thompson, Capt. (and) Post.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Copy



Confederate.

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text]*

Roll of Prisoners of War

of the *[illegible]* States  
At *[illegible]* New Orleans, Louisiana, captured  
by the U.S.A. Major General *[illegible]* K. Smith,  
Major General *[illegible]* U.S.A.  
January 1862

Roll *[illegible]*

Number of roll

116

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Small handwritten mark]*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.*

*700 10*  
*Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.*  
*Approved*

**Muster Roll**

of Departments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

for *Nov 1 1863* 1863

Station *General Hill La*  
*Roll dated - 11/1/63*

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio* 186

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *at home* 186

Remarks: *Hospital*

Rank mark:

*[Signature]*  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

X

Approved

List

of

in

at

Convalescent Camp,  
Dalton, Ga.

with admission from St. Mary's Hospital.  
List dated:

1862

Received

Remitted

Book mark

(442)

*W. Arnold*  
1862

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. [unclear] Richardson  
C. S. A.

[unclear]  
[unclear]  
[unclear]

Muster Roll

of Detachment of Capt. E. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Saml. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

for [unclear] 1863  
Station [unclear]

Roll dated Aug 31 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present [unclear]

Remarks [unclear]

Book mark:

[unclear signature]

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Sam. Richardson

Co. 100

1044

1st Capt. J. Richardson, Texas  
Muster to file

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam. J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for Capt. [unclear] 1863

Station *Missionary Ridge*  
Roll dated *Oct 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Absent*  
*Hospital*

Book mark:

*J. P. [unclear]*

STATEMENT

At \_\_\_\_\_

General Hospital  
Petersburg, Va

Completed	186
Admitted	186
Returned to duty	186
Deserted	186
Discharged	186
Furloughed	186
Transferred	186
Died	186
Remained	186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 273, page 153

*W. H. Callings*  
Copyist

11/22/50

Competition with  
Columbia

Texas

1850  
Co. 2 Reg. Inf. Tex. 1850  
Capt. [unclear] 20 I. [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] 1851  
San Antonio

Co. 2 for 2nd Reg. Inf. Tex.  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] he is  
[unclear] [unclear]

~~1851  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]~~

~~as captured at  
Ark. [unclear] [unclear] 11,  
1850  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] 1855.~~

pl

860  
Carr. J. J.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50143-184

1		2
2		2
3		2
4		25
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also



Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*P*

*P. J. ...*  
*Put* ...

Appears in Company Return  
of the organization issued at ...

for the month of *September 1864*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return ...

Date

Place

Remarks

*April 3 1864*  
*Harrodsburg Tex*  
*Enlisted by Capt*  
*Sam'l Richardson*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

\*This company was formerly No. 1 Company F. 3d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKie's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

*[Signature]*  
Captain

1865  
Persons. D. F.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5143	4501	2
2		4596	2
3			2
4			2
5			2
6			2
7			2
8			2
9			2
10			2
11			2
12			2
13			2
14			2
15			2
16			2
17			2
18			2
19			2

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BACK MARK:

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*A. J. ...*

Name

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

*1862*

1-62

Enlisted:

When

*25 Mch.*

1863.

Where

*Corsicana*

By whom

*B. D. Meffie*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Major ...*

To whom

*...*

1863

Present

*...*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. Meffie's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. ... Three other companies were added at ... and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,

ink mark:

*J. H. ...*

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Company Muster Roll  
of the  
for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Remarks

Remarks

\*This company was formerly company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry, and subsequently became company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1863 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*A. H. Hibbard*

1864

*Petras, James*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57445783</i>	E
2	<i>436235</i>	E
3	<i>6114</i>	E
4	<i>2561</i>	E
5	<i>1414</i>	E
6	<i>47032712</i>	E
7		E
8		E
9		E
10		E
11		E
12		E
13		E
14		E
15		E
16		E
17		E
18		E
19		E

Number of medical cards herein *3*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Name  
Age  
Appear-  
years.

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated

Muster in to date  
Joined for duty and enrolled  
When

Where  
By whom  
Period

No. of arms  
Valuation of horse \$  
Equipments \$

Remarks.

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Companies L, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
Ed McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H  
Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

B. B. Stough

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. TEXAS.

Age

of the → Company Muster Roll

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

No. of months

Valid

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 25, 1863 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav Texas.

*John H. ...*  
Age *...* years  
Appears in *...*  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *...*

Joined for duty and enrolled *...* 186*...*  
When *...*

Where *...* 186*...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*

Valuation of horse \$ *...* 100, equipments \$ *...* 100

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies in November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles H. Morgan's Muskogee-Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. B. McKee's Muskogee Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. The other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Stamp mark:

*B. R. ...*

Copy



Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

A  
App  
of the  
to

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_  
When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
To what \_\_\_\_\_  
No. of miles \_\_\_\_\_  
Valuation of \_\_\_\_\_  
Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. B. Meade's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. H. ...*

Copyist.

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

At

Muster Roll

of

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1863. The one consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark

(440)

*B. A. Stough*

Copyist

Confederate

Texas

July 20  
Texas

July 20  
Texas

Received

of the

of the

of the

of the

*[Handwritten flourish]*

Number of roll

is about 70.

(5200)

J. W. Leonard

*[Small handwritten mark]*

(CONFEDERATE)

*Caswell Johnson*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. F. M. Nott's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav., and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Sig. Co.

for *March 1863*

Station *Mustang*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Rank mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

*John Cabell Johnson*  
*spy Co Texas*

*J. Cabell Johnson*  
*spy Co Texas*  
Appears on a *list*

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 1st*, 186*3*

Station *Harrison Texas*

Roll dated *Aug 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted Aug 5*  
*from Camp near*  
*Spina Station Texas*

Book mark:

*J. Cabell Johnson*

*Petros, James*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Petrus James*

*Petty George J*

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>10431445</i>	2
2	<i>1574</i>	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BACK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*G. M. ...*

Company Muster Roll

*July 7 (Aug. 1863)*

Enlisted

By

Warrant

Per

Last paid

By

To

Pay

Remarks

*At home, sick, & not able to  
report duty as per Serg's letter  
since 18 May, by order of Hq. Reg't.*

\*This company was formed by the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment  
Texas Cavalry, & subsequently became Company F Morgan's  
Morgan's Cavalry.  
The 1st Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the recommendation of  
Major General L. M. Butler, Secretary Texas Cavalry, Captain  
E. B. Morgan, and Captain Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Deason, Secretary Companies and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark

*A. H. Hubbard*

Captain



Confederate

Army of Tennessee

General Order

Order

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

Will

*W. H. S. Williams*

Co. Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

**Confederate.**

ARD N° 1188

See also

Confederate.

20th Reg't Texas.

Company Muster Roll

El  
W

1862  
1863  
1864  
1865  
1866  
1867  
1868  
1869  
1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900

B. A.

*H. N. Hayward*

Copyist.

Confederate

Faint, illegible handwritten text covering the majority of the page.

104

*Handwritten signature or name*

2

*Philip. Angus. E.*

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>51435232</i>	20
2	<i>5368</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

App...

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

\*The company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, at the recommendation of Major Lewis L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*C. H. ...*

Copy

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll  
of the original \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 186

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To whom \_\_\_\_\_

Present \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. Meff's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*EMERSON*

Pillow, H. G.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and M. Kie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

**Confederate.**

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pillow, H. G.



171  
Pillow, H. G.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51436570	20
2	1592	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*W. H. H. [unclear]*  
Company Muster Roll

of the [unclear]  
for [unclear]

Enlisted [unclear] 1863.

Where [unclear]

By whom [unclear] 1862.

Period [unclear]  
*W. E. McKee*

Last paid:

By whom [unclear]

To whom [unclear]

Remarks [unclear]

*In hospital at Monicell  
by order of Surgeon, since  
29 August.*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Cavalry (Texas Cavalry).  
Morgan's Cavalry (Texas Cavalry) was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. H. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the organization changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. H. [unclear]*

Copies.

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

White

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Price

Remarks

*Sept. 25 by Medical Service*

\*This company was formed about 1862, and was mustered into the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment, Morgan's, in the summer of 1862. It was composed of the following companies: Company A, Morgan's; Company B, Morgan's; Company C, Morgan's; Company D, Morgan's; Company E, Morgan's; Company F, Morgan's; Company G, Morgan's; Company H, Morgan's; Company I, Morgan's; Company J, Morgan's; Company K, Morgan's; Company L, Morgan's; Company M, Morgan's; Company N, Morgan's; Company O, Morgan's; Company P, Morgan's; Company Q, Morgan's; Company R, Morgan's; Company S, Morgan's; Company T, Morgan's; Company U, Morgan's; Company V, Morgan's; Company W, Morgan's; Company X, Morgan's; Company Y, Morgan's; Company Z, Morgan's. The company was disbanded in the summer of 1863.

Book mark:

*A. H. Hilliard*  
Clippis.

2  
C. ... ..  
est

Book Mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

*P. [unclear]*  
*[unclear]*  
*[unclear]*  
*[unclear]*

Appears on a list of the

Post of Little Rock, Ark.

Men furloughed upon Surgeon's Certificate during the month of January, 1863.

No. of days *52*

Date *Jan 2*, 186*3*.

Destination *[unclear]*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 721, page 2.

*J. Mason*

(835)

1862

Copyist.

Notes



7

2

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quarter Master Confederate  
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty money to which  
I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the Provisional  
Army of the Confederate States of America in Company  
A Commanded by Capt McKee in Col. Buffs Regiment  
of Texas Cavalry  
H. G. Pison

Camp Malcolloch 11 July 1862

The State of Texas, This day personally appeared before me  
County of <sup>Jeff Davis</sup> ~~Jeff Davis~~ a Notary Public in  
and for ~~Jeff Davis~~ County to me personally known and  
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to  
J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and  
considerations therein specified. To which I hereunto  
set my hand and official seal this day July 11 1862  
in said County

Little Rock Ark  
Jan 23-63

Approved  
Wm. L. Taylor  
P. M. Surgeon

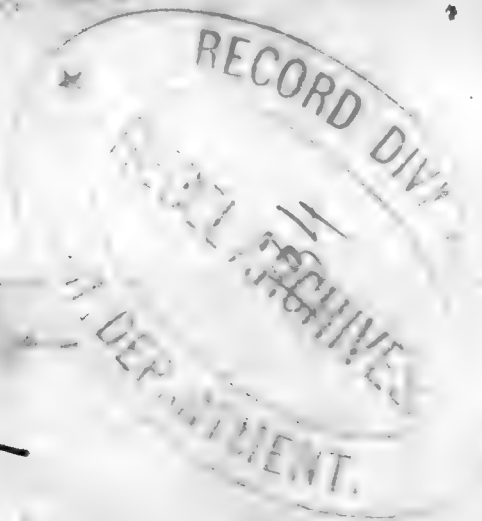
Certificate of Disability  
for Thurlough in the case of  
No. 4 Pillow <sup>private in</sup> 111<sup>th</sup> Ill. Inf. Co.  
T.V. Cav.

Little Rock Ark  
Jan 23-63

Approved  
Wm. L. Taylor  
P. M. Surgeon

Approved & Respectfully  
Forwarded

Wm. Roberts Col.  
Co. 4<sup>th</sup> Conn. Camp  
111<sup>th</sup> Ill. Inf. Co.



Received  
14/63



We certify that we have carefully examined Private  
H. B. Bellon of Company McKim's Regiment Texas  
Volunteers and find him incapable of performing  
the duties of a soldier because of <sup>repeated</sup> Debility.  
Said Private will in our opinion be unable to  
resume his duties in a less period than 100 days and we  
recommend that a furlough for that length of time be  
granted him to visit his home in <sup>Comanche</sup> County Texas

J. H. Mason, Major, 29th Co  
of 1st Regiment " " "  
Med Exam Board

We certify that we have carefully examined Private  
H. B. Bellon of Company McKim's Regiment Texas  
Volunteers and find him incapable of performing  
the duties of a soldier because of <sup>repeated</sup> Debility.  
Said Private will in our opinion be unable to  
resume his duties in a less period than 100 days  
we recommend that a furlough for that length of  
time be granted him to visit his home in <sup>Comanche</sup> County  
Texas

J. H. Mason, Major, 29th Co  
of 1st Regiment " " "  
Med Exam Board

July 21<sup>st</sup> 1863

*Private Thomas J*

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30435555
2	3044
3	3044
4	3044
5	3044
6	3044
7	3044
8	3044
9	3044
10	3044
11	3044
12	3044
13	3044
14	3044
15	3044
16	3044
17	3044
18	3044
19	3044
20	3044

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book NAME:

See also

Confederate.

of Virginia Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text, possibly a name and date]*

Roll of Prisoners of War

of *[illegible]*  
by *[illegible]*  
La. *[illegible]* New Orleans,  
Gen. *[illegible]* S. A. *[illegible]* Maj.  
and *[illegible]* U. S. A. May 20, 1865.

Roll dated *[illegible]*

*N. J. Hearst*

*Copyright*

(9286)

Confederate

Texas.

Approved

Continuing Master Roll

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

at No. 1000... since...

\*This copy... Morgan's Roll... 1863

Book mark

H. A. Boyer

Copies

Confederate.  
North Texas Cavalry  
Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*  
Company, Texas Cavalry.

Company Master Roll

of the regt  
for  
Enlisted  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period  
Last paid  
By whom  
To what  
Present  
Remarks

\*This company was organized at Morratt's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and was included with other companies in the 2nd Texas Cavalry, commanded by Major General B. D. McKim, and later by Major General B. D. Denison. The company was later transferred to other companies and the designation changed to Morratt's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

(62)

*H. H. Boyer*

Copyist

Confederate.

Regt, Cav

Texas.

Mustering Roll

Joined for duty and entered

Where *St. Louis*

When *Sept 1862*

By whom *H. D. Boykin*

For *Sept 1862*

Remarks *...*

The company ... Morgan's Regiment ...

Book mark:

*H. D. Boykin*

Copies

Confederate  
Morgan's Regt. Ca Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text, possibly a name and rank]*

Company Master R.

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Joined for duty and service  
When

By *[Signature]*  
Captain

Remains

\*This company subsequently became Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with several  
companies about November 24, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These latter  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature: H. H. Boyer]*

Pirtle Thomas W.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pirtle Thomas J.



*Pitts Hamilton*

Co. *B.*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Farrier*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5143553	2
2	3617	2
3	576	2
4	5754	2
5	51344	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein *P*

BACK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry, TEXAS.

*[Faint handwritten text, possibly name and rank]*

Company's Muster in Roll

Roll of *[handwritten name]*

Mustered in *[handwritten date]*

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When

Where *[handwritten location]*

By whom *[handwritten name]*

Period

Remarks *[handwritten notes]*

\* This company subsequently became Company H, Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Murray's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.  
Deason's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Small handwritten mark]*

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text, possibly a name and address]*

Company Muster Roll  
for *[handwritten name]*

Joined for duty and enrolled *[handwritten name]* 1862.

When *[handwritten date]*  
Where *[handwritten location]* 186

By whom *[handwritten name]*  
Period *[handwritten text]*

Remarks

\* This company was organized as Company H Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain  
B. O. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February  
1863.

Book mark:

*H. H. Bozard*

Copy.

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, 1st Texas.

*Company Muster Roll*  
of the *1st Texas Cavalry*  
for *the month of May 1863*  
called *at the camp of the 1st Texas Cavalry*  
at *the camp of the 1st Texas Cavalry*  
by whom *the Muster Roll*  
Period *3 years*  
last paid *at the camp of the 1st Texas Cavalry*  
By whom *the Muster Roll*  
In what way *the Muster Roll*  
Present *at the camp of the 1st Texas Cavalry*  
Remarks *at the camp of the 1st Texas Cavalry*

The company which was organized with seven  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1861 in the presence of  
Major James L. Morgan, Captain Texas Cavalry, Captain  
H. D. Mink and others. The company was named William M.  
Dennis's Cavalry Company and Texas Cavalry. The other  
companies were called at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Bank mark

*Wm. M. Dennis*

Copy

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cal

Texas.

*Company*

Approved by *Morgan* Company, Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1864*

Enlisted *May 4* 1864

Wife *Elizabeth*

Wife *Mr. M. B. Bygones*

my wife *3 years*

Last paid *1864*

By whom *H. St. Bygones*

Present *1864*

Remarks *Medical Board*

*Cert. of Medical Board*

\*The company was mustered second lieutenant H. Morgan  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized and served  
companies being: No. 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

(642)

*H. St. Bygones*

Copyright

Confederate

Texas.

*Handwritten title or name, possibly "General Order"*

By

At

Roll of Prisoners of War

of  
by  
In presence of  
Gen. F. B. [unclear] U.S.A. May 20, 1864.  
and present

Roll No. 111

Number of rolls

(521)

*W. T. Hearst*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

~~Wm. M. ...~~  
Capt. ...

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty Roll dated

1862

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Period

July 31, 1862

LAST PAID

By whom

To what time

186

Bounty: Paid, \$ 100 Due, \$ 100

Signature

Remarks

Roll No.

Garnall

Captain

*Private*

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	4434	528
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



Confederate

March 1864 Texas

Residence

Appears in

Roll of Prisoners of War

of ...  
by ...  
Lt. General E. K. Smith, U.S.A., Maj. Gen. L. R. ...  
and ...

Roll taken at ...

Number of ...

1

(6356)

Wm. T. Nease

*Joe Robert*

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*50435111*

*5748*

*5820*

*17851652*

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *6*

BOOK MARK:

See also

—Tom Willis—

*[Faint handwritten text]*

~~See personal papers, etc. for information relative to the above named~~

**INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.**

This card must not be taken from the files.

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*James H. [unclear]*  
*Co. [unclear]*

Age

Company Muster Roll

of the [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks

9

This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's  
Recon. Texas Cav. in  
Morgan's Recon. Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862. The consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Debow's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the four were  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark

*W. A. Buzarth*

Copy

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Robert [unclear]*

*Co. 1*  
Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
1st Sqn. Texas Cavalry.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, named above

for

*July 7 days*

Called

1863

When

Where

*July 15*

186

*Wenderson*

By whom

*M. M. Burgess*

Period

*3 years or more*

Last paid

By whom

*J. H. Finken*

To what time

*April 1864*

Present

Remarks

*This company was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Moore's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. S. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.*

This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry

Book mark:

*W. H. Boyark*

(62)

Copyright

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Robert [unclear]  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas  
M. Burgess' Company,  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 1865.

Enlisted

1865.

When

Where

June 18

186

By whom

Morgan

Period

1 year

Last paid

By whom

J. H. [unclear]

To what use

Present

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became a part of H. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 24 1863. by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denner's Battalion Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1865.

Book mark

W. H. Bazaar

Copy

Confederate

Texas.

Wm. H. ...

Received

of the

of

Roll of Prisoners of War

of

...

...

...

...

...

Number of rolls

1

(6254)

W. J. Hart

Copied

*Col. John A*

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

*50435147*  
*3749*  
*4872*



Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John U. John  
Capt. U.S. Army

Adjutant General's Office, War Department, Washington, D.C.

Company Muster Roll

of the or ...  
for ...  
Capt. J. U. John

Joined for duty and enrolled

When Aug 25

Where Camp Hector

By whom M. M. Foggess

Period 3 years or till ...

Remarks

\* This company subsequently merged with seven other companies of the Texas Cavalry and the designation of Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry was retained. On ...  
Major Charles L. Morgan, Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain ...  
R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Dawson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark.

A. H. Bezarich

Copy.

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Company Muster Roll*  
Approved by *M. H. Bess* Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

of the *1st* *Regiment* *and* *Company*  
for *July 1st 1865*

Roll called *1865*  
When *July 1st*

Where *at Fort Belknap* *1865*  
By whom *W. H. Bess*

Period *3 years*  
Last paid *1865*

By whom *W. H. Bess*  
In witness whereof *W. H. Bess*

Present *W. H. Bess*  
Remarks

\*This muster roll was taken for Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies on August 23, 1862. The disbandment of  
Major Charles J. Morgan's Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
B. D. McKee's Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Deason's Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added to Morgan's and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark

(102)

*W. H. Bess*

Copies

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept 1863.  
Enlisted When May 1, 1863.  
Where San Antonio, Tex.  
By whom Lieut. Hood  
Period 3 years  
last paid By whom J. H. ...  
To what use ...  
Present ...  
Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Moore's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the detachment changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

H. H. Boyard  
Capt.

Proceedings of a Garrison Court-Martial  
Convened at Camp Aransas Texas by  
virtue of the following order viz

Head Quarters Camp Aransas  
Texas March 14<sup>th</sup> 1862

Post Orders

No. 5

A. Garrison Court-Martial  
to consist of 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant J. B.  
Hicks 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant George Conklin  
Lieut 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant Dennis Smith  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant Leonidas Willis Judge  
Advocate will convene at Camp  
Aransas Texas (at the quarters of  
Lieut. J. B. Hicks) on Tuesday the  
18<sup>th</sup> day of March 1862, or as soon  
hereafter as practicable for the  
trial of Private John A. Polk of  
Capt. Morgan's Company of Infantry  
and such other prisoners as may  
be brought before it.

By order of Maj. Wm. Yager  
J. H. Starwood  
Post Adjutant.

10 O'clock A. M. March 18<sup>th</sup> 1862

The Court met pursuant to the above  
order - Present

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut J. B. Hicks of Capt. Morgan's Co.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut George Conklin Capt. Neal's Co. Artillery  
Lieut Dennis Smith Capt. Donnelly's Cavalry  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut Leonidas Willis Capt. Kelley's  
Company Cavalry, Judge Advocate  
Private John A. Polk of Capt. Morgan's

1 . 2 1  
Company the accused also present.  
The Judge Advocate having read the  
order convening the Court asked Private  
John A. Polk the accused if he had  
any objection to any member named  
therein to which he replied

He had not.

The Court was then duly sworn by the  
Judge Advocate and the Judge Ad-  
vocate was duly sworn by the pre-  
siding Officer of the Court in the  
presence of the accused.

The charges were read aloud by the  
Judge Advocate. The Judge Advocate  
addressing the prisoner said -  
"You have heard the charge preferred  
against you. How say you - Guilty  
or not - Guilty?"

To which accused Private John  
A. Polk plead as follows.

"Not - Guilty."

Private 2nd Lieut J. C. Russell of Capt  
Hollis Co. a witness on the part of  
the prosecution was called & duly  
sworn -

Question by the Judge Advocate  
- Do you know anything in regard to  
a refusal by the accused to obey an  
order to go on guard duty on the morning  
of the 14<sup>th</sup> March 1862 given by his  
orderly Sergeant or Lieut C. H. San-  
field

"Answer

I know nothing positive of  
the prisoner having disobeyed the



orders of his orderly Sergeant or Lieutenant, but I heard Private Polk remark on the day mentioned (The 14<sup>th</sup> March 1862) to Lieutenant (Sanfield) that he had once said that he would never obey one of his (Sanfield's) orders & that he never intended to do so. I know nothing further in regard to the matter.

Sergeant H. Webber of Capt. Morgan's Co. a witness for the prosecution was called and duly sworn.

Questions by the Judge Advocate - The accused Private Polk is charged with disobedience to orders given him on the 14<sup>th</sup> of March 1862 to go on guard duty. What do you know in regard to his disobedience of such orders as aforesaid.

Answer - I know that he disobeyed the order to go on guard that morning.

Questions by the Judge Advocate - What position do you hold in Capt. Morgan's Company?

Answer - Orderly Sergeant.

Questions by the Judge Advocate - Did you or not give the prisoner's orders to go on guard duty the morning stated.

Answer - I did.

Questions by the Judge Advocate - Did he or not refuse to obey.

Answer - He did refuse to obey.

Question by the Judge Advocate  
Did you hear Lieut. Canfield give  
the same order the same day  
Answer. I did not.

Question by the Judge Advocate  
Did the accused give any reason  
for his refusal to obey the order  
if so what were they -

Answer. He gave as a reason that  
he was on guard the day before.

Question by the Judge Advocate  
Why was he ordered on guard  
duty the second day in succession  
Answer

On account of absence  
from duty & roll call

Question by the Judge Advocate  
Is it or not the general rule in  
your Company for the Captain to  
order all absentees from Roll Call  
to be put on double guard or fati-  
gue duty?

Answer

It is only a general order  
in division.

Question by the Judge Advocate  
Was the Captain present at Roll Call  
Answer

He was not. Lieut. Canfield  
was present at Roll Call.

Question by the Court.

5

Has there been any exceptions to  
the rule mentioned.

Answer

Not since we have been  
at our present camp.

Prop. Examined  
Question by the accused  
Did I or not come off guard  
the morning before the day you  
have spoken of.

Answer

You did -

Sergeant J. P. V. Curtis of Capt.  
Morgan's Company was called a  
duly sworn.

Question by the Judge Advocate  
What do you know in regard to  
the refusal by Private John A.  
Polk to obey the orders of his  
Orderly Sergeant or Lieutenant  
C. H. Canfield to go on guard duty  
on the morning of 14th March A. D.  
1862

Answer

I was standing at the  
Orderly Tent on the morning stated  
& heard the Orderly Command the  
accused to go on guard that  
day & he replied that he could  
not. The Orderly immediately  
turned to Lieut. Canfield & ask  
ed him what he should do other



Lieutenant told him to place the prisoner under arrest

Question by the Judge Advocate  
Did the accused in his reply assign any reason why he could not go on guard that day if so what was it.

Answer

He did not. That I heard

Question by the Judge Advocate  
Do you know anything farther of the matter.

Answer - I do not

Question by the Court  
Is it not the rule in the Company to put Absentees from Roll Call on Double guard or Fatigue duty

Answer. It is & has been for some time

Question by the Court  
Is the rule generally carried out

Answer - It is -

Question by the Court  
Did the orderly give any reason for commanding him to go on guard that morning

Answer - I didn't hear that he did

The statements of the Parties being in the possession of the Court - the Court was cleared for deliberation and having maturely considered the evidence advanced finds Private John A. Polk of Captain Morgans Company of Infantry as follows -

Of 1 <sup>st</sup> Specification	Guilty
Of 2 <sup>nd</sup> Specification	Not Guilty
Of the Charge	Guilty

And the Court do therefore sentence since the said Private John A. Polk of Capt. Morgans Company of Infantry to be publicly reprimanded by the Commanding Officer of this Post

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. J. Bishop Hicks  
President  
Leonidas Willis  
Judge Advocate

There being no farther business before them the Court adjourned sine die

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. J. Bishop Hicks  
President  
Leonidas Willis  
Judge Advocate

A true copy  
J. M. [unclear]  
Post [unclear]

P 154

Proceedings of the  
Joint Select Committee  
on the Administration  
of the Government

No. 100  
Senate, Feb. 27, 1862

Response from the  
Hon. Secy of the Interior

of the County of  
Washington

to the  
Hon. Secy of the Interior

County Clerk

March 12, 1862.



*Polley, C. K.*

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5043</i>	2	
2	<i>1595</i>	2	
3		2	
4		2	
5		2	
6		2	
7		2	
8		2	
9		2	
10		2	
11		2	
12		2	
13		2	
14		2	
15		2	
16		2	
17		2	
18		2	
19		2	
20		2	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Adjutant

Company Muster Roll  
of the *[illegible]*  
for *June & July 1863.*

Enlisted *[illegible]*  
Where *in the Co 1-62.*  
By whom *Company*  
Period of year *1862*  
Last paid *[illegible]*  
By whom *[illegible]*  
To whom *[illegible]*

Remarks *[illegible]*

\*This company was formed by the 1st and 2nd Regiments  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23 1862 by the consolidating of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
H. B. Ketcher's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Dennis's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Back mark:

*H. H. Hubbard*

Copy



Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

9)

*W. H. Morgan*  
*Private*

Appendix Company Muster Roll

of the  
for *Sept 17 1863*

Enlisted When *June 1862*

Where *Barriera*

By whom *W. H. Morgan*

Period *year*

Last paid

By

To

Present *absent without leave*

since

\* So on roll. *Removal incomplete*

The company was formerly Company G, 10th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demoss's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hubbard* Copyist

*Collitt, Trust, L.*

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>514</i>	<i>3533</i>	1
	<i>5113</i>	2
		3
		4
		5
		6
		7
		8
		9
		10
		11
		12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, (C)

Texas.

As

At

Company Number-in Roll

R

Mustered in  
Joined for duty and enrolled

1862

1862

When

Where

By

For

Remarks

\$ 100

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. Miller's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Dennis's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*N. H. Boyer*



Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Joined for duty and enrolled  
Was

Wherein  
By whom  
Period

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company H, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22 1863 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Moore's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain  
B D McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H  
Denison's Squadron Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark:

*N. H. Boyer*

Copyist.

*Pomay Indian*

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50437013</i>	1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't Cavalry, Texas.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten name]*  
*[Handwritten name]*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the *[Handwritten name]*  
for *[Handwritten name]* 186*[Handwritten]*

Enlisted:  
When *[Handwritten date]* 186*[Handwritten]*  
Where *[Handwritten location]*  
By whom *[Handwritten name]*  
Per *[Handwritten name]*

Last paid  
By whom *[Handwritten name]*  
To what use *[Handwritten name]* 186*[Handwritten]*

Present *[Handwritten name]*  
Remarks *[Handwritten notes]*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:  
*[Handwritten signature]*

*Poncho Jim*

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50437011* 1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *4*

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Regiment Texas.

*John [unclear]*  
*[unclear]*

Appears in Company Muster Roll

of the [unclear]  
for *[unclear]*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By wh.

For

Last paid

By

To

Remarks  
*[unclear]*

\*This company subsequently became Company K. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. Nelson*

Copies

802  
*Poncho G. M.*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	<i>50497069</i>	2	
2	<i>2075</i>	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry  
Texas.

Company Master Roll

No. *2110*  
Enlisted *100*  
Went *to the front*  
Per *of the 1st Texas Cavalry*

Last paid *10/15/63*  
By whom *W. H. [unclear]*

To what use *for the support of the company*

\* This company was organized with seven companies of the 1st Texas Cavalry by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's company and Captain William B. B. O'Keefe's company in Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*John Nelson*

Copyist.

Confederate.

State of Texas.

A...

... Morgan ...

for *...*

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Period

Last paid

By

To

From

Remarks

*...*

\*This company ... became ... Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862 ... Major Charles L. Morgan, Sergeant Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee, Sergeant Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadrons Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These later companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. Wilson*



Poncho Tom

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

511-37067

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*James H. ...*  
*...*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the ...  
for *dated June 1861*

Enlisted: *...* 1861

When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Last paid

By whom *...*

Present *...*

Remarks  
*...*

\*This company subsequently became Company K. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Capt. Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*J. H. ...*



Confederate

Morgan's Regiment Texas

P

*J. Morgan*  
*Sept 10 1863*

Company Muster Roll  
of the 1st

for *Sept 10 1863*

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To what

For

Remarks

*July 10 1862*  
*B. D. Morgan*  
*W. H. Morgan*  
*W. H.*

*B. D. Morgan*  
*Jan 30 1863*

*W. H.*

\*This company was formerly Company H, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry, and became Company D, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry with seven companies, Major Charles B. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Major B. D. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, Texas Cavalry companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist

Posey John W.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Posey John W.

582  
*Posty John W*

Co. *R* Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Lieutenant* | *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5435107</i>	20
2	<i>5435108</i>	21
3	<i>5435109</i>	22
4	<i>5435110</i>	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18	<i>2</i>	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll  
for *Company A*

Enlisted  
When *1862*

By whom *[Signature]*  
Period *[Signature]*

Last paid  
By whom *[Signature]*

To whom *[Signature]*  
Present *[Signature]*

Remarks  
*Went at Bull Run  
June 30*

\*This company subsequently became Company A Morgan's  
Reconnaissance Cavalry.  
Morgan's Cavalry, Texas, was organized with seven  
companies in November, 1861, in the consideration of  
Major General L. M. Butler, Governor of Texas, by Captain  
E. B. Matthews, L. M. Butler, and Major William H.  
Benson's Regiment of Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added to Morgan's Cavalry and the detachment  
attached to Morgan's Reconnaissance Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

*EMH*

Copyist.

Confederate.  
Morgan's Light Cavalry, Texas.

of the  
Company Muster Roll  
for

Enlisted  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period  
Last paid:  
By whom  
To what  
Remarks

Morgan's Hattahie Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain B. B. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Book mark:

*Book mark*

Copyist





Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Tex. Cavalry  
Texas.

COMMUNIC. MORGAN R.

Enlisted

W

W

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

*[Faint handwritten notes in the Remarks section]*

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into several companies about November 23, 1862, in the neighborhood of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*Chas. B. Smith*

Copyist

P

(CONFEDERATE.)

Morgan's  
Cavalry Troop

J. H. Morgan  
Lieutenant Colonel  
Cavalry Troop

Approved

Monthly Report

of the Officers of the First Brigade Lt. Col.  
C. L. Morgan, commanding

Report made

at ... 186

Remarks: Absent with leave  
Paroled by the enemy  
Sept 1862

Book mark:

J. H. Morgan

Original

**Brig. Gen. J. S. ROANE:**

I would report that I am an OVERSEER, employed as such upon the plantation of \_\_\_\_\_ who is \_\_\_\_\_ and that there is no more \_\_\_\_\_ of said plantation capable of making the same, and that I have not accepted said \_\_\_\_\_ going into the army, but because it is my regular employment, and that there is no more \_\_\_\_\_ than the law allows.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

J. P. [Signature]

This \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ of the party \_\_\_\_\_ on the above plantation

This \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ of the party \_\_\_\_\_ on the above plantation

J. P. [Signature]

1862

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this \_\_\_\_\_

Handwritten notes on the right margin, including "1862" and other illegible text.

# The Confederate States of America,

*To the Honorable Secretary of War, Richmond, Va.*

On what Account	Period of Service		Period of Months		AMOUNT		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	
Pay—	<i>Sept 1862</i>	<i>1862</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>-</i>	
For myself							
For ... years							
For ...							

I Hereby Certify, That the foregoing account is correct and true, that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for, that I have not received pay, for any or several years, or for any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the names were not in the service and were not in the service at the time charged, that to the whole of the time charged for my said appointment, I actually and really held the appointment and did duty in the field, in that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service *Major General* Confederate States, on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from *Richmond, Va.* and to the *24th* day of *September* 1862.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major General H. C. Crump* a sum of *75* dollars, being the amount in full of said amount.

Pay ..... *97.00*  
 Postage .....  
 Amount ..... *97.00*

*John H. ...*  
*Secretary of War*

Receipt

of \$100.00

to the order of

John Doe

August 1st 1900

3

John Doe

Headquarters, Carter's Co., Va.  
Richmond, Va. Aug 31 1863

Special Order

For of \$2000.00 to be paid to the  
Messrs. J. W. Graham and J. M. Morgan  
of the Treasury Department for the purpose  
of purchasing the necessary supplies for the  
Army of Northern Virginia.

Wm. M. Morgan

Cashier

W. M. Morgan

\$2000.00 Received of Major W. M. Morgan of the  
Treasury Department for the purpose of purchasing  
the necessary supplies for the Army of Northern Virginia  
on the 31st day of August 1863. Two thousand dollars public  
funds, pertaining to the Quartermaster Department for which  
I am accountable to the Treasurer of the Confederate States  
of America at Richmond Va.

J. M. Morgan

Cashier

James D. Lee

2  
No. 45  
Voucher 19 to Ala. M. 325  
Or order 31<sup>st</sup> September 1862

Receipt for Stores Transferred to

W. J. W. Perry

1st Regt. Cavalry C. S. A.

September 30<sup>th</sup> 1862



Received of John A. Smith on the 15th day of June 1867  
 the sum of Five Dollars for rent

Name of Debtor	Amount	Date	Particulars	Balance
John A. Smith	5.00			
John A. Smith				
John A. Smith				
John A. Smith				
John A. Smith				
John A. Smith				
John A. Smith				
John A. Smith				
John A. Smith				
John A. Smith				
John A. Smith				
John A. Smith				
John A. Smith				
John A. Smith				

Total \$ 5.00

Received of  
Pacey, John 10

Field (at least 11)

Abstract of Available Blended ...

...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

I can say that the ... report is correct

John D. P. 24  
11/2/1915

1864 (District 11)

Abstract of returns received from officers in the field in the ending on the 31st of Dec 63. By H. Perry 1st July.

District	Dues		Expenses	Miles	Sums	Gifts Claims	Stations	Great Clothes	Bridges	The Treasury			Resolutions	
	Contd	Contd								Contd	Contd	Contd		
Total														
May 1 - 31st	2	104	117 44	20	8	8	1	2	4	3	12 1/2	5	12	(1st)
Total	2	104	117 44	20	8	8	1	2	4	3	12 1/2	5	12	(1st)

I certify that the above report is correct.

H. Perry  
 Secy



45  
[No. 27]

No. 1

Abstract No. 111

3<sup>rd</sup> Qr 1863

LIST OF STORES RECEIVED FROM

*S. P. W. Poole*

Quartermaster U. S. Army.

July 21<sup>st</sup> 1863

[No. 27.]

List of Quartermaster's Stores, &c. received by *Lt. J. W. Poley* Quartermaster  
*Major R. W. Graham* Quartermaster C. S. Army,  
 at *In the field* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186*3*.

NUMBER OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLES.	COST WHEN NEW.		CONDITION WHEN DELIVERED.	REMARKS.
		Dollars.	Cts.		
64 Sixty-four	Shirts			As new	
53 Fifty-three	Pro Pants			"	
48 Forty-eight	Jackets			"	
50 Fifty	Pro Drawers			"	
34 Thirty-four	Over Shirts			"	
90 Ninety	Pro Shoes			"	
16 Sixteen	Straw Hats			"	
38 Thirty-eight	Wool Hats			"	
1 Box					
4 Four	American Blankets			"	

I certify that I have this day received from *Major R. W. Graham* Quartermaster  
 C. S. Army at *In the field* the articles specified in the foregoing list.  
*J. W. Poley* Quartermaster.

(DUPLICATES.)

Quartermaster's Office, C. S. A.

Montgomery Springs, Va.

1864.

No.

For

Feat

VIRGINIA & TENNESSEE RAILROAD,  
DUBLIN TO LYNCHBURG.

Major and Quartermaster.

No. 95 Abs. S, 4 Qr. 1862.

**Receipt** for articles sold to

*Wm. B. Casey*

8 / day of *10* 1862

Amount, Cost and paid \$ *2.00*



**RECEIPT** for articles **PURCHASED** of Major **Jno. B. Burton, A. Q. M., C. S. Army,** and Chief of the Clothing Bureau, Trans-Miss. Department, at Little Rock, this *21<sup>st</sup>* day of *Dec*, 186*2*, viz:

	Cost \$
<i>(1) One Coak</i>	<i>35 00</i>
<i>(1/2) Six Buttons</i>	<i>50</i>
	<i>\$ 35 50</i>

I Certify, on honor, that I have this day **PURCHASED** and received, from Major **Jno. B. BURTON, A. Q. M., C. S. Army,** the articles above specified, that I have paid him therefor the amount stated, and that they are for my own personal use as an officer.

(Signed in Duplicate)

*[Faint handwritten signature and text, likely the name of the certifier]*

1843  
1843

Prayer you all

Date	Description	Debit	Credit	Balance	Total	Total	Total
Jan 1	Balance						
Jan 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jan 20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jan 30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Feb 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Feb 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Feb 20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Feb 30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mar 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mar 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mar 20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mar 30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Apr 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Apr 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Apr 20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Apr 30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
May 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
May 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
May 20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
May 30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jun 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jun 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jun 20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jun 30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jul 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jul 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jul 20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jul 30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Aug 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Aug 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Aug 20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Aug 30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sep 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sep 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sep 20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sep 30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Oct 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Oct 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Oct 20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Oct 30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nov 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nov 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nov 20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nov 30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dec 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dec 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dec 20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dec 30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total					41256	3200	3200

...

...

1907

Jan 1	100.00						
Jan 31	70.00	30.00					
Feb 1	50.00	20.00					
Feb 28	30.00	20.00					
Mar 1	10.00	20.00					
Mar 31	0.00	20.00					
						70.00	70.00

110.00

*Henry Fisher*

[No. 32.]

ABSTRACT G. Q. 156

...

COMPANY

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For 156

...

Issued 156

No. 32

REQUISITION

DAVID ALLEN AND  
B. AN. M. I.

Date of Requisition	Number of Horses	Number of Mules	Number of Oxen	Total Number of Animals	Number of Days	Number of Loads	Particulars	Particulars	Particulars	Particulars	Particulars	Particulars	Particulars	Particulars

Required.....  
 On hand to be delivered.....  
 To be supplied.....

I certify that the above Requisition is correct and that I have no other requisition for which forage is required, and that forage has not been requisitioned for the same purpose.

RECEIVED at  
 Quartermaster C. S. Adams  
 (Signature)  
 pounds of hay and  
 of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE]

[No. 32]

ABSTRACT G.

COMPANY

**REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.**

*For*

186

*Issued*

187







[No. 22.]

No. ABSTRACT / Qr. 186 /

*L. D. M. P.*

Dollars *50* 100

*Paid to J. of 1000 1862*

The Confederate States.

To the Hon. Secy of the Treasury

DATE.

1862

Nov 21 1862  
I certify on honor that the above account is correct and just; that the expenses were necessary for the publication of the paper and for the printing of the same.

Miss J. R. Adams  
Will pay the amount

J. R. Adams

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the expenses were necessary for the publication of the paper and for the printing of the same.

RECEIVED with a check of \$400.00 on Oct. 1862  
J. M. S. P. Co. One hundred and four dollars and  
in full of the above account.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE)

1st E

RECEIPT FOR SERVICES

*[Handwritten signature]*  
day of *[Handwritten date]* 18*[Handwritten year]*  
Amount, cost and paid \$ *[Handwritten amount]*

Total

I Certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn

Received

bushels Corn,

bushels Oats,

of the above requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATE.)

Receipt for articles purchased of Major W. H. HAYNES A. D. M.,  
U. S. Army, and Chief Clothing Bureau, at Little Rock, Ark.,  
this 17 day of 1865

11 11  
12 11

I Certify, on honor, that I have this day purchased of Major  
W. H. HAYNES, A. D. M., U. S. Army, the articles above speci-  
fied, that I have paid him therefor the amount stated, and that they  
are for my own personal use as an officer.

SIGNED IN DELICATE

*[Handwritten signature]*

Voucher W<sup>g</sup>

Paid the 29<sup>th</sup> of July 1862.

J. W. Posey 2 Lt Col B  
Morgan's Squadron of Cavalry

From the 26<sup>th</sup> of March 1862

To the 26<sup>th</sup> of April 1862

pay 90<sup>00</sup>.

The Confederate States of America  
 To J. H. West.

Commencement of Service		Termination of Service		Total Time	
From	To	Month	Day	Year	Month
26 <sup>th</sup> March 1862	26 <sup>th</sup> April 1862	1			

I have not been at any military or naval post during any part of the time charged for, nor have I received any pay for any part of the time. I have never been at any post where I have been actually engaged in the service, and have been charged for my duty. I have been appointed to the office of Commissary of Subsistence, and have been in the charge of every additional post within the limits of my command. I have received no pay for any part of the time charged for, and have never received any pay for any part of the time. I have received no pay for any part of the time charged for, and have never received any pay for any part of the time.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
 Your obedient servant,  
 J. H. West.

July 7  
Farm 12  
Went to camp 16

150  
July

At camp  
Cal. Camp 16

Passing 16

At camp  
At camp

16

ey



7

Requisition for forage for public  
 horses for the service of the Confederate  
 States for 3 days commencing on the  
 22<sup>nd</sup> of June 1862 and extending to the 29<sup>th</sup> of  
 June 1862. Amount \$1126.

Item	Quantity	Unit	Value	Total
Hay	10	days	80	1126
Grass	4	days	200	
Wheat	5	days	1126	

I certify in honor that the above  
 above requisition is correct & good  
 and that I have no objection to the  
 number of animals for which forage  
 is required, and that forage has  
 not been received for any part of  
 the time specified.

J. W. Pacey  
 Lieut. Col. Comd'g Company

Received of Capt. Stewart Comdr  
 of 20th Guards Regiment 20 mine loaded  
 and sixty pounds of corn and 40 mine loaded  
 cross having - pounds of hay in full  
 of the above requisition.

J. W. Pacey  
 Lieut. Col. Detachment

56/600



1. 11  
1 - 2 11  
H

x

4

Received  
 Commissions for the year 1861  
 Comprising for the year 1861

Fort Sumner from the to July 1861	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
---	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

I certify that the  
 requisition is correct  
 They have been  
 The amount of  
 money is required to  
 have been received  
~~from~~ from the  
 specified  
 1861

Col Canby

Recd of Col Canby  
 Capt Canby  
 part of the  
 1861



318

Co. L. 1st. Heavy  
Arty.  
Nov. 20. 1863

214

Post Office, New York, N. Y. Post Paid

*Kearney*

Received of the undersigned the sum of \$100.00 for the use of the undersigned, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. \$100.00

[No. 39.]

No. 2 Abat. G. *11* Qr. 1863

*Wingens. ~~11~~ 11*

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

For *Wingens* 1863

Issued *January 12<sup>th</sup>* 1863

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses.

*Michigan Cavalry Regiment, of*  
*January 12<sup>th</sup> 1863, and ending on the 21<sup>st</sup> of*

*in the service of* *1000* *Company*  
*C. S. Army for* *10* *days, commencing the* *12<sup>th</sup>* *of*

Date of Requisition	Number of Horses	Number of Mules	Number of Oxen	Total number of Animals	Number of Days	Number of Rations	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL					TOTAL ALLOWANCE					REMARKS		
							Pounds of Corn	Pounds of Barley	Pounds of Oats	Pounds of Hay	Pounds of Fodder	Pounds of Corn	Pounds of Barley	Pounds of Oats	Pounds of Hay	Pounds of Fodder			
<i>1863</i> <i>January 12<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>32</i>			<i>32</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>12</i>					<i>3840</i>								
Required.																			
On hand, to be deducted.																			
To be supplied.																			

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

*J. M. Pusey*  
*First Commanding Detach.*

RECEIVED at \_\_\_\_\_, the *12<sup>th</sup>* of *January* 1863, of *Major J. M. Pusey*  
 Quartermaster C. S. Army. *3752* pounds of corn,  
 \_\_\_\_\_ pounds of barley,  
 \_\_\_\_\_ pounds of oats,  
 \_\_\_\_\_ pounds of hay, and  
*5900* pounds of  
 fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

*J. M. Pusey*  
*First Commanding Detach.*



Wentby  
Passy W

June 20  
Perry 2000  
104

10 1/2  
10 3/4



Boafidvale Hales  
 21<sup>st</sup> June  
 21<sup>st</sup> June  
 1821  
 De Paldi Bluff side  
 112

...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

June 21/61

100  
 - 11  
 119  
 3  
 357  
 12

437

J. W. Pacey  
 Tinsmith

For the sum of £50  
 of the said...  
 J. W. Pacey  
 Tinsmith

187  
Cowan, Thomas J.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51434779	2
2	6377	1
3		22
4		2
5		24
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*John L. ...*  
*...*  
Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *...* 1862

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was formed in ... F. S. ...  
Texas ...

Morgan's ... with seven  
...  
...  
...  
...

Book mark

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copy

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John J. [unclear]*  
*1862*  
Appears in [unclear]

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *Apr 20th 1862*

Enlisted:  
When *22 Feb 62* 1862  
Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*  
Period *During the war*

Last paid:  
By whom *W. J. [unclear]*  
To what time *Apr 20 1862*

Present or absent *Present*  
Remarks

This company was [unclear] Company F. 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It [unclear] Company I. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23 1861 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain  
B. H. Mobley's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Deason's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February  
1862.

Book mark

*W. J. [unclear]*  
Capt.

1864  
Powell, B. B.

Co. *L*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	4524455	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

B. B. Powell  
Residence ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Co. \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment \_\_\_\_\_ Confederate  
States Army, commanded by  
surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General  
E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S.  
Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled  
at \_\_\_\_\_ 1865.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_ 1865.

Number of rolls: 1 E. B. Thorpe, Major

259  
Powell, George

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3043701	1
2	726	2
3	728	3
4	729	4
5	730	5
6	731	6
7	732	7
8	733	8
9	734	9
10	735	10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also



Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*George H. Morgan*  
*Company*

Company Muster Roll

for *...*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

*Discharged by order*  
*of the Adjutant General*  
*from the 3rd Reg't 34*  
*State reporting to the*  
*in Missouri, later*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21 1863 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain  
E. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark:

*George H. Morgan*



Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Company Return

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Reason

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

(156)

*J. J. Johnson*

Copy

Massachusetts  
July 20 1853  
Providence R.I.  
Dear Sir

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*John T. Nelson*

Company Return

Commissioned officers present and absent

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Company K Morgan's*

Company K Morgan's  
The company subsequently went to  
Morgan's Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862. The consolidation of  
the companies L Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain  
H. S. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denham's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

*J. T. Nelson*

Copy

10/1/23

10/1/23

Send me  
from just 3 to 4  
for (Pepo) and  
unable to  
intermediate

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Approved

Company Return

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *July 3*

Place *at Fort...* 186*3*

Remarks *Wagner for 30 days...*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Enlisted to...*  
*order by Wagner...*

\*The company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Dawson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*J. Wilson*

Copyist

Yours truly  
extended list  
certificates

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Company Return  
of the  
for the

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Reason

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent in no way seen in service*  
*Company 508 607*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the commandant of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*[Handwritten signature]*

1870

Received of  
John A. ...

4



Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. (Cavalry) Texas.

Company Return

Commissioned Officers present and absent.

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Indly Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent without leave*  
*Co. Since 1862*

\*This company subsequently received Company, K Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Major Charles L. Morgan was organized with seven companies about November 25, 1862 in the command of Major Charles L. Morgan. The 1st Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. DeLeon's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added to the 1st Texas Cavalry and the destination changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

*J. Stearns*

Copy

Faint handwritten text, possibly a signature or a short note, located in the upper middle section of the page.

A small, faint handwritten mark or character, possibly a lowercase 'd', located in the lower right quadrant of the page.

Confederate.

Morgan's Regular Cavalry Texas.

Company Return

Commiss, and all other present and absent

Re...

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Pla

Ret

Enlisted men on 28th of July 1864

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent men on 28th of July 1864*  
*Reported as absent on 28th of July 1864*

This company attached to Morgan's Regular Cavalry, Texas, and was ordered to serve in the Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regular Cavalry, Texas, was organized by Major General L. Morgan, at Sherman, Texas, in 1862. Captain H. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Deussen's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, Texas, other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regular Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*J. T. Johnson*

100

to the E.O. of ...  
be ...

Confederate.

Morgan's Cavalry, Texas.

No.

Company Return

Commissioned officers present and absent

Rem.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men, accounted for

This company was organized in January E. Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, in the consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. F. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

J. Nelson

Captain

5713  
Powell, L M

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436654	1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*L. Morgan*  
*Wm. B. Morgan*  
Appears on *Company Muster Roll*

of the organization *of the*  
for *Sept. 1863*

Enlisted:

When *April 1862*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Chevalier*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks: *1862*

\*This company subsequently became Company G Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McIver's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Revised*

Copyright

*Proctor, Kelsie. H*

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*4434130*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

598 2150



Confederate  
Morgan's Regiment Texas.

8

Kelso, J. Powell

Residence  
New York

Appears in  
Roll of Prisoners of War

of  
Confederate States Army, commanded  
by  
Lt. Col. J. K. Smith, U. S. A. at New Orleans,  
and  
Capt. J. K. Smith, U. S. A. May 26, 1865.

N. J. Hearst

Number of rolls

(222)

Preston, George H.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	4721140	2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

P

Sec. of War  
Washington  
D.C.

Pat

Approved

Received

of troops of the  
Fort H. ... at  
1862

Remains

\* Became Co E Morgan  
Regt Texas Cav.

Number of roll  
23 sheet 69  
(1862)

J. W. Morgan  
Capt

Preston William B

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50436817	*
2411	1
45488542	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for *March 1865*, 1865.

Enlisted  
When *May 1865*, 1865.

Where *Marshall*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *...*

Last paid  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *...*  
*...*

This company was formed...  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McRae's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Dennis's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*St. John*

Copy

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*M. S. [unclear]*  
*Pat. [unclear]*  
Appear[unclear] Saml J. Richardson's Co  
Tex. Mounted Rifles

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *cd. 3 3 1863*

Enlisted:  
When *July 16, 1863*

Where *Marshall*

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *July 31*

Present or absent

Remarks *Admitted  
July 16 1863  
as [unclear]*

\*This company was formed by the merger of 2nd Regiment  
Texas Cavalry & 1st Regiment Morgan's Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 20 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain  
H. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These latter  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February  
1863.

Book mark



Confederate

*Handwritten notes and signatures at the top of the page.*

White  
White  
Remains  
*Handwritten notes and signatures in the middle section.*

Roll bears the following names: ...  
Va. Apr. 1862 ...  
Comds. ...  
Eighty three ...  
change, also Two ...

*Signature of C. P. Austin*  
C. P. Austin  
Capt.

Number of roll  
**13**  
(1862)



(CONFEDERATE.)

D  
Richardson Co Det

W. D. Houston  
Det. Richardson's Co 1st Army

Appears on a

**Register**

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to  
Quartermasters C. S. A

Receipt filed

No. 0210

1863

Amount 3,25

Settlement

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 493

M. Ballade

57  
Prewitt, William. H.

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Deason's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3555	2
2	3556	2
3	3557	2
4	3558	2
5	3559	2
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Texas Cavalry, Texas.

*J. H. Morgan*  
*Major*  
*Company*  
*Approved*

Company Muster-roll  
of the

Roll dated *July 1862*  
Muster in *July* 1862  
Joined for duty and enrolled *July* 1862

When  
Where *Houston*  
By *Wm. H. B. Morgan*  
Period

Value of *100*  
Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. B. Morgan*

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*  
Company, [unclear]  
[unclear]

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for *[unclear]*

Joined for duty and enrolled *[unclear]* 1862

Where *May 14*

By whom *[unclear]* 1862

Period *[unclear]*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862. The headquarters of  
Major Charles L. Morgan - Squadron Texas Cavalry - Captain  
H. B. McKee - Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added at various times and the designations  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February  
1865.

Book mark:

*W. A. Bizant*

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*J. H. Morgan*  
Appn  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for

*J. H. Morgan* 186  
Enlisted  
When

*St. Louis* 186  
Where

*By whom*  
Period

*last paid*  
By whom

*For what time*  
Present

Remarks  
*at St. Louis*

\*This company was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1861, in the consolidation of Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, with the companies of Major James I. Morgan, Captain Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. Miller, a Battalion, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Deane, a Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1865.

Book mark

(10) *J. H. Morgan*  
Copy

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization formed about  
for  
Enlisted  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period  
Last paid  
By whom  
To what time  
Present or absent  
Remarks

\*This company originally became Company B Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23 1863 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark

M. H. Boyer

(184)

Copy

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, 1st Texas

*Wm. A. H. ...*

Received of ...

*...*

...

Receipt of Prisoners of War

of ...  
by ...  
Lieut. Colonel F. K. ...  
Gen. ...  
and private ...

Rec'd total ...

Number of ...

(6000)

*W. J. Hearst*

Copyright

Preston W. B.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Preston William B.



177  
Prothro, George E

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435756

2 5831

3 1444052

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, (a). Texas.

Company B  
of the 1st Regiment  
of the 1st Division  
of the 1st Army  
of the Confederate States  
Appointed by  
Milton M. Boggs' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization formed

for *July 6 1863* 1863.

Enlisted When *Upt. 2 June 1863*

Where *Waynes Macon*

By whom *M. M. Boggs*

Period *3 years or war*

Last paid By whom *R. D. Denny*

To what time *Sept 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major James L. Mosier's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William R. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark.

(183) *M. H. Boggs* Copy

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Approved by M. H. Bazaar Company,  
1st Cavalry, 2nd Division Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1863*

Enlisted *Sept 1863*

When *Sept 1863*

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *M. H. Bazaar*

Period *Sept 1863*

last paid *Sept 1863*

By whom *J. H. Bazaar*

To what time *Sept 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company H Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Dennis' Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark.

(612)

*M. H. Bazaar*

Copyist.

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't Texas.

P

George W. Matthews

Residence

Mustang, Texas

Appearance

Roll of Prisoners of War

Company No. 100  
of the 1st Texas Cavalry  
Capt. F. K. ...  
May 26, 1865.

W. H. ...

Copy

Number of rolls

1

(659)

Brother James

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

55435751

10

5533

11

11131+0333

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John J. ...*  
Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
Mekins Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *July 7 Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted: When *June 18*, 1863.

Where *Troy, Ark.*

By whom *at J. R. Nelson*

Period *3 years*

Last paid By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *absent at hospital at Marietta since 29th Aug by order of Surgeon.*

\*This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. Boyard*

Captain

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. H. [unclear]*  
Capt. Milton M. [unclear] Company,  
M. K. Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named [unclear]  
for [unclear]

Rollisted When [unclear] 186[unclear]

Where [unclear] 186[unclear]

By whom [unclear]

Period [unclear]  
Last paid [unclear]

By whom [unclear]  
To what time [unclear]

Present [unclear]  
Remarks [unclear]

\*This company [unclear] became Company B Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry organized with seven  
companies about November 24, 1863. The consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Texas Cavalry Captain William H.  
B. McKee's squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denison's Squadron Texas Cavalry. These three  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark

(112) *M. M. [unclear]*  
Copies

Confederate.

Texas.

*John H. ...*

...

*John H. ...*

...

Roll of Prisoners of War

at ...

by ...

by General L. R. ... to Maj.

Gen. F. R. S. ... May 26 1867.

Roll dated ...

Number of rolls

(6226)

*John H. ...*

Copy



591  
Privat. U. S.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3049LL55	X
2		Z
3		H
4		Z
5		X
6		S
7		P
8		Z
9		D
10		P
11		S
12		A
13		S
14		L
15		M
16		S
17		S
18		S
19		S

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

P

*John [unclear]*

Appears in Company Muster Roll

of the organization [unclear] for *Sept 1863*

Enlisted:

When *March 20 1862*

Where *Little Rock Ark*

By whom *Capt [unclear]*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *[unclear]*

T. w. [unclear]

Present

Remarks

*Supplied [unclear] Medical Board*

\*This company subsequently became Company G. Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 25 1862 in the command of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain B. D. Mack's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Back mark

*Rev. [unclear]*

Copy

*Prmitt. J. M.*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>10495560</i>	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Company No. 111 Texas.

*3. 1862*

Company Muster Roll

for *3 months*

Enlisted

When *March 1862*

Where *at Camp*

By wh. *Company*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Edw. Smith*

To whom *Edw. Smith*

Present *Edw. Smith*

Remarks

\*This company was formed in the State of Texas during the late war, and was organized with seven companies in November 23, 1861, in the town of Morgan's Bluff, Texas, under the command of Major Charles L. Morgan, Surgeon, Texas Infantry, Captain B. D. McJannet, Surgeon, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Denton, Surgeon, Texas Cavalry. These three companies were called to service and the Regiment changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Brown*

Wharton James H.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wharton James

*Rabb-William Penn*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Corporal* | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50406726</i>	2
<i>5321</i>	21
<i>6974</i>	22
<i>45488543</i>	23
<i>47034490</i>	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40

Number of medical cards herein *12*

Number of personal papers herein *12*

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Morgan's Reg't*  
Company J. Richardson's Co.  
Mounted Rifles

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1863.

Present or absent

Remarks

This company was formed by the consolidation of Company F, 36 Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. O. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist







Confederate  
Volunteer Reg't, 1st Texas.

No. *100*

Petition

That the undersigned, as a body, do hereby petition the Honorable Congress of the Confederate States of America, that they be sent to the Mississippi River

*John H. Morgan*  
*June 16 1863*

Remarks

\*The original of this petition is in the possession of the Hon. J. H. Morgan, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry, and is deposited in the collection of the Hon. J. H. Morgan's papers. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies under command of Major General I. Morgan, a Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee, Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denno's Squadron Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added to the Regiment and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morgan*  
Copyist

Handwritten header text, possibly a name or title.

Handwritten text, possibly a date or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or address.

Handwritten text, possibly a date or location.

Remark

Remark

Number of rows

13 sheet / 24

(620)

Handwritten signature or name.

Copy

Supplemental

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text]*

W  
W  
R

Read...  
Va. App...  
Circuit...  
Equal...  
change...

Number of...  
**19**  
(6896)

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Copper

Roll 1, Page 10 captured  
at Fort Hindman, Ark  
Post. Ark. Jan. 11, 1863.

W. P. Rabb

Corpl Co. J, Unattached Texas Rangers.

Mr Vanbraken =

Roll 12 Butler  
W. P. Rabb  
1 Corp Richardsms Dist Rifles

July 8/12  
2 AM. 7 AM.

28.

(CONFEDERATE)

Receipt for Muster Roll

*M. J. [unclear]*

*Receipt for Muster Roll*  
Appears on [unclear]

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 1863*, 1863

Station *Harrison Texas*

Enlisted: *Roll dated Aug 31 1863*

When \_\_\_\_\_ 1863

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period *same*

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom *Capt Moore*

To what time *July 1863*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Hospital*

Book mark:

*[Signature]*  
Caryist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*1st Lt. Wm. B. Denson*

Muster Roll

of Detachment of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. A. H. Johnson's Texas Spy Co. and  
Capt. Sam. J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

for *1st Lt. Wm. B. Denson* 186 *3*

Station *Passenger Bridge*  
Roll *at Dec 31 1863*

Enlisted

When

Where *San Antonio* 186

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *1 year*

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present *at San Antonio* 186

Remarks *Resigned*

Book mark:

*Wm. B. Denson*  
4567 Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

7  
711  
Roubidoux

Approved

Muster Roll

of Detachment  
Capt. Capt. Wm. B. Johnson, Co. Ia. Cav.  
Capt. Art. Johnson, Texas Sp. Co. and  
Capt. Saml. J. Richardson, Co. Texas Cav.

for  
Station  
186

Enlisted  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent  
186

Remarks  
Hospital

Book mark:

Personally appeared before me, a

Co. ( )

Regt.

Volts., and made oath

that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now that the within account, amounting to dollars, is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this payment to his Commanding Officer.

Paid

1863



*10365*  
*W. J. F. G. G. G.*  
*Capt. R. H. Anderson, 3rd Regt.*  
*7th Va. Inf. (C. S. A.)*

From April 1862 to April 1863  
Pay \$ 157.20



THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To W. P. Galt Co. 1st

Capt. McHarder Co. 1st Wtd. Rifles unattached C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from Sept 1 1862 to April 30 1863  
being 8 months, 13 days, at 13 per month, 104

None from Sept 1 '62 to  
Jan 11 1863 - 133 days  
40 per day 53 20

Deduct, due

Amount paid, 157 20

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on

Descriptive Roll

Wm. P. Galt  
Capt. 1st Wtd. Rifles

RECEIVED, Richmond this 5 day of May 1863  
from Major John G. Carter Quartermaster C. S. Army the sum of  
one hundred and fifty seven 157 Dollars,  
being the amount, and in full of the above account.

WITNESS,

[Signed Duplicates.]

W. P. Galt

Rabt. W. P.

Co. J Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formerly ... of Morgan's and ...  
... Section ... and  
... and ...

**Confederate.**

Corporal      Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Rabt. William Penn

704  
Ragsdale Benjamin H

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll  
of the original mustered  
for *Jefferson*  
Enlisted *26.3.*  
When *Jan 11, 1862*  
Where *Washington*  
by whom *Capt. J. S. Carter*  
Period *1 year*  
last paid  
By whom *J. S. Carter*  
To what use *April 18*  
Present *1862*  
Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1861 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Dennis's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1862.

Book mark

*W. H. Boyer*

(1862)

Copies

Confederate

62 Morgan's Reg't. (81)

Texas.

63  
Company of Morgan's Reg't. (81)  
Company, Texas Cavalry.

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present at muster

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company G Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major James I. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain  
E S McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Major William H.  
Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February  
1863

Bank mark

1042

W. H. Boyer

Deputy

Confederate  
Texas

*John H. ...*

*...*

Roll of Prisoners of War

of ... and  
...  
... Maj.  
... May 20 1865

Roll dated 11

Number of rolls

1

(6096)

*John H. ...*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Confederate States of America*  
*Dept. of the Interior*  
*Geological Survey*  
*Washington*

Report

of Arrivals at the 21st Regt. Texas Cavalry and  
Morgan's and McKeen's Cavalry, Texas Cav.  
ally

Report dated *Waco, Texas*  
*Oct 13, 1863*

Author *Printer*

Remarks

Book mark:

*J. H. Williamson*

703

*Ragsdale, Richard, Jr*

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>1042</i>	x
2	<i>1043</i>	x
3		x
4		x
5		x
6		x
7		x
8		x
9		x
10		x
11		x
12		x
13		x
14		x
15		x
16		x
17		x
18		x
19		x

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



Confederate

Morgan's Regiment, Texas.

Rich. H. Boyard

Age 21

Company Muster-roll

Roll dated *Nov 22* 1862

Mustered *Jan 1* 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled *Jan 1* 1863

Where *Hatfield* 1863

By whom *Captain Boyard*

Period

Value of *100*

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company H. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*N. H. Boyard*

Confederate.

67

Morgan's Regiment Texas.

*W. H. Bozark*  
*Co. 1st*

Company Muster Roll

*Capt. [unclear]*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *May 18*

When *Sept 18*

By whom *W. H. Bozark*

Period *3 years*

Remarks

\*This company was originally composed of Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 20, 1861, by the consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozark*

Copy

CONFEDERATE

~~MA...~~  
~~...~~  
~~...~~

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty  
Roll dated

ENLISTED

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

186

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

186

Bounty Paid \$

due \$

Signature

Remarks:

100

Roll No.

*Garrett*

Copyist.

404  
Ragsdale, Thomas B

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	47030711	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

4

*Thomas ...*

Appears on ... Capt. Sam J. Richardson Co. Texas Mounted Rifles

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *May 1862*

Enlisted

1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Indisposed at St. Louis Mo. Apr. 4 1862*

This company was formed ... Texas Cavalry ... Regiment Texas Cavalry

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23 1861 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1862.

Book mark

*[Signature]*

Copy

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Richardson*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *the month of August* 1863.

Enlisted  
When *April 14, 1863*  
Where *San Antonio*  
By whom *Capt Richardson*  
Period *During the war*  
Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Richardson*  
To what time *Aug 31 1863*

Present or absent:  
Remarks *I was present  
during the month  
of August 1863*

\*This company was formed by Company F of the 1st Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Basson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

(Confederate)

April

of

Revised

Rate

Return

Number of rolls

15 about 100

(2500)

W. H. ...

Copyright

Roll 1, P of W captured  
at Fort Hindman, Ark  
Post, Ark. Jan. 11, 1863.

T. B. Ruggedale  
1 Lt. Unattached Tex Rangers.

Mr Van Vranken:

add found - Nothing

July 8/12

J. M. F. G. W.



1861  
Rainey, J. B.

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	7100	20
2	7100	21
3	7115	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate

Morgan's Regiment, Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*

A

Company Muster Roll

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Enlisted

84

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 25, 1863 in the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copy 10

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Return  
for the month of  
Commissioned officers present and absent  
Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *20th*  
Place *Houston Tex*  
Remarks *about 100 days  
certified for 50 days*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*absent on Surgeon's certificate  
days to and to*

\*This company subsequently became Company K Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, at the headquarters of  
Major Charles L. Morgan, San Antonio, Texas Cavalry, Captain William H.  
B. McKee, Company G, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.  
Benson, Company I, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

(650)

*J. Nelson*

Copy

Confederate.

Morgan's Regiment, Texas.

*F*  
*100*  
*100*  
Approved

Company Return

of the

for the

4

Commissioned Officers present and absent

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Heavy Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent 2 weeks on duty in 9. one*  
*extra credit for 30 days from (over)*

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862. In the reorganization of Major Charles L. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKim's Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

*J. Nelson*

*Rainey William C.*

Co. *L*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>10245010</i>	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. TEXAS.

Appears in Company Muster Roll

of the [unclear] [unclear]

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

Per

Last paid:

By

To what

Present

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company K. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23 1863. by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain B. H. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1864.

Book mark:

*J. A. [unclear]*

Copy to

972  
Ramey, Samuel J

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435757	20
2	44750541	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

25 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company of *Morgan's*  
Milton M. Boggess Company,  
K. Squadron, Texas Cavalry.

Appointed

Company Muster Roll

of the organization formed above

for *July 3 Aug* 1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company H, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies from November 20, 1862 to the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*M. H. Boggess*

(662)

Copy



Confederate.

22nd Reg't, (ai) **Texas.**

John M. Morgan's Company,  
Separate Texas Cavalry.

A. J. Morgan

Company's Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

In what

Present

Remarks

\* This company was organized by John Morgan of Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven  
companies about November 25, 1862, in the consolidation of  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry and the companies of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKim's Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denson's Battalion Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were sent to the same place and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark.

*W. N. Boyer*

Copy

Confederate

State of Texas

H

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Residence

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Appointed

Rank of Prisoners of War

*[Faint handwritten text]*  
by *[Faint handwritten text]* at New Orleans,  
La. *[Faint handwritten text]* L. K. *[Faint handwritten text]* May 26, 1864  
and paroled *[Faint handwritten text]*

R. H. G. H.

Number of roll:

(6898)

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Copy

Ramsey, John. W.

Co.     , Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein     

Number of personal papers herein     

BOOK MARK:     

See also

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*John H. ...*  
Appears *...*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *...*

Enlisted *...* 186 *...*  
When *...*

Where *...* 186 *...*  
By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *For duty was*  
last paid *...*

By whom *...*  
To what time *May 1*

Present or absent *Present* 186 *...*

Remarks *...*

\*This company was ...  
Texas Cavalry ...  
Regiment Texas ...  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry ...  
companies of ...  
Major Charles I. Morgan ...  
B. D. McKee ...  
Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry ...  
companies were added ...  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark.

(641) *...*

Copyist

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Company Muster Roll

Name *[illegible]* No. *[illegible]*  
The first of these is *[illegible]* holding  
company of *[illegible]* of the *[illegible]* company,  
who was discharged at City Point, Va. 11th 1863,  
served in *[illegible]* and *[illegible]* in Churchill's  
Brigade, and *[illegible]* Dept of the Army, in May,  
1862, and of which I have no knowledge of remarks  
since that time.

Remarks

This company was organized as Company F of Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It was organized at *[illegible]* Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies from November 22, 1862, to the organization of  
Major George L. Morgan, Captain Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. B. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.  
Lindsay, Squadron, Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added to the other and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark

(663)

Copyist



Confidential

11/11/11  
C. J. ...  
App. ...  
... fingers

Re: ...

of ...  
11/11 ...  
18 ...

Res. ...

Remarks

Number of ...

13 sheet 124

(000)

C. J. ...

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Approved

List

in  
at Convalescent Camp,  
Dalton, Ga.  
wh  
Last stated

Received , 186

Remark , 186

Book

(652)

186

Copy





(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Dan Richardson

La. Cav. Texas

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

for Sept. 2 Oct. 1863

Station Missionary Ridge  
No. 4 dated Oct 31 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*John W. ...*  
*...*  
Approved: *...*

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nor's Co. La.  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas 7<sup>th</sup> Co. and  
Capt. Sam. J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

for *John W. ...*  
Station *Harrison*, 1863.

Enlisted: *...*  
When *...* 1863

When *...* 1863

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 1863

Present or absent *...*

Remarks *...*

Bank mark:

Personally appeared before me, a

Co. ( )

Regt.

Vois., and made con-

firming that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now that the within account, amounting to dollars is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of his payment to his Commanding Officer.

10565

Paid

1000000

1863

W. H. ...

...

...

From 1863 to 1863

Pay \$ 1000000

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr

To

*J. W. [unclear]*  
*Capt. Richard [unclear]* C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from *Sept 1 1862* to *April 30 1863*  
being *8* months, "*"* days, at *\$12* per month,

DOLLARS CTS.

*96*

*Amount from Sept 1 1862 to*

*June 11 1863 193 days @ *11**

*53 20*

Deduct, due .

Amount paid, *\$110 20*

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on

Descriptive Roll

*Wm. J. [unclear]*  
*Capt. [unclear]*

RECEIVED, *Richard* this *8* day of *May* 1863  
from *Major John [unclear]* Quartermaster C. S. Army the sum of  
*one hundred forty six* Dollars,  
being the amount, and in full of the above account.

WITNESS,

[Signed Duplicates.]

*John W. [unclear]*

Stent Hospital

Aug. 3/1863

The following names of Soldiers are  
recommended for transfer to St Mary's

Hospital

Names	Rank	Regiment	Company	Disease
Ramsey J. W.	Private	Richardson's	Cavalry Company	Scarlatina

Leiford P. J. [unclear]  
Chery P. [unclear]

Ramsey, Robert. E.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also



Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

11  
Noble W. Ramsey  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_  
Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was formerly the Company F. of Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Mounted Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. H. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Deacon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark.

\_\_\_\_\_



Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav., Texas.

Apparatus  
Company Master Roll

of the organization listed above  
for

Enlisted  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks  
Left in hospital  
Dis. in hospital  
S. S. M.

\*This company was formed at [unclear] of [unclear] Texas Cavalry Regiment, Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies at [unclear] by the consolidation of  
Major Charles [unclear] and Captain William R. Deason's Squads, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at [unclear] and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Book mark

(64)

[Signature]  
Copy

Confederate)

1st Regt. (av. Texas.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Return

for the \_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: *S*

Enlisted men on Extra Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

\*This company was formed \_\_\_\_\_ 1862, and merged  
Texas Cavalry 1st \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry \_\_\_\_\_  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denson's Squadron \_\_\_\_\_ and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Confederate  
Morrac's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Return

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for the \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent:  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men of EXTRA or LESS than \_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men accounted for  
*L. L. L.*

\* The company was organized at \_\_\_\_\_ of Morrac's  
Texas Cavalry, 1st Regiment, Morrac's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry, Morrac's  
Morrac's Texas Cavalry, Morrac's  
companies since November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles F. Morrac's Company, Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These latter  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morrac's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

*[Signature]*

*Randolph Green*

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>see above</i>	1
2	<i>see above</i>	2
3	<i>see above</i>	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't., 1st. Texas.

A.

*Y. B. ...*

Appears in  
Company Master Roll  
of the organization  
for *1862*

Enlisted:  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period

Last paid  
By whom

Tax

Present

Remarks

\*This company subsequently joined Company A, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. H. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*Ch. B. ...*

Copyright.

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Agent: \_\_\_\_\_ Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll  
of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ 1-6

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_ 1-80

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_

Present \_\_\_\_\_ 1-9

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. Moore's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Enlistment*

Copyist.

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_

186

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By wh. \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By wh. \_\_\_\_\_

To wh. \_\_\_\_\_

Present \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Pearson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These latter companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*CHARLES L. MORGAN*

Copyist.

*Ratliff's Arch*

Co. 2<sup>nd</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and M. Kie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>100</i>	A
2	<i>101</i>	B
3	<i>102</i>	C
4		D
5		E
6		F
7		G
8		H
9		I
10		J
11		K
12		L
13		M
14		N
15		O
16		P
17		Q
18		R
19		S

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, (ca) Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

W

W

Last paid

By

To

\* The  
Records  
Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
B D M  
Irons  
continued to M  
1863

...

Book no 4

*51100011*

Copyist

Confederate  
Reg't. Cav. Texas.

ORDINAL MURDER ROLL

Enlisted

W...

86

W...

By...

Per...

Last paid

By whom

To what

Pres...

Remarks

Murder Roll of the 1st Cavalry, Texas, 1862-1865. This roll was prepared and sent to the Adjutant General's Office, War Department, Washington, D.C., in 1865. It contains the names of all soldiers who were killed in action or died of disease or other causes while in the service of the Confederate States of America. The roll is divided into sections for each regiment and company. The names are listed in alphabetical order within each section. The roll is a valuable historical document and is a must-read for anyone interested in the Civil War.

Book mark

(142)

*Chick*  
Copy

Confederate  
Military Reg'l. Co. Texas.

Company Master R.

Enlisted

W

W

By

For

Last paid

By

To

Received

Master's Receipts for the use of the Company are to be given to the Company Master or to the Company Clerk, and are to be countersigned by the Company Master or the Company Clerk. These receipts are to be countersigned by the Company Master or the Company Clerk, and the receipt is to be countersigned by the Company Master or the Company Clerk. These receipts are to be countersigned by the Company Master or the Company Clerk.

Book mark

*E. H. B. B. B.*

Copyist.

FEDERATED

*W. Morgan Co. Tex.*  
*Clash Raliff*  
*W. C. Morgan Tex. Co.*

**Register**

Date of dis... *July 13 1862*  
Date of pay... *Mar. 16 1863*  
By whom... *W. C. King*  
Remarks...

Confed. Arch., Class. A, File No. 111, page 415

*A. S. Andrews*  
Clerk

1865

FEDERAL  
Morgan's Cav.

Tex.

Arch. Artillery

Pvt. . . . . Morgan's Squadron Tex,  
Cav.

for  
Re . . . . .

Paid Novy 27. 1863.

ENLISTED

When

March 26

Where

186

By whom

Period

LAST PAID

By whom

To what time

Bounty Paid \$ 50 00

Signature  
Remarks

Roll No.

Seasley

Copyist.

For pay from the 26<sup>th</sup> of March 1862 to  
July 13<sup>th</sup> 1862 being three months and  
seven days at twenty four Dollars  
per month

For pay for traveling from Georgetown  
Ariz to Dallas Texas being six hundred  
miles at 10¢ per mile

Contribution in clothing 21 50  
Use of horse 4 71

Deduct transportation paid by Capt. Peck 168 85

Received of Major W. G. Peck  
this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March 1863  
~~fifty three~~ Dollars and eight  
full of the above account  
(signed duplicate)

Witness  
Edw. Woodruff

Arch. Hotteliff



Trichter 70 00  
March 1863  
113 55



Ratliff Arch

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ratliff Arch



Ray Robert. J.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't.  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44000000	28
2		29
3		30
4		31
5		32
6		33
7		34
8		35
9		36
10		37
11		38
12		39
13		40
14		41
15		42
16		43
17		44
18		45
19		46

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

State of Texas.

*W. J. Nease*  
Roll of Prisoners of War

Reside

Apprentice

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of \_\_\_\_\_  
by \_\_\_\_\_  
La., by General \_\_\_\_\_ U. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen. \_\_\_\_\_ U. S. A. May 20, 1865,  
and paroled \_\_\_\_\_ 1865.

Roll and \_\_\_\_\_ 1865

Number of rolls:

1

*W. J. Nease*

(6396)

Copyright

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority  
 Reason  
 Purpose  
 Time  
 Date  
 Description  
 Discharge  
 Remarks

Confed. Arch. (U.S. File No. 1074, page 52)

*J. Wilson*

(Class)

1041

Original

Name

U. S. A. General Hospital  
Charleston, Louisiana

Date

Admission

Retirement

Discharge

Transfer

Discharge

Transfer

Discharge

Remarks

Confed. Article (C. & L. No. 207, page 32.

(195)

*Walter D. ...*

1963

Copyright

114

A

General H. H. ...  
...

A  
E  
D  
Dissemination  
F  
D  
R

Confidential. (U.S. File No. 201), page 42

(225)

*H. H. Jones*  
Specialist

1045

CONFEDERATE  
Statement of Service Reference

Com. [unclear]  
(Serial of [unclear])

R. T. [unclear]

Co. B. [unclear] Regt. [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]

Not found on rolls

Should [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]

as [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]

[unclear] [unclear]

[unclear] additional

needed - 2000  
4,917 [unclear]  
230 [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]

over



*Bruce Jordan*

Co. (B.), Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>1000000</i>	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also



Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cal. Texas.

*John M. Boggess*  
Company, Squadron, Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept 1864*

Enlisted: *Sept 1864*

When *Sept 1864*

Where *Sept 1864*

By whom *Capt M. Boggess*

Period *Sept 1864*

Last paid *Sept 1864*

By whom *Capt M. Boggess*

To what use *Sept 1864*

Present *Sept 1864*

Remarks: *John M. Boggess, Capt. Co. K. 1st. Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, and was reported to Capt. Boggess by ... on 16th Sept.*

\*This company subsequently became Company B. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William R. H. Miller's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William R. Henshaw's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Rank mark:

*W. H. Boyard*

Copy to

*Reed L.*

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1</i>	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Appears in Company Muster Roll

of the organization of  
for *Sept 1862* 80.

Enlisted

When *July 1862*

Where *Little Rock Ark*

By whom *Capt. Morgan*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Ad. Morgan*

To whom

Present

Remarks

*1863*

This company subsequently became company of Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 1862. By the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain W. B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Revised*  
Copyist.

*Recd. John. B.*

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private - Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>John. B.</i>	28
2	<i>John. B.</i>	29
3		30
4		31
5		32
6		33
7		34
8		35
9		36
10		37
11		38
12		39
13		40
14		41
15		42
16		43
17		44
18		45
19		46

Number of medical cards herein *2*  
Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John L. Wood*

*John L. Wood* Capt. Saml. J. Richardson's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 19*, 1863.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *For duty*

Last paid

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Trans. Illus. Ept*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Capt. Charles J. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain W. H. Miller's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Check mark

*John L. Wood*

Captain

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*Johnston*  
*1862*  
*1st*

Appear...

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *C. F. ...* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st 1862*

Where *New Orleans*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *1 month*

Last paid

By whom *W. H. ...*

To what time *Feb 1st 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F of Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. S. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. ...'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*W. H. ...*  
Captain

*Peeras Benjamin*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445111	2
2	436253	2
3	6129	2
4	8221	2
5	1000	2
6	147002675	2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Name of Soldier (Full Name)  
Company, Battalion, Regiment

Age

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated 2/17/1862

at 10 o'clock A.M. 2, 1862

Muster in to date 2/17, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

Was

Where

By whom

Period

No. of arms & trappings

Valuation of horse \$ 100  
Valuation of horse & trappings \$ 100

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain [Name] Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. [Name] Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

B. R. Stough



Confederate.

Morgan's Regiment Texas.

*A.*

*Wm. H. ...*  
*Co. ...*

Appears as

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

No. of

Value

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William H. R. D. Mull's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. B. Stough*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. TEXAS.

*Wm. H. ...*  
Age *32* years  
Appears on *Company Muster Roll*  
of the organization named above.

for *Richard ...* 186  
Joined for duty and enrolled *...* 186

When  
Where  
By whom  
Period

No. of miles to rendezvous  
Valuation of horse \$  
Valuation of equipment \$ 100

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 24, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morris' Squadron and Captain William H.  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Rank mark:

*B. H. Stoughton* Captain

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav., Texas.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To what

No. of

Value of horse & 100; Equipments \$ 6100

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William H. E. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

B. H. Stough

Confederate

Morgan's Regiment Texas

Approved: *[Signature]*  
Appointed: *[Signature]*  
Mustel Roll  
of a detachment of *[illegible]*  
for *[illegible]* 1863

Enlisted:  
When: *[illegible]*  
Where: *[illegible]*  
By whom: *[illegible]*  
Period:  
Last paid:  
By whom: *[illegible]*  
To whom:  
Present:  
Remarks:

Name appears in column *[illegible]*  
Present in *[illegible]*

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Cannon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at earlier times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*A. R. Slough*

Confederate

R. [unclear] Texas

Regiment  
Company  
Appear- [unclear]  
Roster

of troops [unclear] at  
Fort [unclear] [unclear] 11,  
1863

Roster

Remarks

Number of rolls  
[unclear] 69.

J. W. Leonard  
Copper

(CONFEDERATE.)

*R. P. ...*  
*Capt. ...*

*Henry ...*  
*Priv. ...*  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

for *July & Aug 1863*

Station *Warren Tenn*  
Roll dates *Aug 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted Aug 5 1863 from Camp near Tyness Station Tenn*

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

*1863*  
*1863*  
*1863*  
Appears on

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.,

for *1863* 186 ?

Station *Not stated*

Enlisted

When *1863*

Where

By whom *Cap. Johnson*

Period

Last paid

By whom *1863*

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

*Alf. Johnson*

8

*Private Papers of*

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also



Confederate

Morgan's Regiment Texas

R

James H. Morgan

Rank

Co. B Morgan's Regt. Tex. Cav.

Residence

Richmond, Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of \_\_\_\_\_, Confederate States Army, commanded  
by \_\_\_\_\_, surrendered at New Orleans,  
La., by Gen. J. E. B. Stuart, U. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen. E. R. S. \_\_\_\_\_, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,  
and paroled at \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

N. J. Hearst

*Reeves G. M.*

Co. *L*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(**Confederate.**)

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

*Rives, George M.*

*Private John A*

**Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.**

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1000</i>	1
<i>1001</i>	2
<i>1002</i>	3
<i>1003</i>	4
<i>1004</i>	5
<i>1005</i>	6
<i>1006</i>	7
<i>1007</i>	8
<i>1008</i>	9
<i>1009</i>	10
<i>1010</i>	11
<i>1011</i>	12
<i>1012</i>	13
<i>1013</i>	14
<i>1014</i>	15
<i>1015</i>	16
<i>1016</i>	17
<i>1017</i>	18
<i>1018</i>	19
<i>1019</i>	20
<i>1020</i>	21
<i>1021</i>	22
<i>1022</i>	23
<i>1023</i>	24
<i>1024</i>	25
<i>1025</i>	26
<i>1026</i>	27
<i>1027</i>	28
<i>1028</i>	29
<i>1029</i>	30

Number of medical cards herein *2*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Regiment, Texas.

*John C. ...*  
Age *17*  
Appears in

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization

Roll dated *Nov 22 1862*

Muster in *July 1862*

Joined for duty and

When

Where *...*

By whom *Captain ...*

Period

Value of arms *\$120 ...*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. ... Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Check mark:

*H. H. Boyard*

Appr.

Confederate:

*R* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John W. Rowland*  
Privt

Capt. M. M. Boggess's Company,  
M. McKee's Squadron, Mounted Cavalry.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept. & Oct.* 1862

Joined for duty, and enrolled:

When *May 14* 1862

Where *Henderson*

By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period - *2 years on the war*

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles C. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain M. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. Boggess*

Confederate.

42 Morgan's Reg't Cav. Texas.

*John A. Miller*  
Priv. (Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.)

Appears on \$

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above

for July 9 Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 17

Where Chickasaw

By whom M. M. Burgess

Period 1 yr

Last paid

By whom J. H. ...

To what time up to ...

Present or absent absent

Remarks absent a fortnight of  
so days since July by  
order Gen. ...

\*This company subsequently became Company B. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark

*W. H. ...*

Captain

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. (av). Texas.

*John*  
Capt. Milton M. Hoggess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1st* 1865.

Enlisted

When

*May 14*

Where

By whom

*M. M. Hoggess*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1864 by the consolidation of Major *James L. Morgan's* Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain *William H. Denson's* Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1865.

Book mark:

*H. H. Beazant*

Captain

Confederate.

John H. ... Texas.

John H. ...  
Pet

Residence ...  
North ...

Appears ...

Roll of Prisoners of War

of ... Confederate States Army, ...  
by ... New Orleans,  
La., by ... Maj.  
Gen. ... May 26, 1865,  
and ...

Roll dated ...

Table with multiple rows and columns, mostly blank or illegible.

Number of ...

1

(6000)

W. J. ...

Copies





Reiley Frank

Co. *L*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies. ♂

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Reilly Francis

724  
Reilly, Francis

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1000000001	20
2	0000	21
3	0000	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

R Morgan's Reg't. Cav. | Texas.

Francis W. Kelly

Put. | Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 7 year 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 19, 1862.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. J. Richardson

Period For during the war.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks Transferred to 2nd Lt

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. H. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Mason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

W. J. [Signature]

Copy

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Frank Perry*

*Det.* | Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Apr 30 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 19* 1863.

Where *Richmond*

By whom *Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid

By whom *May 1863*

To what time *Apr 30* 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

*\* Name appears in col. records  
Present as Frank Perry*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Johnson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*Frank Perry*

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. B. ...*

*1st ...*

Appears in

Company Return.

of the organization named above

for the month of *February*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On detached service by order of Col. Allen Comdy Bear*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McRae's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Hanson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*J. B. ...*

973  
Reynolds, Samuel. H.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cal. Texas.

17

Rank *Private*

Part of *Cap. Saml J. Richardson's Co Texas Mounted Rifles*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 14, 1862*

Where

*San Antonio, Texas*

By whom

*Capt Richardson*

Period

*as directed*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Transferred*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F. of Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morris' Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demoss' Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. A. Morgan* Capt.



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

*Sam'l H. Reynolds*

*Det.* (Capt. Sam. J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 13 to Aug 31*, 1865.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 17*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:

By whom *May 1862*

To what time *Apr 13* 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was former 1st Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark

*Sam'l H. Reynolds* Captain

924  
Reynolds, S. M.

Co E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5043621

47032717

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*S. J. ...*  
*...*

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of the ...  
...

for ... 156 3

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*B. R. Stough*

Confederate.

R  
g't  
Co  
Texas  
g't  
Co  
Texas

Appointed

Roster

of troops of the ... at  
Fort Hudson, Arkansas Post, Ar., Jan. 11,  
1863.

Roster not ...

Remarks

Number of roll  
sheet 70

J. W. Bonard  
Capt

(CONFEDERATE.)

*John M. Nott*  
*1863*  
*1st Lt. Cavalry*  
*John M. Nott*  
*1st Lt. Cavalry*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nott's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 1st* 186 *34*

Station *Mustang Bridge*  
*Well*

Enlisted:

When *186*

Where

By whom *Capt Johnson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Moore*

To what time *Sept 30* 186 *3*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deceased*

Check mark:

*[Signature]*  
4967

(CONFEDERATE.)  
Capt. M. Johnson, Texas

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. M. Johnson's Texas SpY Co.

for

Station

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

*9*  
*1st Lt. Moore*  
*Texas*

*H. H. Reynolds*  
*Private, 4th Texas Cavalry Co.*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. Ia. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. Ia. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 9, 1863* 186 *3*

Station *Harrison Texas*  
Roll dated *July 31, 1863*

Enlisted

When *1863*

Where

By whom *Capt. Johnson*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Moore*

To what time *July 1, 1863* 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. H. Reynolds*  
Copyright

*Phila. P. H.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>100456650</i>	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

*A* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*A. H. [unclear]*  
B. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *September* 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *April 17*, 186*3*

Where *Spring Hill, Ark*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time:

Present or *absent*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. [unclear]'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Red Fish*

Copyist.

Rhea R.C.

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>22-6687</i>	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg<sup>t</sup>. Cav. Texas.

*W. H. [unclear]*  
[unclear] Texas Cav.\*

Appears as

Company Muster Roll

of the [unclear]

for *Sept 1862*

1862

Enlisted:

When *April 5*, 1862

Where *Clinton Pa*

By whom *W. H. [unclear]*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid

By whom *at [unclear]*

To what use *[unclear]*

Present at *[unclear]*

Remarks *about [unclear] leave since 10/1/63*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. [unclear]'s Squadron [unclear] Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Receipt*

Copyright

427  
Phea Thomas. 7k

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	10040506	2
2	100606	2
3	100704	2
4	100806	2
5	100906	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

R Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Thomas H. Brien

Private

Age 19

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named

Roll dated *March 20 1862*

Muster-in to *July 2 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *Captain [unclear]*

Period

Valued at *\$150*

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1861, by the consolidation of Charles A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. McLean's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*T. H. Brien*

Confederate

18 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Thomas H. Brown  
Capt. Co. M. Morgan's Mounted Cavalry

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named as above

for Sept. & Oct. 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 14 1862

Where Huntsville, Tenn.

By whom M. H. Boggs

Period 3 years

Remarks Unpaid

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Mounted Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain A. D. Miles's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Johnson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February

Book mark:

T. H. Boggs

Captain

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Thomas M. Boggess*

*Jul.* Capt. Morgan M. Boggess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 17* 1863

Where *Heard Co.*

By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period *3 years*

last paid

By whom *J. S. Thomas*

To what time *April 10*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

*W. H. Bazaar*

Copyright

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

10

*John M. ...*  
Co. (Capt. Milton M. Hoggess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for ... *Sept. 4 Oct. 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 14*, 1863

Where *...*

By whom *M. M. Hoggess*

Period *...*

Last paid

By whom *J. D. ...*

To what time *Sept. 1 1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Went to ... hospital at Washington since Oct. 5 by order of surgeon.*

\*This company subsequently became Company B. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. ...

Bank mark:

*W. H. Bozard*





125  
Rice Alexander

Co. E., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	288	1
2	406	2
3	612	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

R.

Age 20 years.  
Appears on  
Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated 1862  
Muster-in to date 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled 1862

When  
Where  
By whom  
Period

No. of miles & detours  
Valuation of horse \$ 100 equipments \$ 100  
Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Became a member of the Texas Cavalry about February 1862.  
Morgan's Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1861, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Gannon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:  
B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John ...*  
*Co. 1st ...*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the ...  
for ... 1862

Enlisted:  
When ... 1862  
Where ...  
By whom ...  
Period ...

Last paid:  
By whom ...  
To what ...

No. of ...  
Value ... \$ 100

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*B. B. Stough*



*Richardson Samuel J*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Densel's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Captain* *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>1000000</i>	1
2	<i>1000000</i>	1
3	<i>1000000</i>	1
4	<i>1000000</i>	1
5	<i>1000000</i>	1
6	<i>1000000</i>	1
7	<i>1000000</i>	1
8	<i>1000000</i>	1
9	<i>1000000</i>	1
10	<i>1000000</i>	1
11	<i>1000000</i>	1
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Sam J. Richardson*

Capt. (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 31 1862 to Apr 20, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Appears roll as Capt Comdr Co*

\*This company was formerly (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain McCle's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. [unclear] Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

mark \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*

Captain

Confederate.

*R*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Sam J. Richardson*

Capt. Capt. Sam J. Richardson, Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May*, 1863

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1863

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1863

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks: *Trans. Missis-  
sippi Department*

\*This company was formerly (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Johnson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. J. [Signature]*

Copy



Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't. (ar.) Texas.

*R*  
*Samuel Richardson*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for *Apr. 30 to Oct 7 1863*

Enlisted:  
When *Apr. 19*, 1863  
Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
Period \_\_\_\_\_  
Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_ 1863  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent *Present*  
Remarks: *Captured at Post of Ft. Hume as 11<sup>th</sup> Jan 1863  
exchanged 3 May 1863.  
Joined Company 26 June 1863*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F. of Regiment Texas Cavalry, subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Tomson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark \_\_\_\_\_  
*W. J. [Signature]* Copyist.

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg'l, Cav. Texas.

*Paul J. Richardson*  
Capt. (1862) - Capt. J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Name appears as signature to a

Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r  
Gen'l Richmond, Va., by soldiers of the organiza-  
tion named above, asking that they be sent  
to their command west of the Mississippi River

Petition date *March 1862*  
*James M. ...* 1862

REMARKS

*Not a separate ...*  
*body of ...*  
*appears as ...*

\*This company was formerly (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Mounted Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles I. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.)

4

Morgan's Reg. Cav. Texas.

*Company I, Morgan's Reg. Cav.*  
Capt. *John S. ...*

Appears in

Company Return

of the organization

for the month of *March* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks: *Shot by an unknown*  
*granted by Capt. M. ...*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Special Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

\*This company was formerly Co. Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. O. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Dumbo's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the detachment changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*John S. ...*

Copyist.



1875  
11  
1875

13. ... ..  
lock

Discharge

Name

Rank

Regt

Army  
No. of days  
of service

Remarks

Number of rolls

if about

(529)

Copied

Confederate

R. Richardson

G. ...  
Capt. ...

Approved:

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded ...  
Marshal ...  
to Camp Chase, Columbus, Ohio, January 27,  
1863, under instructions from ...

Roll dated ...

Where

Who

East

Remarks

Number of roll:

226; sheet

2

*Final*

Confederate

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested at *[faint]*  
When *[faint]*

Where *[faint]*  
By *[faint]*

Description  
Height *[faint]*

Eyes *[faint]*

Date *[faint]*

Remarks *[faint]*

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 28

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Small handwritten mark]*



Confederate.

*John ...*  
*Capt ...*  
App...

Prisoner of War

at ...

When ...

When captured ...

When ...

Remarks ...

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No 4: page 67

*J. D. ...*

*A*

Confederate.  
Richardson  
Company

James Paul  
Capt. Richardson's Company

Name of Prisoner

Roll of Prisoners of War

Paroled by the Prisoner of War Exchange

Roll dated

Not stated 186

Where captured

Fort Fisher

When captured

Jan 1865

Remarks

Indorsement above. Received by James V. May 22. 65  
from J. F. Mallard Capt. N. Y. V. Five Hundred &  
Ninety Eight. Received by Prisoner of War Exchange  
One Dead. Hour 10:15. Special Exchange.

Number of no.

148; sheet 11 J. B. Dowd

212  
Riddle, John M.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	47030705	1
2	065685	2
3	45444289	3
4	46324112	4
5	355670	5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav Texas.

Name: *Alfred Johnson*  
Company: *Alfred Johnson's Sq. Co. Texas Cavalry, 5th Dist.*

Age: *27* years.

Appears at:

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated: *7th January, 1862*  
*1862*

Muster-in to date: *1862*

Joined for duty and entered:

When: *1862*

Where:

By whom:

Period:

No. of horses:

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1861 by the consolidation of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th Squadrons Texas Cavalry, Captain R. O. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Rank mark:

*Alfred Johnson*

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*[Handwritten Name]*  
Age *[Handwritten]* years  
Appears on *[Handwritten]*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *[Handwritten]* 186*[Handwritten]*

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When *[Handwritten]* 186*[Handwritten]*

Where *[Handwritten]*  
By whom *[Handwritten]*

Period *[Handwritten]*  
No. of miles to rendezvous *[Handwritten]*

Valuation of horse \$ *[Handwritten]* equipments \$ *[Handwritten]* 100

Remarks *[Handwritten]*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February  
1863.

Mark mark:

*[Handwritten Signature]*

Confederate.

Morgan's Light Cavalry (Texas).

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization formed for

for [handwritten text]

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

No. of months of service

Value of pay \$ 100.00

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 8, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Daniel L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. O. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

[Handwritten signature]

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John H. ...*  
Age *25* years  
Appears on *Company Muster Roll*  
of the organization named above *1862*  
for *John H. ...*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 25, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
B. D. McKie's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.*

Book mark:

*J. H. ...*  
Coppin

Confederate.

1

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Appears on

Roster

of troops  
Fort H  
1863.

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Roster of

Remarks

Number of roll

of sheet

(1863)

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copyist



Confederate

R

1864 Dec 17 at

John M. Smith  
24

Appointed  
Ro. at President of War

Major General  
of the Confederate States Army  
at the Battle of...

General  
John M. Smith

Fugate

Number of rolls  
936; sheet 3  
(1876)

Confederate.

Prisoners of War

Arrested

Received

By

Designation

Height

Eye Color

Hair

By

Place

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; 1862

161. (1862)

Copy

Confederate.

*W. H. ...*

*John ...*  
*221 ...*

Appearance ...

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware

Where captured *...*

When captured *...* 1863

When taken prisoner *...* 1863

Remarks *...*  
*...*  
*...*

*J. B. Dowd*  
Coppist

Confederate.

*R. E. ...*

*John W. ...*  
*22 ...*

Name of ...  
Rank of Prisoners of War

Number of ...

R ...  
*...*

When ...  
Where ...

Remarks

Indorsement shows. Received ... May 12, 63.  
from ... Major, Capt. ... N. Y. ...  
War ... Confederate prisoners of War ...  
One Dead. R. ... April 27 Albany

Number of roll  
148; sheet 11 *J. R. Dowd*  
Copied

Voucher No. 110

Paid the 6 day of May 1865

J. M. Rice

U.S. Texas Cavalry C.S.

From the 11 day of Aug 1862

To the 20 day of April 1865

Pay, - - - \$ 70.00

Forage, -

Amount, \$ 70.00

Johnson's Tax

27 21

Morgan

Keat

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay	1862	1863							
For expell.	1862	1863	9		10	00	90	00	
For year's service									
Forage for horses									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were numbered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the

day of

1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

*May Ambler Dur*

this

day of

1863

the sum of

Dollars

being the amount in full of said account.

Pay

Forage

(Signed Duplicate.)

Amount

*Receivable Person*

*2nd Lt. Johnson*

*Piddle Smith*

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and M. A. A. Squad-  
ons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Texas Cav. and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>Smith</i>	2
2	<i>Smith</i>	2
3	<i>Smith</i>	2
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 3  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text, possibly a name and rank]*

Appears in  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization  
for *[Faint handwritten date]* 1862.

Enlisted *[Faint handwritten name]* 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

*[Faint handwritten notes in the Remarks section]*

\*This company subsequently became Company A Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William H.  
H. A. McKee's 2nd Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Dennis's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature or initials]*



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Approved by \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll

of the organization \_\_\_\_\_

for \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_

Present or \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23 1863 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain A. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. \_\_\_\_\_'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*EA B...*

Copies

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Agent

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *11/11/62* 1864

Enlisted:

When *11/11/62*, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present or absent

Remarks

Morgan's Detachment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*EN 1207*

Riddle, R. M.

Co. E., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

4 3 6 2 8 5

6 1 2 8

6 1 2 8

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Of the *1st* *Albion Johnson's* *Reg't* *Texas* *Cavalry*, *attached.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated *Jan 11 1862*

*186*

Muster-in to date

*186*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

*186*

Where

By whom

Period

No. of times to service

Valuation of horse for *100* payments \$ *100*

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company K Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with effect from *Nov 22 1861* by the consolidation of *Charles L. Morgan's* Squadron Texas Cavalry, *Captain* *Wm B. McKee's* Squadron Texas Cavalry and *Captain* *William H. Brown's* Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Signature mark:

*B. R. Stough*

(Confederate)

Morgan's Regiment, TEXAS.

*[Faint handwritten notes]*

Approved by \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

1862

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Per \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To whom \_\_\_\_\_

No. of \_\_\_\_\_

Value \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain Francis G. Deneen's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark \_\_\_\_\_

*B. R. Stoughton*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Rank (Capt. August Johnson, Sgt. Texas Cavalry)

Age years

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 1862* 186

Joined for duty and enrolled

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *See list and...*

*By Command*

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1861, by the consolidation of McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William H. Johnson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Signature mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*B. R. Stoughton*

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Age 20 years

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100 equipment \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Released by special order*

*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 28, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. B. McKie's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.*

Book mark:

*B. R. Stoughton*  
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Alf Johnson's  
Spy Co.*

*Texas*

*J. M. Middle*

*Appointed by Capt. Alf Johnson's Texas Spy Co. Aug 3*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam. J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 1863*, 1863

Station *Harrison Texas*

Roll dated *Aug 3 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present amount

Remarks

*Lost full pay  
1863 - at *Kingold La**

Book mark:

*[Signature]*



R

Tex.

R. M. Bidelle  
G. H. Johnson & Co.

Appears on

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers

Date of discharge *Mar 17* 1863  
 Date of payment *Apr 30* 1863  
 By whom *G. S. Journeay*  
 Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 420

*G. S. Journeay*

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a Muster Roll  
of Detachment of Co. F. M. Artillery Co. La.  
Cava. Capt. Wm. B. Johnson Co. La. Cava.  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Troop 7th Cav.  
for *Not stated*  
Station *Not stated* 186

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Book mark:

*Ritchey, H. L.*

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1</i>	
<i>2</i>	
<i>3</i>	
<i>4</i>	
<i>5</i>	
<i>6</i>	
<i>7</i>	
<i>8</i>	
<i>9</i>	
<i>10</i>	
<i>11</i>	
<i>12</i>	
<i>13</i>	
<i>14</i>	
<i>15</i>	
<i>16</i>	
<i>17</i>	
<i>18</i>	
<i>19</i>	
<i>20</i>	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *3*

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John ...*  
Agent

Company Muster Roll  
of the ...  
for Sept - 1863

Enlisted  
When *June 1863*

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Capt. Linn*

Period *1 year*

Last paid  
By whom *...*

To what ...

Remarks *...*  
*20 1113*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R.  
Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book No.:

*Robt Hill*

*Private George H.*

*Co. I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and M. K.'s Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1</i>	
<i>2</i>	
<i>3</i>	
<i>4</i>	
<i>5</i>	
<i>6</i>	
<i>7</i>	
<i>8</i>	
<i>9</i>	
<i>10</i>	
<i>11</i>	
<i>12</i>	
<i>13</i>	
<i>14</i>	
<i>15</i>	
<i>16</i>	
<i>17</i>	
<i>18</i>	
<i>19</i>	
<i>20</i>	
<i>21</i>	
<i>22</i>	
<i>23</i>	
<i>24</i>	
<i>25</i>	
<i>26</i>	
<i>27</i>	
<i>28</i>	
<i>29</i>	
<i>30</i>	
<i>31</i>	
<i>32</i>	
<i>33</i>	
<i>34</i>	
<i>35</i>	
<i>36</i>	
<i>37</i>	
<i>38</i>	
<i>39</i>	
<i>40</i>	
<i>41</i>	
<i>42</i>	
<i>43</i>	
<i>44</i>	
<i>45</i>	
<i>46</i>	
<i>47</i>	
<i>48</i>	
<i>49</i>	
<i>50</i>	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *3*

BOOK MARK:

(Confederate.)

4

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*George W. ...*

*1st* (Capt. Saml J. Richardson's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles)

Apparatus on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *2/1/1863* to *2/1/1863*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Detached as  
Cavalry in 1st  
Walker's Co. April  
20 1863.*

\*This company was formerly 1st. Co., 2d. Reg't, 5th. Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain S. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William S. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Check mark:

*George W. ...*

Captain

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

4

*2. 2. 1864*

*Post* Capt. Sam J. Reynolds, Cav.\*

Appears in Company Return.

of the organization named above

for the month of *April* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks:

Alterations since last report of commissioned men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men or Extra of Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*On detached service by order of Col. Allen, Comd'g Post*

\*This company was formerly the Company F. of the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 28, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. A. McDee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*J. H. Johnson*

Copyright

Confederate.

Residence

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and returned from Confederate States Army, Company 1st, surrendered at New Orleans, Louisiana, to K. Smith, C. S. A., Major, U. S. Army, U. S. A., May 10, 1862, at New Orleans, La., June 1, 1862.

Roll dated

Number of rolls

136

(1862)

*G. H. ...*

Copy



*Roach, J. H.*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS:

<i>1000000000</i>	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *3*

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, 1st Texas.

*J. Nelson*  
Private

Approved by

Company Return

of the original

for the month of *Jan*

1865

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan*

Place *...*

Remarks *...*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
November 29, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
were added at various times and the designation  
to Morgan's Regimental Texas Cavalry about February,

*J. Nelson*

Copy

Roark, S. R.

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *6620*

2 *6621*

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*S. F. Pickett*

McKies Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*March*, 1862.

Where

*Lawrence*

By whom

*S. McKie*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*John Pickett*

To what time

*May 1*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks

*Discharged June 10, 1862.*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. D. McKie's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

*J. H. Hilliard*

(143)

(Confederate.)

R

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

S. T. Rankin  
Private, Co. A

McKee's Squadron  
Texas Rangers

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

10 March 1862

Where

Louisiana

By whom

J. S. Morgan

Period

Sept.

Last paid

By whom

186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Discontinued 10 January 1862

\*This company was formerly Company G 24th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Hook mark:

A. H. Hibbard

Copy

*Robbins, Henry S.*

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5411</i>	1
2	<i>5412</i>	2
3	<i>5413</i>	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*A*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Henry [unclear]*  
E. H. [unclear] Camp  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, listed above

for *March 26, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present at

Remarks

*Admitted to service  
from [unclear] to [unclear] May  
26<sup>th</sup> 1862*

\* This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*E. H. Smith*

(Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present or absent

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain J. D. Wolfe's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain Thomas B. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

*Chas Morgan*

Copy



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*C*

*1862*

C. A. M. ... Texas Cav.

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Company* ... 1862

Enlisted:

When ... 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what ... 1862

Present at ...

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. S. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*E. A. Smith*

*Robt. Lee. Samuel R*

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1		2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*A*

*James H. ...*  
Company

Appears: Company Muster Roll

of the original ...  
for: *...* 1-6

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks: *...*

\*This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McNeil's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*E.A. Bassett*

Copyist

**Confederate.**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.**

*[Handwritten initials]*

**Company Muster Roll**

Appears of the original roll of the Texas Cav. for *[Handwritten name]* 186

**Enlisted**  
**When**  
**Where**  
**By**  
**Last paid**

**By**  
**To what**  
**Present or absent**  
**Remarks**

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. Mott's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, Captain H. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: *[Handwritten signature]*

Copy

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

April 1863

Company Muster Roll

of the original company

for 1863

-6

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Moore's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain H. O. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Book No. 1

*EA Davis*

Copyist.

1147

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

For \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_

From \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

186

Morgan's Cavalry Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23 1862. It was a consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain Winburn H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*Ch Booth*

612

Copyist

Robbinson Harris B.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Robinson Harris B.

*Robbinson, Thomas*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(**Confederate.**)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Robinson Thomas*



*Robert Allen G*

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>100000000</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

*N*  
**Confederate.**  
**Morgan's Reg't. (A)** **Texas.**

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization \_\_\_\_\_  
for *Mch 1863*

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_

When: \_\_\_\_\_

Where: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Period: \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

To what: \_\_\_\_\_

Present: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 28, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Chas. A. Smith*  
Coyt.

*Roberts, John*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>10-1-20</i>	1
<i>10-1-21</i>	2
<i>10-1-22</i>	3
<i>10-1-23</i>	4
<i>10-1-24</i>	5
<i>10-1-25</i>	6
<i>10-1-26</i>	7
<i>10-1-27</i>	8
<i>10-1-28</i>	9
<i>10-1-29</i>	10
<i>10-1-30</i>	11
<i>10-1-31</i>	12
<i>10-1-32</i>	13
<i>10-1-33</i>	14
<i>10-1-34</i>	15
<i>10-1-35</i>	16
<i>10-1-36</i>	17
<i>10-1-37</i>	18
<i>10-1-38</i>	19
<i>10-1-39</i>	20
<i>10-1-40</i>	21
<i>10-1-41</i>	22
<i>10-1-42</i>	23
<i>10-1-43</i>	24
<i>10-1-44</i>	25
<i>10-1-45</i>	26
<i>10-1-46</i>	27
<i>10-1-47</i>	28
<i>10-1-48</i>	29
<i>10-1-49</i>	30
<i>10-1-50</i>	31
<i>10-1-51</i>	32
<i>10-1-52</i>	33
<i>10-1-53</i>	34
<i>10-1-54</i>	35
<i>10-1-55</i>	36
<i>10-1-56</i>	37
<i>10-1-57</i>	38
<i>10-1-58</i>	39
<i>10-1-59</i>	40
<i>10-1-60</i>	41
<i>10-1-61</i>	42
<i>10-1-62</i>	43
<i>10-1-63</i>	44
<i>10-1-64</i>	45
<i>10-1-65</i>	46
<i>10-1-66</i>	47
<i>10-1-67</i>	48
<i>10-1-68</i>	49
<i>10-1-69</i>	50
<i>10-1-70</i>	51
<i>10-1-71</i>	52
<i>10-1-72</i>	53
<i>10-1-73</i>	54
<i>10-1-74</i>	55
<i>10-1-75</i>	56
<i>10-1-76</i>	57
<i>10-1-77</i>	58
<i>10-1-78</i>	59
<i>10-1-79</i>	60
<i>10-1-80</i>	61
<i>10-1-81</i>	62
<i>10-1-82</i>	63
<i>10-1-83</i>	64
<i>10-1-84</i>	65
<i>10-1-85</i>	66
<i>10-1-86</i>	67
<i>10-1-87</i>	68
<i>10-1-88</i>	69
<i>10-1-89</i>	70
<i>10-1-90</i>	71
<i>10-1-91</i>	72
<i>10-1-92</i>	73
<i>10-1-93</i>	74
<i>10-1-94</i>	75
<i>10-1-95</i>	76
<i>10-1-96</i>	77
<i>10-1-97</i>	78
<i>10-1-98</i>	79
<i>10-1-99</i>	80
<i>10-1-100</i>	81

Number of medical cards herein *2*  
Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*John L. Morgan*  
Age 26 years, Alfred J. Morgan, Spy Co. Texas Cavalry, Unattached.\*

Age 26 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *21st Dec 1863* at *Colton*

*Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Cav.* 1863

Muster-in to date *21st Dec 1863* 1863

Joined for duty and entered

When *21st Dec 1863* 1863

Where *Colton* 1863

By whom *John L. Morgan* 1863

Period

No. of months in service

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of the Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, captain Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and captain William H. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were attached at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Mark:

*A. R. Stewart*

Confederate

United States of Texas.

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid

By

To what use

Name of

Value

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
 Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. B. Smith's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*B. A. Stewart*

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*John*  
*Co. A* (Capt. *Alfred J. ...*)

Age *24* years

Appears in  
Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above

for *...* 186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *...* 186*2*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period

No. of times in the service

Valuation of horse \$ *...* equipments \$ *...* 100

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. G. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. ... Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Best mark:

*B. R. Slough*  
Captain

(Confederate)

Morgan's Regiment, Texas.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years

Appearance \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_

for Sept \_\_\_\_\_ 1862

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_ 1862

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_ 1862

No. of \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. B. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain \_\_\_\_\_'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. B. Stough*

Copy

743  
*Robert S. Morgan*

Co. G., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*A*  
Solomon Roberts  
Priv

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

Sept. 9, 1863. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 15, 1862.

Where

Plano, Tex

By whom

Col. [unclear]

Period

[unclear]

Last paid:

By whom

[unclear]

To what use

Sept. 10, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company H 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain F. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William A. [unclear]'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These [unclear] were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

*S. Boyd*

Copies

741  
*Roberts, Francis*

Co. A., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5000</i>	2
2	<i>5001</i>	2
3	<i>5002</i>	2
4	<i>5003</i>	2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Co. A Morgan's Battalion Texas Cav.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the original

for

186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William M. Cannon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Rank mark:

*Enlisted*

Copyist.

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Approved

Company Master R

of the company

for *Chas. H. ...*

Enlisted:

White

White

By

Le

Last paid

By

T. W.

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Marshall's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denman's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Chas. H. ...*

Copyist.

Confederate.

*A* *Regiment* *Texas.*

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the *Company*  
for *May 1st 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

Per

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

*Discharged*  
*May 1st 1863*

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Decker's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Book mark:

*EA Payne*

Copyist.

*Roberts, William*

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKim's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Danson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>1040</i>	2
2	<i>1041</i>	2
3	<i>1042</i>	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas*  
Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization  
for *March 1862*

Enlisted: *April 1862*

When

Where

By whom

For what

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

*Company A, Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas  
organized at Fort Worth, Texas  
by Capt. Morgan on March 1862  
from companies of the 1st Texas Cavalry  
and other units.*

\*This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morris' Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. ...  
... and the Confederation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. ...*

Copy



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Approved:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization formed at

for *Company G, 1st Texas Cavalry* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what post

Present or absent

Remarks

*Present & active  
July 1862  
Company G, 1st Texas Cavalry*

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William S. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*CHAS. L. MORGAN*

Confederate

Texas

Morgan's Regiment

*A*

*Morgan*

Adapted

Company Muster Roll

of the original

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

For

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized in the latter part of 1862 about November 24, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. H. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*LA 1200*

Copy

(SEPARATE.)

R Morgan's Cav Tex.

Wm Roberts

Pat. Co. A. Morgan's Tex. Cav.

Appears on

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers

Date of discharge July 5, 1862

Date of payment Mar 16, 1863

By whom

Wm G King

Remark

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 415

A. S. Andrews

For pay from March 26<sup>th</sup> 1862 to July  
 10<sup>th</sup> 1862 being three months and ten days  
 at twenty four Dollars per month 50.00  
 For pay for traveling from Euroll's Bluff  
 Ark to Dallas Tex as being two hundred  
 miles at 10<sup>c</sup>  
 Contributions for clothing 50.00  
 Use of gun 12.80  
 Deduct for transportation paid by  
 Capt Perry & Mr  
 Putman Price 3.31  
 \$ 117.11

Received of Major H. Perry & Mr C. S. Perry  
 This 16<sup>th</sup> day of March Ninety seven  
 Dollars and eleven cents in full of  
 The above account  
 (Original duplicate)  
 Wm. F. Hunt  
 Capt H. Hunt & Capt  
 W. William Roberts



Received No. 11  
 Paid to the  
 William Roberts  
 1863

I certify that the within named William  
Roberts as private of Company of Major G. H. Vostick  
Texas Cavalry, born in Red River County  
in the State of Texas age thirty six years  
five feet six inches high blue eyes  
red hair and by occupation  
a farmer was enlisted by J. J. Hester  
at Dallas Texas on the 2<sup>d</sup> day of  
March 1842, <sup>to serve one year</sup> and is now entitled to  
a discharge by reason of the Conscription  
Act and the order of Maj Gen Sherman  
The said Roberts was never given any  
note of enlistment and he is now  
entitled to forty cents a day for  
the use and rent of his horse He is  
entitled to one dollar per month for  
use of his arms and to clothing allow-  
ance from the date of enlistment to  
the present date there is due to him  
sixty dollars including expenses from  
Devall Bluff Arkansas the place of recruit-  
ment to Dallas Texas the place of enroll-  
ment transportation not being furnished  
He is entitled to <sup>one</sup> duplicate at Devall  
Bluff Ark <sup>the 25<sup>th</sup></sup> day of July 1842  
G. H. Vostick Captain  
Commanding Company

Robertson, A. J.

Co.       , Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Deason's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein   2  

Number of personal papers herein   3  

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

R

A. G. Roberts  
Priv. Co. 3rd Texas Rangers  
McKie's Squadron

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 7 1863 1863

Submitted: 15 Sept. 1863

When Where Owensville

By whom W. D. McKie

Period

Last paid By whom July Texas 1863

To what time

Present or absent  
Remarks: Ex hospital at Martinsville by order of surgeon about 1863

\*This company was formerly Company G 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. H. McKie's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: The [Signature]

(Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Tex. Texas.

R

W. J. Hubbard  
Capt

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Sept. 1863

1863

Enlisted

When

15 April

By

W. J. Hubbard

By

W. J. Hubbard

Last paid

By

W. J. Hubbard

T. w.

P.

R.

\*This company was formerly Company G, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major George L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

W. J. Hubbard

Copyist.



797  
Robertson, W. H.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry

Texas.

*1862*  
*1862*

Age

Appears in

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named at

Roll dated

*1862*

Muster in to date

Joined for duty and service

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of horses

Valuation of horse \$ 100

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain A. P. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William M. Dawson's Squadron Muskets and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

**Confederate.**

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. TEXAS.

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

For \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Value \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 28 1862 by the commandant of Major General E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*B. N. Slough*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*John C. [unclear]*  
*[unclear]*

Age *27* years

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above

for *William D. [unclear]* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *Nov 21* 1862

Where *at [unclear]*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period *[unclear]*

No. of miles *[unclear]*

Valuation of horse \$ *[unclear]* equipments \$ *[unclear]*

Remarks *[unclear]*

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Bank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. H. [unclear]*

940  
Robertson, James S.  
Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squa-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP

Card filed with

Robinson James S.

Robertson, James S.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Robertson James S.

Robertson, Jordan, J.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav Texas.

At \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Entisted \_\_\_\_\_  
When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where \_\_\_\_\_  
By wh \_\_\_\_\_  
Period \_\_\_\_\_  
Last paid \_\_\_\_\_  
By wh \_\_\_\_\_  
To what \_\_\_\_\_  
From \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks -  
Name appears in \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_

\*The company subsequently became Company A Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry and was organized with seven  
companies about November 21 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain  
B. O. K. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denton's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February  
1864.

Book mark:

*CAI DeWitt*

Copy.



**Confederate**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav., Texas.**

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above

Enlisted

By

For

Pay

Last paid

For

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862. By the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*E. A. ...*  
Copyist

Robertson J M.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Robinson J M.

Robins. H. B.

Co. E., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 4

BOOK MARK:

See also

*W*  
**Confederate.**  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

*W. A. Morgan*  
*Co. 1*  
**Company Muster Roll**

of the original *Sept 1 1862*  
for *Sept 1 1862*

**Enlisted**  
**When**

**Where**

**Rank**

**Last paid**

**By**

**To**

**Present**

**Remarks**

This company was formed Company I, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 25, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demoss's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. P. Morgan*  
Copy

*Robinson, Harris B.*

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

Number of medical cards herein *2*  
Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Mustering Roll

Joined for duty and entered service  
When 1862

When 1862

Remuneration \$ 100

\*This company subsequently was organized with seven  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's company Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron Texas Cavalry and the dismounted  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*N. H. Bozarth*

Copy

Confederate.

Texas.

*L. ...*  
*H. ...*  
*...*

Company Master Roll

Joined for duty and amount

86

Wm. ...

Wm. ...

By Wm. M. ...

Period 3 years ...

Remarks

The original ...  
Regiment Texas ...  
Major Charles L. ...  
H. D. McKee's ...  
casualties were added ...  
transferred to Morris's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark

*W. H. Dozarth*

Copies.

(12)

Company

TEXAS.

17

*James M. ...*  
Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Master

for *J. M. ...*

Enlisted

When *March 1st*

Where *At ...*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *1 year*

Last paid

By whom *J. M. ...*

To what use *April 1st*

Present *...*

Remarks

*...*

\* This company ...  
Recruited ...  
Morgan's ...  
companies ...  
Major ...  
B. D. McK ...  
Deser ...  
companies ...  
changed to Morgan's ...  
1866.

Blank mark

*M. H. ...*

(42)

Copy



Confederate

Texas.

11

*Mc*  
*Full*

Appear

Company & Muster Roll

of the organization

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

\*This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862.

Morgan's Hyattsville Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 25, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's 5th Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*H. St. Bogardus*

Confederate  
Texas.

Received of W.

Received of H.

Number of set

1

(699)

*N. J. Stewart*  
Copper

Robinson, Harris R.

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Robinson Harris R.

*Robinson, James S.*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Deason's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>
<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>
<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>
<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>
<i>11</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>13</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>15</i>	<i>16</i>
<i>17</i>	<i>18</i>
<i>19</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>21</i>	<i>22</i>
<i>23</i>	<i>24</i>
<i>25</i>	<i>26</i>
<i>27</i>	<i>28</i>
<i>29</i>	<i>30</i>

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARKS:

See also

Confederate  
Morran's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Appointed \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the \_\_\_\_\_  
Roll Serial \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered in \_\_\_\_\_  
Joined for duty and enrolled \_\_\_\_\_  
When \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_  
No. of \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 100

\*This company was organized with seven  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morran's Squadron Texas Cavalry  
Company about November 23, 1862 at the headquarters of  
Major Charles L. Morran, Squadron Texas Cavalry, Spain  
H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added to various regiments and the designation  
changed to Morran's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*W. A. Stewart*

Confederate

Company No. 101 Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

W...

W...

P...

Last paid

By...

T...

S...

Remain...

8 100

\* The Company was...  
Regiment...  
Company...  
Major...  
E. B. ...  
H...  
Company...  
changed...

Book mark

(147)

W. H. Slough

Copyist

Confederate  
Morgan's Light Cavalry Texas.

As  
At

Company Muster Roll  
of the

Joined by and enrolled  
When

When

By whom

Period

No. of miles

Value of  
Remarks

\* This muster roll was taken at the camp of Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas, on  
Morgan's Light Cavalry, Texas, was organized with seven  
companies on August 22, 1863. The headquarters of  
Major General Morgan's Light Cavalry, Texas, was at  
B. B. Morgan's headquarters, Texas, and Captain William H.  
Lindsay's headquarters, Texas, and Texas Cavalry. These later  
companies were added to Morgan's and the destination  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1865.

Hand mark

*W. H. Morgan*  
Copyist

Confederate.

Texas.

A

Muster Roll

Enlisted

W

W

By

Per

Last paid

By

To w

N

V

Remarks

• This copy is a duplicate of the original in the possession of Major's  
 Regiment, Texas. Major's  
 company, Texas. Major's  
 Major Charles B. McKee, Captain William B.  
 B. D. McKee, Captain William B. McKee, Captain William B.  
 Densel, Sergeant William B. McKee, Sergeant William B. McKee, other  
 companies in the 1st Texas Cavalry. This copy is a duplicate of the original  
 changed by Major and Sergeant William B. McKee, Sergeant William B. McKee.

Book mark

*H. B. Slough*

Copyright



Robinson Thomas

Co. B. Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Texas.

M...

M...

Joined

W...

W...

By

Per

Ret...

\* This Certificate...  
Hermann...  
Major Charles L. ...  
B. D. ...  
Denison ...  
changed to ...  
February.

Book mark 9

(665)

H. H. ...

copy

Confederate

Texas.

Company Muster Roll

*1st Co*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *Nov 14*

Where *at Fort*

By *W. H. Bozarth*

For *3 years*

Roll no

This Company was organized by *W. H. Bozarth* at *Morgan's*  
Barracks Texas on the *14th* day of *November* 1864  
Morgan's Barracks Texas  
Companies about *November 23* and *24* of the same year  
Major *Charles I. Morgan* of the *1st* Cavalry, *Company*  
*B D* of the *1st* Cavalry, *Texas* Cavalry and *Company* *William H*  
*Deacons* of the *Louisiana* and *Texas* Cavalry. The number  
companies were added to *Company* *B* and the designation  
changed to *Morgan's* *Regiment* *Texas* Cavalry about *February*.

Book mark

*W. H. Bozarth*

Copyist

TEXAS.

Company, M. H. ... Cavalry.

Company's Muster Roll.

for ...

Enlisted When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks ... at ... by order of Capt. ...

This company ... Regiment Texas Cavalry ...

Book mark

W. H. ...

Confederate.

2nd Texas Cav. Reg't, Tex. **TEXAS.**

*M. J. ...*  
M. J. ...  
Approved: *M. J. ...*  
Adj. Gen'l. ...

Company Muster Roll

of the ...  
for *Sept 1862*

Listed *1862*  
When *...*

By whom *M. J. ...*

Period *3 4 ...*

Last paid *...*

By whom *...*

Remarks

\* This ...  
Regiment ...  
Morran's ...  
companies ...  
Major ...  
B D ...  
Denison's ...  
companies ...  
changed to ...  
1862.

Book mark

*West ...*

(1862)

Copy

Confederate

Texas.

Received

Apprentice

Received Pursuant to War

of

by

Lt. Col. George F. ...  
Gen. J. ...  
and ...

May 20, 1864

Roll ...

(633)

*W. J. Hearst*

Copy

Robinson, J. M.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medical cards herein 13  
Number of personal papers herein 2

Back Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morzan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Appears on *Melvin's Squadron*  
*Texas Rangers*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *in hospital at Fort Belknap*  
*by order of Surgeon General 29*  
*August*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morzan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morzan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the recommendation of  
Major Charles L. Morzan. Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R.  
Damon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the destruction  
assigned to Morzan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark

*A. H. Mitchell*  
Cavalry



Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*G. W. ...*  
*...*

Company Muster Roll.

of the ...  
for ...

Enlisted ...  
When ...

Where ...

By whom ...

For ...

Last paid ...

By ...

For ...

Where ...

Medical ...

...

This company was formed ...  
Regiment Texas Cavalry ...  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862 in the consolidation of  
Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain  
B. B. Moore's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Penny's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added to various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*St. W. Hibbard*

Copy 1.

1867  
Roddie, G. B.

Co. A Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Benson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Pay

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion was organized at Fort Smith, Arkansas, and served  
campaigns about November 22, 1862. The composition of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. O. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron, Arkansas Cavalry, and other units. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copyist

10000  
10000  
10000

10000  
10000  
TEXAS  
10000

I CERTIFY, That the within named \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company ( ) of the

Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, born in

in the State of \_\_\_\_\_, aged \_\_\_\_\_  
inches high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion.

\_\_\_\_\_ was \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
to serve \_\_\_\_\_

The said \_\_\_\_\_  
to include the \_\_\_\_\_  
due from that date to the present \_\_\_\_\_

There is due to him \_\_\_\_\_  
from \_\_\_\_\_  
place of \_\_\_\_\_

There is due from \_\_\_\_\_  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_  
on account of \_\_\_\_\_

Given in duplicate \_\_\_\_\_

For pay from \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

For pay for travelling from \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ ten cents per mile

Deduct for clothing overhauled \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Received of \_\_\_\_\_  
day of \_\_\_\_\_  
Cents, in full of the above account

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

WARRANT

Received of \_\_\_\_\_  
3 da. of \_\_\_\_\_  
cents in full of the \_\_\_\_\_

Product for \_\_\_\_\_

ten cents per mile

For pay for traveling \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

For pay from \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_  
186 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ month  
of \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_  
186 \_\_\_\_\_

Commanding \_\_\_\_\_

on account of \_\_\_\_\_  
(given in deposit \_\_\_\_\_)

There is due him \_\_\_\_\_  
He is indebted \_\_\_\_\_

from \_\_\_\_\_  
place of enrollment, \_\_\_\_\_

There is due to him \_\_\_\_\_  
due from that due to the \_\_\_\_\_

The said \_\_\_\_\_  
to include the \_\_\_\_\_

to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

inches high, \_\_\_\_\_  
in the State of \_\_\_\_\_

Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_

of Captain \_\_\_\_\_  
I CERTIFY, That the within named \_\_\_\_\_

Company ( ) or the \_\_\_\_\_  
born in \_\_\_\_\_  
years, \_\_\_\_\_  
feet, \_\_\_\_\_  
hair, \_\_\_\_\_

Rodgers, Green, &

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also



**(Confederate.)**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.**

Age

Appearance

**Company's Muster-in Roll**

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
 Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Muster in to duty \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 100

\*This company, when organized as Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, on the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. D. McKim*



(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Company Muster Roll

of the ...  
for ...

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

To what

No. of ...

Value ... \$ 100 ... \$ 4000

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain B. B. Meek's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Book mark:

*B. R. Stouffer*

Copy

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav Texas.

Age

Appearance

COMDAILY MASTER ROLL

of the organization

for

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to re-embryons

Valuation of arms \$ 100; equipments \$ 200

Remarks

\* This company was organized as Company F Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry in the consolidation of Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Bank mark

*H. D. Morgan*

Copyist

Confederate

Texas.

Company Muster Roll

A  
A  
to

Enlisted  
When

By wh

Last paid  
By wh

No

Pay

Remarks

\*The company subsequently became Company E Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23 1862 in the command of Major George L. Morgan. Captain Texas Cavalry Captain B. D. Mohr's detached Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deneck's detachment Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Book mark

*B. H. H. H.*

Copyist

Rogers Elijah S.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

47032719

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

x

z

aa

ab

ac

ad

ae

af

ag

ah

ai

aj

ak

al

am

an

ao

ap

aq

ar

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

R

1st Co

Texas

W. J. ...

Company

Det.

1st Co

Texas

Appears on

Roster

of troops

Fort H. ...

1862

at  
11,

Roster ...

Remains

\* Became Co E, Morgan's  
Regt Texas Cav.

Number of roll

is about 70.

(600)

J. W. Leonard  
Capt.

*Rogers, Green E.*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

*Rodgers, Green E.*

Rogers, John H.

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>Private</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

4

John W. Rogers  
Plat. J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for April 30 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period 1 year

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks

This company was formerly 1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the ... assigned to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Book kept by

54  
10  
J. W. Rogers

Copyist



742  
Rollins, L. C.

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>McKee's</i>	X
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*R*

*L. R. ...*  
*Pvt., Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry*

Appears in  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization  
for *Sept 1863*

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

*1863*

*Sept 1863*  
*1863*  
*1862*  
*1 year*  
*1863*

*Detachment Sept 1863*

\*The company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*Russell*

Copy

767  
Robert Wilson

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1		2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

MURRAY'S TEXAS CAVALRY TEXAS.

*Thos. [unclear]*  
*1862*

Appears in \_\_\_\_\_

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Per \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_

Present \_\_\_\_\_

Home \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company K Murray's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Murray's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Murray's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William H. B. D. McWhorter's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Murray's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. [unclear]*

Copy No.

No 1020

In the undersigned's opinion the following is the true and correct copy of the original of the Texas Revolution Department, which was submitted by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A. commanding and Quartermaster in Chief General E. B. S. ... U. S. A. commanding Texas and Division of West Texas, in honor of the ... Field of Honor, that of such as hereon ... in the ... of the Confederate States, in ... military ... city ... against the United States of America ... and in the ... of the latter, until duly ... released from the ... of this ... by the authority of the Government of the United States

Done at Houston, Texas.

this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of July 1865.

J. C. Texas

W. A. Roper  
Put in ...

*Private M.*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Engler* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1		2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav Texas.

Name: *John H. ...*  
Age: *...*  
Appears in: *...*

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *...*  
Muster-in to date *...*, 186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When *...*, 186*2*

Where *...*, 186*2*  
By whom *...*

Period *...*

No. of miles to the nearest

Valuation of horse \$ *100*  
Remarks: *...* 100 *...* \$ *100*

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the recommendation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan, Sulphur, Texas, Captain  
R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Henson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

*R. R. Stewart*

Confederate  
Texas.

OLIVER M. ...

Enlisted

W.

W.

Per

Last paid

By

To

N.

Remarks

\* This receipt is to be filled out by the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier is assigned. It should be filled out at the time the soldier is assigned to the company and should be kept in the company's records. It is not to be used as a receipt for money or other property. It is to be used only for the purpose of recording the soldier's service in the company.

Book mark

(542)

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copyid.



**Confederate**  
**Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.**

Age J. Morgan  
1855

Approved

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above  
for

Joined for duty and entered 1855  
When

Where 1855  
By whom

Period

No. of times transferred

Value of horse \$ completers \$

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
E. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Henson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Bank mark:

*E. R. Young*  
Capt.

Confederate

State of Texas

Company Muster Roll

A

A

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Name of

Value

Price

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. M. A. r's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*A. R. Haugh*

Capt.

*Rosemeade Co. B.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein *1*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

**Confederate**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.**

Age: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Appearance: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster-in Roll  
 of the \_\_\_\_\_

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Muster in to date \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and entolled \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_\_\_\_

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of \_\_\_\_\_

Value of \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 100 \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 100

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company, organized by Capt. E. Morgan's  
 Regiment, was organized with seven  
 companies about November 25, 1863, by the consolidation of  
 Major James I. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
 B. D. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
 Decker's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other  
 companies were added to the above names and the designation  
 changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
 1864.

Book mark \_\_\_\_\_

*E. Morgan*  
 Copy

Confederate.

Texas.

A

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

W

W

E

E

Last paid

By

T

N

Kennerly

\$ 200

The following is a list of names of persons who have been  
 mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America  
 in the year 1862. The names are given in alphabetical order  
 of their surnames. The names of those who have been  
 mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America  
 in the year 1862 are given in alphabetical order of their  
 surnames. The names of those who have been mustered into  
 the service of the Confederate States of America in the year  
 1862 are given in alphabetical order of their surnames.

Book 1000

(512)

*Handwritten signature*

Copyist.

Confederate  
Virginia  
Texas.

A  
A

COMPANY Muster Roll

Enlisted

W

W

By

For

Last paid

By

To

N

V

Present

Remarks

\*This company subsequently located in the State of Missouri  
Reorganized in the State of Missouri  
Company of the 1st Texas Cavalry was organized and was  
organized in the State of Missouri  
Major General, Missouri, 20, 1862  
B. G. McKim, Captain, Texas Cavalry and Captain, 1st Texas  
Company, 1st Texas Cavalry, and Texas Cavalry, 1st Texas  
Company, 1st Texas Cavalry, and Texas Cavalry, 1st Texas  
changed to Missouri Cavalry, Texas Cavalry about February  
1862

Book mark

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Age

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

Joined for duty and enrolled

186

When

Where

By whom

186

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$      of equipments \$ 1.00

Remarks

\* This company (Company H Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, in the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Blank mark:

(642)

Copyist

Handwritten text at the top of the page, possibly including a date or header.

A small handwritten mark or signature on the right side of the page.

Faint handwritten text at the bottom left corner of the page.



(CONFEDERATE.)

*John C. ...*  
*...*

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. Rock Hotel Hospital,  
Little Rock, Arkansas.

Disease *Tuberculosis*

Admitted	<i>Feb 23</i>	1863.
Returned to duty		186
Discharged		186
Furloughed	<i>March 7</i>	1863.
Died		186
Deserted		
Remarks		

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 791, page 4

*J. ...*

Copyist.

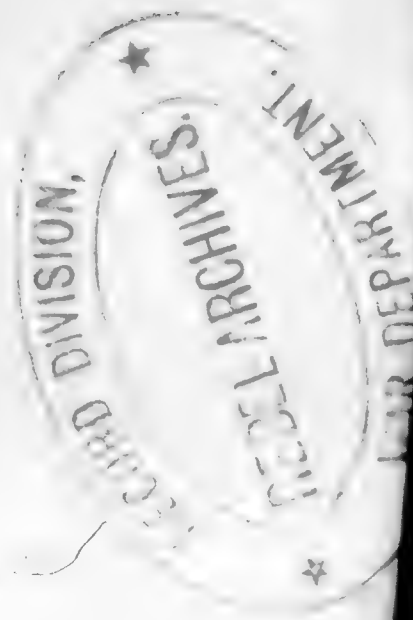
CERTIFICATE  
OF  
DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE  
IN THE CASE OF

*E. B. Rountree*  
Private in  
Capt. *A. J. Hudson's*  
1st Regt. Company

Approved  
*John M. Haver*  
Surgeon

*1864*  
*S. S. Anderson*  
and Co. Genl.

Received (A. & I. G. Office)  
186



**ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES,  
CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.**

To be used in duplicate in all cases of discharge on account of disability.

I, John T. [Name], of the [State] of Alabama, Captain [Name] of the [Regiment] of Confederate [Army/Service], do hereby certify that [Name] was enlisted by [Name] on the [Date] day of [Month] 186[2], to serve for a term of [Term] years, he was born on [Date] at [Place], [State] of Alabama, [Age] years high, [Weight] pounds weight, [Complexion] complexion, [Hair] hair, [Eyes] eyes, [Color] color, and by occupation a [Occupation].

That on the [Date] days said soldier has been unfit for duty, the said soldier was [Disability] in the field in [Location] was [Disability] for 3 years or during the war.

STATION  
DATE

[Signature]

I do certify, that I have carefully examined the [Medical Report] of Captain [Name] of the [Regiment] of Confederate [Army/Service], and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of [Disability].

That I have carefully examined the [Medical Report] of Captain [Name] of the [Regiment] of Confederate [Army/Service], and find him [Disability].

That I have carefully examined the [Medical Report] of Captain [Name] of the [Regiment] of Confederate [Army/Service], and find him [Disability].

Discharged this 5 day of [Month] 186[2].

Place  
State  
County

CERTIFICATE  
OF  
DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE  
IN THE CASE OF

J. B. Wooten

Capt. A. Johnson

Co. ad. Co. Company

Approved

Wm. M. [unclear]

[unclear]

Received (A. & I. G. Office)  
1863



**ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES**  
**CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.**

I do certify, That I have carefully examined the said [Name] [Rank] of the [Regiment] of the [State] and by examination have found him [Description of Disability] and by examination have found that [Additional Details] [Signature]

Discharged this [Day] day of [Month] 186[Year]  
R. B. [Name]  
STATE [Name]

*(Faint, mirrored handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side)*

*Powhatan Co.*

Co. *L*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>10000000</i>	X
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *3*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

R

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*C. P. ...*

*Quar.*, Co. B Morgan - Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1861*

1865.

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 8*

1862.

Where *Linden Tex*

By whom *Capt P. ...*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt P. ...*

1863.

To what time *Dec 28*

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged Sept 26, 63*

\* This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Re...*

Copy

*Roy. Jacob*

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>1</i>	2
2	<i>2</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



R (Confederate,  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Jacob Key  
Private

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization of 1862,

for dated July 4<sup>th</sup> 1862  
2.6.1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

Per

Last paid

By

To

Remarks

1862  
Aid 14 (1862)  
Camp 2 (1862)

This company was formerly Company I, 2nd Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company A, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies on about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B  
Dunson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

J. B. Brown  
Copyist.

Reynolds Steph M.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Reynolds S M.

758  
Rushing, E. J.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6604	2
2	6605	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.

R

Morgan's Reg't. 87, Texas.

E. M. Rushing

Private

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

July 1, 1862

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company G, 87th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 11, 1862, by the combination of Major Charles L. Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. Mack's Squadron, Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denoon's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

A. M. Biffard

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

R

E. H. Rushing

Private M. Knott's Squadron  
Texas Rangers

Appear Company Muster Roll

of the original organization

for

Sept 7 (Capt) 1863.

Enlisted:

When

10 Feb. 1862

Where

Blacksville

By whom

For

Last paid

By whom

To what

Remarks

The company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
E. D. Meade's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, Captain  
Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

A. H. Hubbard

Copyist

775  
Rutledge, L. E.

Co. H, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav, Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	40000000	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

**Confederate.**

Residence

Appears on

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Co. \_\_\_\_\_  
States Army, \_\_\_\_\_  
surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General  
E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj Gen. E. R. S.  
Canby, U. S. A. May 12, 1862, and paroled  
at \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Number of roll

**1**

*J. Baker*  
Coppell

Salathiel Robert

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5045510	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Robert [unclear]  
Pri. [unclear] Cav.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for Sept 4 1862,  
dated Feb 18 1863.

Enlisted: 21 June 1862.  
When

Where Crockett  
By whom S. A. Miller

Period

Last paid: [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

To whom

Present or

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company L, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Dennis's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. [unclear] Copy

Salmon James

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

<u>50425919</u>	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate  
Morzan's Reg't, Cav. TEXAS.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period  
Last paid  
By whom  
To what  
Present  
Remarks

\*This company was formed by Company L, 10th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry, & subsequently became Company C, Morzan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morzan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morzan's Squadron Texas Cavalry (Captain  
E. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Henson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry). These other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morzan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

(61)

*J. H. ...*  
Copyed

(CONFEDERATE.)

*51*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease \_\_\_\_\_

Admitted \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Returned to duty \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Transferred \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Died \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page 31

(CONFEDERATE)

All

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Admitted	<i>Jan 1864</i>	1864
Returned to		1864
Furloughed		1864
Transferred		1864
Died	<i>Jan 1864</i>	1864
Deserted		1864
Discharged		1864
Remarks:		1864

Confed. Arch. Ch. & File No. 2974, page 1

(635)

*J. Wilson*

1641

Capt.

CONFEDERATE

1864

For ...  
Admission ...

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
St. Report Louisiana.

Class

Admitted

Retired

Deserted

Discharged

Furloughed

Died

Retired

Sept 18

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

1864

Confed. Ar. L. Ch. & File No. 2071, page 74

*[Handwritten signature]*

1864

1864

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

*J. H. ...*  
*...*  
*...*

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint

Admitted

Retained to duty

Deserted

Discharged from service

Furloughed

Died

Remark

*Sept 28* 1864  
*...* 1864  
*...* 1864  
*...* 186  
*...* 186  
*...* 186

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2971, page *92* *217*

(62)

1864

Contract

(CONFIDENTIAL)

C. S. A. General Hospital.  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Admitted	Let	186
Returned to duty		186
Furloughed		186
Transferred		186
Died		186
Deserted		186
Discharged		186
Remarks		186

Confed. Arch., (L. 6. File No. 2072, page 54)

*J. A. Wilson*

(635)

1641

Copyist.



(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital.  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease

Admitted

Returned to duty

Discharged

Furloughed

Deserted

Transferred

Died

Remarks:

1864

1864

186

186

186

186

186

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6. File No. 207, page 317

(625)

1863

Copyright

Salmon, M. J.

C. C. Morgan's Regt  
Texas Cavalry

(CONFEDERATE)

Prst.

CARD NUMBERS

1	25
2	26
3	27
4	28
5	29
6	30
7	31
8	32
9	33
10	34
11	35
12	36
13	37
14	38
15	39
16	40
17	41
18	42
19	43
20	44

Number of original papers herein

No. 3.

I, the undersigned, Business of New Orleans, to the Chief of the Lane  
Department, having been recommended by General Henry Jones to  
be recommended and Department to the Honorable Secretary of War,  
and Government of the United States, to have you my  
personal parole in honor, to the extent now before you in the "Service of the United  
States" in any manner, or for any purpose against the United States of  
America, and to the interest of the latter, until duly exchanged or otherwise released  
from the obligations of the parole by the authority of the Government of the United  
States

C. H. J. Galliano

James Milligan Texas } Private "C" Co. Morgan's Battalion  
2nd Regt. Tex. Cav. } Texas Cavalry

773  
Satter L. P.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1000000000	21
2	1000000000	22
3	1000000000	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
 Morgan's Texas Cavalry

Approved by \_\_\_\_\_  
 Approved by \_\_\_\_\_  
 of the \_\_\_\_\_  
 Regularly Mustered in \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mustered \_\_\_\_\_ 1862  
 Joined for duty and enrolled \_\_\_\_\_ 1862  
 When \_\_\_\_\_  
 Where \_\_\_\_\_  
 By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
 Period \_\_\_\_\_  
 No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Value \_\_\_\_\_  
 Remarks \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 100

\*The Cavalry Company of Capt. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies under the command of Major Morgan on September 22, 1862, in the consolidation of Major Morgan's 1st and 2nd Texas Cavalry Companies and Captain William H. H. Mack's 3rd Texas Cavalry Company. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation assigned to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*R. B. [Signature]*

Confederate

Texas.

Muster Roll

Enlisted

W

W

F

Ph

Last paid

Remarks

\*The following names are those of the men who were  
 recruited in the State of Texas, and who were  
 Company No. 10, 2nd Texas Cavalry, under the  
 Major General J. S. Ripley, 2nd Texas Cavalry, Captain  
 H. D. Moore, 1st Texas Cavalry, and Captain William D.  
 Detson, 2nd Texas Cavalry. These other  
 companies were sent to various parts of the State  
 assigned to Major General Texas Cavalry about February,  
 1862.

Book marks

*W. B. Stewart*

Copyist

Confederate  
Morgan's Regiment Texas.

Age \_\_\_\_\_

Appearance \_\_\_\_\_

Company Master Ross  
of the \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled \_\_\_\_\_ 86  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_ 1867

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Value \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_ \$200.00

This receipt was issued to Company E Morgan's  
Regiment Texas \_\_\_\_\_  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies after November 21, 1862, in the consolidation of  
Major Thomas L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. A. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added to various times and the detachment  
referred to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1865.

Blank mark:

B. R. Stewart



*Samuel Alexander*

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>Samuel Alexander</i>	2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein *2*  
Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg'l. Cav. Texas.

*Adrian L. ...*

*Det.* (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 30*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

*July 20*, 1863.

Where

*Marshall*

By whom

*Capt Richardson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F, M Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. H. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

Copy

175  
Sanford W. Daniel

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6789	20
2	6879	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*M. Daniel Sanford*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March 1863*

Enlisted: *March 1863*

When

Where *Apr. 14, 1862*

By whom *David Antonio Tex.*

Period *Capt. Richardson*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Trans. Miss.*

\*This company was formerly Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1861, at the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*Sanford*

Copyist

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*W. Samuel Stanford*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1863.

Enlisted: *April 19*, 1863.  
When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid: *May 5*

By whom *Apr. 30*

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly the Company F. M. Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. B. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Demore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

(102)

*W. Samuel Stanford*

Copy

976  
Sanson

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50437071	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*William H. Denson*  
Appointed *1862*  
of the organization *Company K* of the *Confederate Cavalry*  
company Muster Roll  
for *William H. Denson*

Enlisted:  
When *1862*  
Where *Richmond, Va.*  
By whom *Wm. H. Denson*, 1862.

Period *1862-1865*  
Last paid:  
By whom *Wm. H. Denson*  
To whom *Wm. H. Denson*

Present *1862-1865*  
Remarks *Wm. H. Denson*  
*Wm. H. Denson*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Denson*  
Capt.

27  
Sanson F M

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504869-1	■
2	7227	■
3	7231	■
4	7257	■
5	7242	■
6	7245	■
7	7251	■
8	7256	■
9	7291	■
10	7200	■
11	7225	■
12	7228	■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Wm L. ...*  
Company Muster Roll  
of the ... Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
for dates ... above

Enlisted: *...* 1864

When: *...*

Where: *...* 1863

By whom: *...*

Period: *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom: *...*

To what use: *...*

Present: *...* 186

Remarks: *...*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Hanson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Book mark:

*J. Stinson*



Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*John H. Morgan*  
Lieutenant Colonel

Company Return

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present: *John H. Morgan*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date:

Place:

Reason:

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. B. McKim's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

*J. Nelson*

Official

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*L. J. Morgan*  
*1st Lieut.*  
Approved: *L. J. Morgan*

Company Return

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: *present*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date:  
Place:  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The organization of Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862. The organizations of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designations changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

*E. Deason*

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Company*  
of the *1st* *Reg't*  
for the *Month* of *March*

Company Return

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remains

*absent*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

1-6

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of E & McKee's Squadrons Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

*J. Nelson*

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Company K*  
*1st Texas Cavalry*  
App...

of the Company Return

Commissioned officers present and absent:  
*about*

Remarks: *about*  
*(renewed in connection with)*  
*orders to letter 2 m*  
Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date  
Place  
Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

\*The company subsequently became Company K Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, to be commanded by  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry (Captain  
H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denham's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,

*J. H. Wilson*  
Copy

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
App. *[Handwritten]*

Company Return  
for the *[Handwritten]*

Commissioned officers present and absent:  
Remarks *[Handwritten]*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Place  
Remarks

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

\* This company subsequently became Company K Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

(186)

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Capt

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't. (81) Texas.

Company Return

Commissioned officers present and absent

Reserves

*Present*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Extra Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

\* This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These latter companies were added to the regiment since and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

(65)

*J. Wilson*

Captain

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Deason*  
Adjutant

Company Return

for the month of *November*  
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks *Present*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Place

Remarks 186

Enlisted men on Extra or heavy duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

This company subsequently became attached to K Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862. The consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. O. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added to the same and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

7509 *W. H. Deason*

Copyist

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*  
Approved: W. H. [unclear] Co. [unclear]

Company Return  
of the [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
for the month of [unclear]  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: [unclear]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

D. [unclear]  
P. [unclear]  
R. [unclear]

Enlisted men on Extra or Heavy Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designations changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

*[Handwritten signature]*



Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

Company Return  
of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for the \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent:  
Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*J. H. Morgan*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Harrison*  
Lieutenant  
Approved: *W. H. Harrison*  
Company

Company Return  
of the organization *attached*  
for the month of *Dec*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: *Present*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Reason

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1863 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

*J. W. Nelson*  
Capt.

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Company*  
*of the*  
*for the month of*

Company Return  
for the month of *Jan*  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remains *present*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date  
Place  
Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Cavalry was organized with twelve  
companies about November 23, 1862, in the Department of  
Major General L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McCann, Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. They later  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

*J. H. Stearns*

Sartain Francis M

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	5524355	20
2	5611	21
3	5694	22
4	5525	23
5	4010000	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*3.000 pt.*  
Age 27  
Appointed

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the original

Roll listed *July 2* 1862  
Muster-in to date *July 2* 1862  
Joined for duty and enrolled  
When

Where *Harrisburg*  
By whom *Capt. M. M. Boyles*  
Period

Valuation of horse \$200  
Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry organized with seven companies about November 21 1862 by the consolidation of Mr. Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Book mark:

*H. H. Boyles*

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John H. Morgan*  
All *present* *Company*  
Approved *John H. Morgan* *Company,*  
*Mounted Vols.\**

Company Muster Roll

of the or *present* *Company*

for *Sept. & Oct.*

*1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *May 1st*

Where *St. Louis*, *1862*

By whom *M. H. Morgan*

Period *Sept. & Oct.*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company H, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company H, Morgan's Cavalry  
was organized with seven  
companies about November 23 1862 in the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Book mark:

*M. H. Morgan*

Copyist.

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Morgan's*  
Company  
Capt. Milton M. Boggs' Company,  
McK... Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted When *May 14*, 1862.

Where *Meriden*, 1862.

By whom *M. M. Boggs*

Period *3 years*

last paid By whom *J. H. ...*

To what time *Sept 20*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *at Hospital since 29th Aug by order of Surgeon.*

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark.

*W. A. Bozard*

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, (a). Texas.

*Company H, Morgan's Battalion*  
of the *1st* *Reg't* of Capt. Milton M. Boggs' Company,  
of the *1st* *Reg't* of McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept. 5, 1863*

Enlisted *May 12*, 1863.

When *May 12*, 1863.

Where *Mississippi*, 1863.

By whom *W. W. Boggs*

Period *3 years*

Last paid *Jan. 1, 1864*

By whom *J. T. Jones*

To what time *Apr. 1, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company H Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1863 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These latter  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark:

*W. A. Boggs*

Copyist.



Confederate

Vol 21st Reg't, Tex Texas.

*James M. ...*  
*1st ...*  
Residence

Appears

Roll of Prisoners of War

of ... Confederate States Army, commanded  
by ... surrendered at New Orleans,  
La. by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen. E. R. S. ... U. S. A., May 26, 1865,  
and paroled ...

Roll states: He

*W J Hearst*

Copy

Number of ...

(6888)

577  
Sartain J. S.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57425801	20
2	4362703	21
3	6185	22
4	6574	23
5	4434054	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

1862  
Age 22 years  
Appearance

1st Lt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Muster-in to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of meetings rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_ equipments \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain  
W. B. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Johnson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book Mark:

W. B. McKie

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

For what

Last paid

By whom

To what

Number of days

Value of

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22 1863 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the institution changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1864.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough  
Copy

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.  
Appearance \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled \_\_\_\_\_ 1862.

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_; equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Bank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*B. R. Stough*  
Copy

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years  
Appointed \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 1862

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_ 1862

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_

No. of months' remuneration \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse & \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*R. R. Stough*

Copy

(Confederate)

J

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

John S. ...

Pvt. Co. B. Morgan's Reg't. Texas Cav.

Residence

Wash Young ...

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

of ... Confederate States Army, commanded by ... surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. ... U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at ... June ... 1865

Roll dated Henderson ... July 13, 1865

Number of rolls

1

W J Nearest

Copied

(030)

*Sartain, John G.*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Sartain, J. G.*



*Cartin, J. G.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Cartin, J. G.*

752  
Satterwhite, B. F.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company C, 1st Reg't Cav.\*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

\*The company was formerly Company L, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*John D. ...*  
(Copy)

Satterwhite F. M.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50000000	20
2	7126	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. (Cav.) Texas.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Lieut. Col. [unclear]

Company Muster Roll  
of the or \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_  
Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
To what \_\_\_\_\_

Present or \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was formerly Company L, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. Morgan  
Copyist

Confederate,  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Company Return  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent:  
Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Place  
Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty  
*1-10*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

\*This company was formerly Company L, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McLean's Squadron, Texas Cavalry and Captain W. H. Beason's Squadron, Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

(186)

*J. P. Morgan*  
Capt.

914  
Saunders Company

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5743629	20
2	6147	21
3	6146	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also



Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Approved by \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

Enlisted  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No. of

Value

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Mounted Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. D. McKee's Mounted Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*



(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Name: [Faint handwritten name]  
Age: [Faint handwritten age]  
Appears for: [Faint handwritten text]

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for [Faint handwritten text]

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When [Faint handwritten date] 186 [Faint handwritten text]

Where [Faint handwritten location] 186 [Faint handwritten text]  
By whom [Faint handwritten name]

Period [Faint handwritten text]

No. of miles to rendezvous [Faint handwritten number]

Valuation of horse \$ [Faint handwritten amount]; equipments, \$ [Faint handwritten amount]

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William M.  
B. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William M.  
Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Best mark:

B. B. Slough

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Age  
Affiliation

of the Company Master Roll  
for

Enlisted When 1862

Where By whom 1862

Period

Last paid By whom

To whom

Name of

Value of

Present or

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. R. Slough*  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

S Johnson's Tea Sp Co Texas

of the said  
Johnson's Tea Sp Co

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers

Date of discharge 30 Mar 1863.

Date of payment 20 Apr 1863.

By whom A. Higginney

Remarks

Confed. Arch, Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 465

G. E. Jones

*Sawyer, Boston*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't.  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1</i>	<i>50425242</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>2</i>	<i>5420</i>	<i>21</i>
<i>3</i>	<i>5224</i>	<i>22</i>
<i>4</i>		<i>23</i>
<i>5</i>		<i>24</i>
<i>6</i>		<i>25</i>
<i>7</i>		<i>26</i>
<i>8</i>		<i>27</i>
<i>9</i>		<i>28</i>
<i>10</i>		<i>29</i>
<i>11</i>		<i>30</i>
<i>12</i>		<i>31</i>
<i>13</i>		<i>32</i>
<i>14</i>		<i>33</i>
<i>15</i>		<i>34</i>
<i>16</i>		<i>35</i>
<i>17</i>		<i>36</i>
<i>18</i>		<i>37</i>
<i>19</i>		<i>38</i>

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

For at

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

\* This company was organized by Captain A. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas  
companies about November 21, 1862. The composition of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's  
B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry  
Demson's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. These three  
companies were added to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Book mark

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*W. H. ...*

*...*, C. A. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *...* 186...

Enlisted: *...* 186...

When *...*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*...*

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*...*

Copies

Confederate,  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

1866  
Company Muster Roll  
Texas Cav.

Enlisted  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period  
Last paid  
By whom  
To what  
Present  
Remarks

Morgan's Detachment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, in the command of Major Charles L. Morgan, consisting of Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the organization changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Handwritten signature*

CONFEDERAL

Address

*John W. ...*  
Appears to be

Register

of Payments to

Period of service

From

To

When made

By whom

Amount

Remarks

1862

1863

1863

Confed. Arch. Clay Co. File N. ...

*L. E. Fisher*

(200)

Copyright



1876  
Scott

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederates  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Handwritten Name]*  
Capt. W. H. *[Handwritten Name]* Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *[Handwritten Name]*, 1864

Enlisted: *[Handwritten Name]*, 1863.

When *[Handwritten Name]*

Where *[Handwritten Name]*

By whom *[Handwritten Name]*

Period *[Handwritten Name]*

Last paid: *[Handwritten Name]*

By whom *[Handwritten Name]*

To what use *[Handwritten Name]*

Present *[Handwritten Name]*

Remarks *[Handwritten Name]*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark: *[Handwritten Name]*

Scott Charles

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50400677	20
2	5767	21
3	5850	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Charles Scott  
Capt. M. M. Burgess's Company,  
M. K. S. Mounted Scouts

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for  
Capt. S. G. C.

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1862  
When Aug. 18

Where Henderson

By whom M. M. Burgess

Period 3 years and more

Remarks In service

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the commendation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designations  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark

W. H. Bozarth

Copy

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Charles Scott

Private, Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1863.

Where Newbern

By whom M. M. Boggess

Period 3 years

Last paid

By whom J. A. [unclear]

To what time April 30, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent since 27<sup>th</sup> Aug.  
at Monticello since 27<sup>th</sup> Aug.  
by order of Surgeon.

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Denice's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for  
Capt. M. B. [unclear] Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted: [unclear], 1863.

When: Aug. 18, 1863  
Where: [unclear]

By whom: M. W. [unclear]

Period: [unclear]

Last paid: [unclear]

By whom: [unclear]

To what time: [unclear]

Present or absent: [unclear]  
Remarks: [unclear]

\*The company subsequently became Company B Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 20, 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark.

M. W. [unclear]

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*M. H. Morgan*

*Test*

*Report of*  
*John D. McKim's Squadron*  
*of Artisans*

Appears on

**Report**

of Artisans in the 21st Reg't Texas Cavalry and  
Morgan's and McKim's Squadrons Texas Cav-  
alry

Report dated *near Addo, Ark.*  
*1863*

Avocation *Blacksmith* 1863

Remarks:

Rank mark:

*J. W. McKim*

815  
Scott J W

Co. G., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52480-20	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein (2)

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav.

Texas.

Approved: *H. Morgan*  
Major, *H. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the *1st* Regiment above  
for *Sept 1862*  
*data*

Enlisted

When

1863

Where

By whom

1862

Period

*Capt. H. Morgan*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

*Transferred to Co. G. Morgan's  
Squadron Texas Cavalry  
Resigned about 1862  
Capt. H. Morgan*

\* This company subsequently became Company G. Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry, by the consolidation of  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Dobson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the detachment  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*H. Morgan*

Copyist.

No. 72)

Voucher No. 19 Abstract A.....

4 quarter, 1862  
0.00 .....

Paid 11.25 Dollars  
....., 1862



Accepted in Duplicate

*Charles W. Holt 1988-1989*

Amount Account

THIS RECEIPT IS

Received of *James A. P. ...* the sum of *Twenty dy*

*C. W. Holt*

For the property of

The receipt is valid only if countersigned by the holder

1862	Nov 11	for	for	1000	4800	<u>5800</u>

*C. W. Holt*

The Confederate States

VOUCHER ABSTRACT

\$

Paid

100

186

# The Confederate States,

11 Feb 1862

Date	Description	AMT	CASH
Nov 11 1862	<p>Received of Capt. J. B. ...          ...          ...          ...</p>		

I certify, on honor, that the above is a true and correct copy of the original as they were necessary for the ...

Received at ...  
 of Capt. A. ...  
 at full of ...

*[Signature]*  
 QUARTERMASTER, U. S. A.

AGAR-07-22

17 November 1952

Dr. Howell A. Scott  
Commercial National Bank Building  
Muskogee, Oklahoma

Dear Dr. Scott:

This is in reply to your letter of 22 October 1952, herewith returned.

The records show that one J. N. (not shown as James Nathaniel) Scott, 1st Lieutenant, Company B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, which subsequently became Company G, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, entered the service 8 April 1862 at Linden, Texas, and was promoted to captain 2 July 1862. The company muster roll for September and October 1863, the only roll on file, shows him absent on detached service and no later record of him has been found.

This collection of records is by no means complete and failure to find an entire record of Confederate military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve at some period not covered by the records.

Sincerely yours,

2 Incls

1. ltr dtd 22 Oct 52
2. 3/4 stamped envelope

WM. E. BERGIN  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General



1864  
Scott, John W.

Co. J, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19  
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29  
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39  
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49  
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59  
60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69  
70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79  
80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89  
90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99  
100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109  
110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119  
120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129  
130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139  
140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149  
150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159  
160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169  
170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179  
180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189  
190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199  
200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209  
210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219  
220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229  
230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239  
240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249  
250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259  
260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269  
270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279  
280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289  
290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299  
300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309  
310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319  
320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329  
330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339  
340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349  
350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359  
360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369  
370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379  
380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389  
390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399  
400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409  
410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419  
420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429  
430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439  
440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449  
450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459  
460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469  
470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479  
480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489  
490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499  
500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509  
510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519  
520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529  
530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539  
540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549  
550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559  
560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569  
570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579  
580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589  
590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599  
600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609  
610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619  
620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629  
630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639  
640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649  
650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659  
660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669  
670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679  
680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689  
690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699  
700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709  
710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719  
720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729  
730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739  
740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749  
750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759  
760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769  
770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779  
780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789  
790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799  
800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809  
810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819  
820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829  
830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839  
840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849  
850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859  
860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869  
870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879  
880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889  
890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899  
900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909  
910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919  
920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929  
930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939  
940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949  
950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959  
960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969  
970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979  
980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989  
990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999  
1000

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Sam J. Richardson*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *1863*

Enlisted: *1863*  
When

Where *Apr. 19, 1862*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *For duration of War*

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks: *Trans. with 2 pt*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*



(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John H. Scott*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1863.*

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where *April 19, 1863*

By whom *Sam J. Richardson*

Period *from the war*

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom *May 1863*

To what time *April 30, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was formerly also Company F. of Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morris's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark

4743  
Sears Squire M.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44540548

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

8

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Jesse M. Sears

Co. B. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Haskell County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of \_\_\_\_\_, Confederate States Army, commanded  
by \_\_\_\_\_, surrendered at New Orleans,  
La., by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen. E. R. S. Choby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,  
and paroled at \_\_\_\_\_, June \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Roll dated Henderson \_\_\_\_\_, July 13, 1865.

Number of copies

1

W. J. Hearst

Copy

1861  
Sebastian John D.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	47032723	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Spy Co. Texas

Mr. D. Lebastien  
Plt. Spy Co. Texas<sup>x</sup>

Appears on a

Roster:

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas Post. Aug. Jan. 11,  
1863.

Roster not dated.

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

x Became Co E, Morgan's  
Regt Texas Cav.

Number of roll

is about 70.

(1863)

J. W. Bonard  
Capt.

Sedberry Mike R.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and Kie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6011	2
2	6012	2
3	6016	2
4	6017	2
5	4481	2
6	4548	2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John H. ...*  
Capt. Saml J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Aug 3 1862 Sept 30

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.  
When

Where *April 14*, 1862.

By whom *Capt. J. Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom *Capt. J. Richardson*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks *Service of horse  
from Sept. 11 1863 to full  
1863. 133 days at 40¢ per  
day 25 3 20 at 40¢ per*

\*This company was formerly (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*John H. ...*  
Coytes

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*C. M. H. Berry*  
Appears on, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 1863*

Enlisted: *Apr. 19*, 1863

When: *Apr. 19*, 1863

Where: *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom: *Capt. Richardson*

Period: *For duty*

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom: \_\_\_\_\_

To what time: \_\_\_\_\_  
Present or absent: \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Remarks: *Sick in Hoapl at  
Atasca Spgs. Tex.*

\* This company was formerly Co. Company F. of Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
C. M. H. Berry



Confederate  
Cavalry Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten signatures and text]*

Company Muster Roll

of the *[faint]* company  
for *[faint]* 1863.

Name of the following bearing:  
The following names of those of the original company, separated at the Fall of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th 1863, who were excluded from the Company I, and were consolidated into Company I, Regiment in Churchill's 1st Div. of the Army, in May, 1863, and of whom I have no knowledge of remarks since that time.

Remarks:

\*This company was organized by Captain P. & Regiment Texas Cavalry in *[faint]* Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862. By the consolidation of Major Thomas L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Demore's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the destination changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

(662)

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Copy

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Scarborough*

Company Sam'l J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles

Name appears as \_\_\_\_\_ title to a

Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adjt & Insp'r  
Gen'l Richmond, Va. by soldiers of the organ-  
ization named above, asking that they be sent  
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated *at Noddi Farm*  
*Bar racks Apr 26, 1863.*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Co. Company E. 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. H. Scarborough*

Confederate.

1st Cavalry Regt. 2nd Div. 1st Army

1st Cavalry Regt. 2nd Div. 1st Army  
at Fort H... on Jan 11,

Roster

of ...  
Part II ...  
Roster ...

Remarks

Number of roll

13 about 124

(6396)

C. J. Hamie

Copies

Confederate

*Be...*  
All...

Roll of Prisoners of War

Roll of...

*...*

When captured...  
When returned...  
Remarks...

Roll bears the following...  
Ys. April 10, 1863...  
Comds. Flag of...  
Eighty three...  
change: also Two...  
J. H. Thompson, Capt. Comdg. Det.

Number of roll

12

(837b)

*...*  
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Saml. Richardson  
11. Co.

Capt. J. M. Berry  
Adj. Capt. S. Richardson  
Appointed

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Saml. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Jan 1863*, 186 *3*

Station *General Hill La.*  
Roll dated *Dec 31 1863*

Enlisted:  
When  
Where *San Antonio*, 186

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period  
Last paid  
By whom

To what time  
Present or absent *absent*, 186

Remarks: *Went to a hospital*

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Richardson & Richardson*

*San Antonio Texas*

*Will H. ...*  
*Det. Capt. ... Richardson Texas*  
Appears on ...

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. Va.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 2 1863*

Station *Missionary Ridge* 186-3

Enlisted: *Roll dated Oct 31 1863*

When ...  
Where *San Antonio* 186

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period ...  
Last paid ...  
By whom *Wm. Chamberlain*

To what time *May 1* 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(850)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S* (Capt Sam J. Richardson)  
Texas

*W. H. Hedberry*  
Private Capt Sam Richardson's  
Company Cavalry

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav..

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*

Station *Harrison Texas*  
Roll dated *Aug 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio Tex*, 186

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Mar Scribner*

To what time

*May 1*, 186*3*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Hospital*

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

*I. ...*  
*...*  
*...*

Appears in Register of:

Confederate States Hospital  
Petersburg, Va.

containing a receipt for ... and ...

Date: *Apr 25*, 1863.

When delivered: *May 11*, 186

Remarks: *...*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 271, page 58

*C. Mine*

(386)

222

Copyist



707  
Sharp, J. F.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2426508	2
2	6604	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

*S* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J. P. Sharps*  
Priv. Co. A. McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *July + Aug.* 1863.

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_  
When *15 Oct.* 1862.  
Where *Corsicana*  
By whom *Lot. Hervey*  
Period *3 yrs.*  
Last paid \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom *Maj. Tinks*  
To what time *May 1* 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*  
Remarks: *In hospital at Monticello  
by order of surgeon, since 29  
of August.*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Rank mark:

*H. H. Hibbard*

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas*  
Company Muster Roll

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted When  
Where  
By whom  
Period

Last paid:  
By whom  
To what

Present  
Remarks

\*This company was formed by the 1st and 2nd Regiments Texas Cavalry, subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William C. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hibbard*

Copy

477  
Sharp J. M.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

1 Sergeant 1 Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 3 4 5 8 8

1	2
2	2
3	2
4	2
5	2
6	2
7	2
8	2
9	2
10	2
11	2
12	2
13	2
14	2
15	2
16	2
17	2
18	2
19	2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Sharp*  
Lieut. Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt Cav.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1862*, 1862,  
dated *Feb 12 1863*

Enlisted:

When *21 June, 1862*

Where *Lawrenceville, Tex.*

By whom *S. A. Miller*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *31 Aug. 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company L, 28th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

Shaw R. A.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57445207	21
2	436240	22
3	6184	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Muster-in to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. o. miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_; equipments \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Signature mark:

*B. R. Stough*

Confederate)  
Morgan's Regt. Cav. Texas.

Approved  
at the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_ May 1862

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted:  
When

Where \_\_\_\_\_ 186

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To whom \_\_\_\_\_

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Value \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks

100 \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 100

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment of Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 2, 1861 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain  
E. L. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron, Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1862.

Book mark

*L. R. Stough*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.)

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled: \_\_\_\_\_ 1862

When

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_; equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain  
E. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Signature mark: \_\_\_\_\_

B. R. Slough  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Johnson's Co*

*1st Lt Johnson*

*1st Lt Johnson's Co*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payment to Discharged Soldiers

Date of discharge

*24 July*

, 1862

Date of payment

*15 Apr*

, 1863.

By whom

*A. Sigmoney*

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 465

*G. E. Jones*

Captain

1861  
Shelton George

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50030209	20
2	5025	21
3	5019	22
4	5014	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav.

Texas.

Approved by *[Signature]*  
Lieut. Colonel

Company Muster Roll

of the or *[illegible]*  
for *[illegible]*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Remarks

*[illegible]*

*[illegible]*

*[illegible]*

\*This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven  
companies from the Texas Cavalry by the consolidation of  
Major *[illegible]* November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major *[illegible]* Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William B.  
E. O. *[illegible]* Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies from Louisiana and Texas Cavalry and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copyright

Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Approved by \_\_\_\_\_  
Adjutant General Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll  
of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ 186

When

Where

By whom \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what fund

Present \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1861, by the recommendation of Major Charles L. Morgan. Squads of Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*CHAS. L. MORGAN*

Copy

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization of \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 186

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To whom \_\_\_\_\_

Present \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William D. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Handwritten signature*

Confederate

1st Regt. Tex. Cavalry

*George Washington*  
*1862*

Company Muster Roll

for *May to Oct 1862*

Enlisted

White *March 20*

White *March 20*

By whom *J. M. ...*

Permit

Last paid

By whom *J. M. ...*

To whom

Present

Remarks *Left ...*  
*Sept 2 ...*

Morgan's Cavalry was reorganized as the 1st Cavalry  
Company of the 1st Division, 2nd Army, and was assigned to  
Major Charles I. Morgan, 1st Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, Captain  
H. B. McKee, 1st Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.  
Thompson, 1st Cavalry, Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1862.

Book mark

*C. H. Pouch*

Copyist

*[Faint, illegible handwriting]*

Geo F. Shelton  
Morgan

Geo F. Shelton  
Co. A Morgan Squadron  
Tus. Cal.



I CERTIFY, That the within named George W. [unclear]  
 of Captain [unclear] Company ( [unclear] ) of the  
[unclear] Regiment of [unclear], born in [unclear]  
 in the State of [unclear], aged [unclear] years, [unclear] feet,  
 inches high, [unclear] complexion, [unclear] eyes, [unclear] hair, and by  
[unclear] was enlisted by [unclear]

at [unclear] on the 24 day of [unclear] 1862  
 to serve [unclear] years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of  
[unclear]

The said [unclear] was last paid by [unclear]  
 to include the [unclear] day of [unclear] 1862, and his pay  
 due from that date to the present date

There is due to him [unclear] Dollars  
 from [unclear], the place of discharge, to [unclear]  
 place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him  
 He is indebted to the Confederate States  
 on account of

Given in duplicate at [unclear] this 2 day of [unclear]

Commanding Company

For pay from	of	186	to	
	186			
at				
For pay for travelling from				
ten cents per mile.				
		Amount		
Deduct for clothing overdrawn		Balance Paid		

Received of [unclear] C S Army this  
 day of [unclear] 1862 Dollars and  
 Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness: [unclear]  
 Signed Duplicate

I CERTIFY, That the within named

of Captain Company ( ) of the

Regiment of , born in  
in the State of , aged 21 years, 5 feet,  
inches high, complexion, eyes, hair, and by

at on the day of 1863,  
to serve years. He is now entitled to discharge by reason of

The said was last paid by  
to include the day of 1863, and has pay  
due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him 100 Dollars travelling allowance  
from the place of discharge, to the  
place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him

He is indebted to the United States

on account of

Given in duplicate at this day of 1863

Commanding Company

For pay from of 1863 being months and days

at Dollars per month  
For pay for travelling from to  
miles, at  
ten cents per mile.

Amount

Deduct for clothing overdrawn

Balance Paid

Received of C. S. Army, this  
day of 1863, Dollars and  
Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness:

Signed Deposites

Shepherd D.O.

Co. *28*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formally consolidated of Morgan's and M. Kie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

corporal corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also *C. H. 18 Texas Cav.*

Confederate

1864

1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39  
 40  
 41  
 42  
 43  
 44  
 45  
 46  
 47  
 48  
 49  
 50  
 51  
 52  
 53  
 54  
 55  
 56  
 57  
 58  
 59  
 60  
 61  
 62  
 63  
 64  
 65  
 66  
 67  
 68  
 69  
 70  
 71  
 72  
 73  
 74  
 75  
 76  
 77  
 78  
 79  
 80  
 81  
 82  
 83  
 84  
 85  
 86  
 87  
 88  
 89  
 90  
 91  
 92  
 93  
 94  
 95  
 96  
 97  
 98  
 99  
 100

This is a copy of the original document  
 from the collection of the  
 National Archives and Records Administration  
 and is not to be used for any other purpose  
 without the express written permission of  
 the National Archives and Records Administration.  
 The original document is held by the  
 National Archives and Records Administration  
 and is available for viewing and copying  
 at the National Archives and Records Administration  
 or at the National Archives and Records Administration  
 or at the National Archives and Records Administration.  
 The original document is held by the  
 National Archives and Records Administration  
 and is available for viewing and copying  
 at the National Archives and Records Administration  
 or at the National Archives and Records Administration  
 or at the National Archives and Records Administration.

Book mark:

*L.A. Boyd*  
Copyright

177  
Shepherd John H.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5843 6750	20
2	6850	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John W. Shepherd*  
Capt. Saml J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *1863*

Enlisted: *1863*

When: *Apr. 17, 1863*

Where: *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom: *Capt. Richardson*

Period: *For during war*

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Other*

Remarks: *Ill and ill.*  
*Sept.*

\*This company was formed for Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major General L. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*John W. Shepherd*  
Capt.



Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John S. Stafford*  
Capt. J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization name i above.

for *Apr. 30 to Aug 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

Where *Apr 17*, 1863.

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Subaltern in Genl. Mather's Cav. Apr. 20. 1863. as shown.*

\*This company was formerly the Company F. of Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862 in the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demott's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark.

61  
21  
(62)

*John S. Stafford*  
Capt.

779  
Sheppard B. W. O.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	504-16-20	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*1st Co. 1st Reg't. Morgan's Texas Cav.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization above

for *Sept 1861*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1861*

Where *Liberty, Mo.*

By whom *Wm. R. ...*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *...*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morris's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deussen's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Wm. R. ...*

1850  
Sheppard, John W.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shepherd, John W.

1861  
Sides E L

Co. L, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5043	20
2	7113	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*S. L. Siler*

Appar. *Co. P. A. Nunn's Co. Indpr. Cav.\**

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *S. L. Siler* dated *Nov. 15, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

*May Niley*  
*12 Nov. 1862*

Present at

Remarks:

*Disenrolled*  
*15 Nov 1862 at*

\*This company was formerly Company I, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It consequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. Brown*

*Copy*

Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*Sides*  
Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Return

of the \_\_\_\_\_

for the \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_  
*Sergeant Certificate*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Company L, 10th Regiment Texas Cavalry, & subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*J. P. Brown*  
Capt.

Sides H C

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	10485916	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 3

BOOK MARK:

See also

**Confederate**  
Morgan's Regt, Cav. Texas.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization **Company** **1-62**

**Enlisted:**  
When

Where

By whom

For what

**Last paid:**  
By whom

To what fund

Presented by

Remarks

\*The company was formerly Company I, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William D. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. B. ...*  
Copyist.

1863  
Sides, J. H.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50455916	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also



Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cas. TEXAS.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization *1st Reg't* at *1862*  
for *1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Remarks

*Discharged Aug 10, 1862*  
*Sumner*

This company was formerly Company L, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Sumner* *Copied*

1864  
Sides L L

Co. L, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504	20
2	517	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

J. H. Seales  
Private

Company A 1st Reg't Cav.\*

Company Muster Roll

of the State of Texas

for Sept & Oct  
dated 21st 1862

Enlisted: When 21 June 1862

Where Brownsville, Tex

By whom J. H. Seales  
Permit Miller

Last paid: By whom 3 yd

To what 11 May 1862

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company L, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies of men from Texas, and in the consolidation of Major Charles I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKim's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denison's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added to Morgan's Regiment and the department changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark

J. Brown

Copyright

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appears on Company Return

of the organization named above  
for the month of *Nov* 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
*1st Co. on 2nd Cavalry*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This company was formerly Company L, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron and Captain William H. B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

*J. P. ...*

Sides M F

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50420010	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*M. P. Smith*  
Co. 1st Reg't. Cav.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for *1-6-62*

Enlisted:  
When *20 Dec 1861*, 1862

Where *Campana, Tex*

By whom *J. B. Brown*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:  
By whom *J. B. Brown*

To what use *1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company I, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Demson's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the detachment changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. B. Brown*

Copy

Sides N H

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	10000000	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*W. A. Smith*  
Pres. Capt. D. A. N. [unclear] Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for *W. A. Smith*, 1862

Enlisted: *20 June, 1862*  
When *W. A. Smith*

Where *W. A. Smith*

By whom *W. A. Smith*

For what *W. A. Smith*

Last paid: *W. A. Smith*

By whom *W. A. Smith*

To what *W. A. Smith*

Present: *W. A. Smith*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company L, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company G, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron and Captain William R. Benson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: *J. B. Smith* Copy



*1107*  
Sikes James W.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5543-554</i>	20
2	<i>5676</i>	21
3	<i>5681</i>	22
4	<i>5682</i>	23
5	<i>5683</i>	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also: \_\_\_\_\_



Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas

*James M. Saker*  
Private  
Company

Company Muster Roll  
of the original company  
for *Sept. 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled *1862*  
When *May 14*  
Where *Alabama*  
By whom *M. N. Boyzarth*  
Period *1 year in the war.*

Remarks

\*The company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 25 1861 by the consolidation of  
Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain  
B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
checked to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Book mark

*M. N. Boyzarth*  
Copied.

Confederate  
Morgan Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Company B Morgan's*  
*3rd Reg't, Cav. M. Boggess' Company,*  
*1st McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for

*July 1st Aug.*

Enlisted

, 1863.

When

*May 14*

Where

*Sturdivant*

, 1862.

By whom

*M. M. Boggess*

Period

*3 years or war*

Last paid

By whom

*J. S. Finley*

To what time

*April 30*

Present or absent

Remarks

*Present*

\*This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies along November 22 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain  
B D McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February  
1863.

Book mark:

*M. M. Boggess*

(643)

Copied

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*James H. ...*  
Capt. Milton M. Boggers' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Dept. of Cav.*

Enlisted: *...* 1863.

When *May 14* 186*3*  
Where *Henderson*

By whom *M. M. Boggers*  
Period *3 years or up*

Last paid *...*  
By whom *J. H. F. ...*

To what time *...* 186*3*  
Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *...*  
*since Oct 11 to 30 day leave*  
*order Medical Board.*

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Demore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark

*M. H. Boggers*  
Copy

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*James H. Jones*

Residence *Co. B Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.*

Appears in *Washington County*

Roll of Prisoners of War

of *Confederate States Army, commanded*  
by *General E. K. Smith, C. S. A.,* surrendered at New Orleans,

La. by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,  
and paroled at *June 13, 1865.*

Roll dated *June 13, 1865.*

Number of roll:

*1*

*W. J. Neam*

*Copy*

(CONFEDERATE)

*Yarrell's Co Tex*  
*Sept 12, 1862*  
*Yarrell's Co Tex*

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,  
Roll dated

*Nov 12, 1862*

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Period

*July 31, 1862*

*3 yrs or war*

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

Bounty: Paid, \$ 100 ; due, \$ 100

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Roll No. \_\_\_\_\_

*Yarrell*

Captain

1585  
Simmons S. A.

Co. 20, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50426008	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Blank MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

Serials \_\_\_\_\_



S

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

S. A. Simmons  
Pvt (Co. W. L. Pickett's Company,  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cav.)

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept 20 1863.

Enlisted: When July 10, 1862. Where Brooksville By whom S. L. Barrar Period Mar

Last paid: By whom 130.00 To whom 130.00 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company H, 18th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

S. A. Simmons

1864  
Simons, Simon

Co. 29, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436004	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*S*  
*Simon*  
*But*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization formed about

for

*Sept & Oct* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Nov 1862.*

Where

*Little Rock*

By whom

*Maj. Hill*

Period

*Mar*

Last paid:

By whom

*B. F. Brown*

To what time

*Apr 30, 1863.*

Present:

*Will it*

Remarks:

*Name of company in original musters  
as Simon's Co.*

\*This company was formerly Company H 18th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denton's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. A. Boyd*

A. Simmons

Robt Dyer

Port Co & Co

Morgan Row

Tex Car

No. 45

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by Gen. G. Shelby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General G. H. P. Frank, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **Parole of Honor**, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

George Poldava } Texas  
this 1<sup>st</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865

S. A. Simmons

A. M. Calhoun } Private Co. D. Morgan's Battalion  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt. U.S. C. } Texas Cavalry  
A. H. P. M. M.

Sims, L. G.

Co. H Morgan's Regt.  
Texas Cavalry

(CONFIDENTIAL)

2nd Lt.

Rank	Number
1	26
2	26
3	26
4	26
5	26
6	26
7	26
8	27
9	26
10	26
11	26
12	26
13	26
14	26
15	26
16	26
17	26
18	27
19	26

Number of personal papers herein

and list:

A. G. Lewis

2 Unit Co. H

Morgan's Battery

Car. Tro. Cav

(C.A.)

see P.P.

Gen. W. M. Malloy

1 Battery Car. Tro. ST

(1863-4)

111  
234  
10 H  
Magnificent



No. 52

I the undersigned Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department having been surrendered by General F. Kirby Smith U. S. A. Commanding said Department to Major General F. R. S. Coody U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States or in any military capacity whatever against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence: *Franklin, Tenn.*

*Andrew J. [unclear]*

*Commissioner of the "H" Department*

*William Sherman [unclear]*

Commissioners

Witness:

*[Signature]* U. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

**GEORGE L. ANDREWS,**  
Brig. Gen. U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General

1718  
Sims Nathan

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435920	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*The Muster Roll of*  
*Company C*  
Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization  
for *1862*  
*Company C*

Entered:

When *1862*

Where *Company C*

By whom *W. H. Morgan*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Morgan*

To what use *1862*

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company I, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry; subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. B. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. P. Morgan*  
Copyist.

1861  
Simccotarskay.

Co. H, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50437070	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*incorporated*  
*1863*, Capt. W. H. *...*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization *...*  
for *dated* *...* 186*4*

Enlisted: *...* 1863.

When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Co -* *...*  
*Indian attached*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. ...*

1912  
Singleton, J. H.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

157445795	20
436267	21
9127	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
Age *35* years.  
Appears in *1862*

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *27th Nov 1862*  
*at Camp Morgan, Texas*

Muster-in to date *27th Nov 1862*  
Joined for duty and enrolled: *27th Nov 1862*

When *27th Nov 1862*  
Where *at Camp Morgan, Texas*

By whom *Alfred Johnson*  
Period *27th Nov 1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*  
Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Moran's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. D. McKim's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Rank mark:

*B. R. Slough*

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Tex

Texas.

App...

Company Muster Roll

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

No. of months

Value

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Book mark

B. R. Slough

Copyist



John B. ...

St. ...

(Write nothing in this space.)

12/23/22

one

(Attach this end.)

J. H. Singleton, last division  
Co. E. Morgan Regts Texas Cav. John H. Singleton  
Family captured Johnson's (Sp. Co.)  
Texas Cav. unattached

Enl. Mich <sup>17</sup> 1862 at McKinney  
Texas.

Discharged Aug. 14, 1862 by  
Court martial (Age 23)

Here end as above then end.

~~John H. Singleton  
Co. F. 31-32. Inf~~

~~John H. Singleton  
James Co. 55 (McKain) Tex. Inf.~~

~~John H. Singleton  
Co. H. 18. Va. Inf.~~

T.C.  
C.R.L.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Name: Alfred Johnson  
Age: 1 years  
Appears in: Spy Co. Texa Cavalry

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Alfred Johnson* 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When: *Sept 1862*

Where: *at Fort Worth*

By whom: *Company E*

Period: *1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$500; equipments \$500

Remarks: *Company E*

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Print mark:

*R. A. Stough*  
Copyist

Singleton, T. D.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Ensign

CARD NUMBERS.

1	157425796	29
2	456268	21
3	6153	22
4	6313	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*Alfred J. Johnson*  
Capt. Alfred J. Johnson's Spy Co  
Texas Cavalry, "attached."

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 10, 1862*

*Co. I* 1862

Muster-in to date *Feb 10, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When *Sept 10, 1862*

Where *Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *Alfred J. Johnson*

Period *1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Beason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. A. Stough*

Confederate.  
Morgan's Texas Cavalry  
Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text, possibly a name or number]*

Company Muster Roll  
for *[handwritten]*

Enlisted  
When *[handwritten]* 186

By whom *[handwritten]*  
Period *[handwritten]*

Last paid  
By whom *[handwritten]*  
To what use *[handwritten]* 1862

No. of *[handwritten]*  
Value *[handwritten]* \$ 100  
Remarks *[handwritten]* \$ 100

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 20, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain  
E. O. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Demmon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copyist

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Name: Alfred Johnson, Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age: \_\_\_\_\_  
Appears in \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_; equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William M. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

How marked:

(1867) *B. R. Stoupe* Copy

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
Age *25* years  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 1862*

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where *Sept 17, 1862*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

No. of miles to rendezvous *200*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. E. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
*B. B. Stange*  
Captain

Path of substances  
shown to Lincolnton

Confederate



# OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, Thomas B. Singleton of Pine Bluff County  
of Jefferson State of Arkansas, do

solemnly swear that I will bear true and loyal faith to the United States and support and sustain the Constitution and Laws thereof; that I will maintain the National Sovereignty, permanency, integrity, unity or Confederation, powers, that I will display courage, firmness, and integrity, oppose Secession, rebellion and disunion of the Federal Union; that I disclaim and denounce all faith and fellowship with the so-called traitorous, seceding and rebel forces; and I pledge my honor, my property and my life to the sacred performance of this my solemn oath of allegiance to the Government of the United States of America.

**CERTIFICATE:**

Sworn to and subscribed before me on the 1st day of October A.D. 1863  
at Pine Bluff, Ark.  
J. H. Hightower (Seal)

Witness:  
Robert Bramley

**IN TRIPLICATE**

One copy to be given to the person making the oath.  
One copy to be sent to the nearest post office, to be forwarded to the nearest town or county.  
One copy to be retained by the commanding officer of the post office, to be forwarded to the nearest town or county.

This oath taken and subscribed by Thomas B. Singleton  
violated in any of its obligations.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Years of Age	Eyes	Hair	Complexion	Height	Occupation	Place of Residence
46	Blue	Brown	Fair	5	Farmer	Pine Bluff, Ark.

1864  
Sipes J R

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57440794	20
2	436266	21
3	6121	22
4	6367	23
5	47032687	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 21

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

(Capt. Alfred J. [unclear], Spy Co. Texas Cavalry, detached.)

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Muster-in to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled: \_\_\_\_\_, 186

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_ equipments \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William H. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the detachment changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Back mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

Confederate  
Morgan's Regiment Texas

Company Muster Roll  
for *M. L. ...* 1862

Enlisted  
When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid  
By whom *...*

To whom *...*

No. of *...*

Value *...* \$ 100

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. E. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. R. Stough*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Name: Alfred Johnson's Coy  
Texas Cavalry.

Age: 27 years

Appearance:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Company E* 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *...* 186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Mark mark:

*B. N. Stough*

Confederate,  
Morgan's Regiment, Texas.

As  
App

Company Muster Roll  
for

Enlisted: 1-6

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No. of

Value

Present \$ 100.00  
By whom \$ 100.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

(64)

B. A. Slough  
Copy

Confederate.

*S* *1st Co Texas*

*James B. Ellis*

*1st Co Texas*

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate States Army at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas, from Nov, Jan 11,  
1863.

Roster not found

Remarks

Number of roll

of sheet 69.

(699)

*J. W. Bonard*

*Clipp*

Sippay

Co. *12*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>4457071</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



Confederate  
Morgan's Regiment Texas

Appears in Company Muster Roll

of the organization for 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Remarks

*Handwritten entries in the form fields, including names and dates.*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 25, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*Handwritten signature*

Copy

Sipes James R

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sipes J. R.

Skaggs, Levy L.

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50486007	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

\$

George L. Stagg  
Capt. W. ...

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization ...

for

Sept. 26<sup>th</sup>

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Sept. 26<sup>th</sup>, 1863.  
Little Rock  
Capt. Stewart

12. 1. 1863  
Capt. Stewart

Stewart

\*This company was formerly Company H, 18th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

Stagg

Copy

157  
Skaggs, W. A.

Co. 20, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436206	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

S

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Wm. S. Skarr  
Priv

Appear  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named at  
for Sept. 9. Oct. 1863.

Enlisted: When  
Where: 13200  
By whom: F. L. Barret  
Period: Nat

Last paid: By whom  
To whom: M. J. Brown  
Present or absent: Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company H 18th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denwood's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Print mark:

W. Boyd

Copyist

1870  
Slaughter H. E.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50000000	20
2	406200	21
3	6129	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Alfred Johnson's Spy Co  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Muster-in to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled \_\_\_\_\_, 186

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 equipments \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1863 by the consolidation of  
Major James I. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Beeson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark:

*B. D. McKim*



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *1-6-62*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of months

Value

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. R. Staugh*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company of J. Johnson - Spy Co  
Texas Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years

Appears at \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for \_\_\_\_\_

186 \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

186 \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_ equipments \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denton's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Mark mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*B. B. Stough*

1864  
Sloan Charles

Co. *40*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436013	22
2		22
3		22
4		22
5		22
6		22
7		22
8		22
9		22
10		22
11		22
12		22
13		22
14		22
15		22
16		22
17		22
18		22
19		22

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*S*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Chas Sloan*

*Capt*

*1st Reg't W. I. Morgan's Cavalry*

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization formed about

for

*Sept. 26<sup>th</sup> et.*

*1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*Aug. 1*

*1863.*

Where

*Warrenville*

By whom

*W. A. Coggins*

Period

*Nov.*

Last paid:

By whom

*No body*

To what time

*No time*

*1863.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company H 14th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. Meeker's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Dunson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. B. Boyd*

Copyist

1021  
Smalley Alf

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

47032711

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

1864  
No. 70  
Texas

W. C. H. Valley  
Appointed  
Texas

Roster

of troops...  
Fort H...  
1864...  
Jan 11.

Roster...

Remarks:

\* Became C. E. Morgan  
Capt. Jesse Cas.

Number of roll  
is about 70.  
(222)

J. W. Bonard

CONFEDERATE.

Case No. 70

5  
W. Alfred Smalley  
Capt. John Smalley Co

Appears on a

**Register**

of Officers & Drums & Snare Drums, issued over to  
Quarters, etc., etc.

Receipt filed

No. 4368  
Amount \$ 3.00

1864

Settlement

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10. File No. 21, page 578

W. A. Ballade

1854  
Smisson John A

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58436451	20
2	6831	21
3	7160	22
4	7215	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 3

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. 1 Texas.

*John W. Smith*  
Lieut. (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Appear- of

Company Muster Roll)

of the organization named above.

for *Company 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Apr. 19*, 1863.

Where

*San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom

*Capt. Richardson*

Period

*For duration of war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks

*Trans. Miss  
S. pt.*

This company was formerly also Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

(642)

*[Signature]*

Copies.

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

John H. Richardson  
W. H. [unclear] Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for April 30 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 9, 1862

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period During the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time Aug 31 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detached in Wash  
& Pearys Iron Works  
Manassas City To order Genl  
Holmes Oct 1863

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

[Signature]

Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. G. Morgan*  
Appears in *Richardson's Co., Cav.*

Company Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March* 1864  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent & detailed*

\*This company was formerly det. Company F, of Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. B. McKim's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

(156)

*J. G. Morgan*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

*Sam J. Richardson*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demmon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*[Signature]*

Smith A. M.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50426010	20
2		20
3		20
4		20
5		20
6		20
7		20
8		20
9		20
10		20
11		20
12		20
13		20
14		20
15		20
16		20
17		20
18		20
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

S

J. M. Smith  
Capt. W. J. Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for Sept 9 Oct 1863.

Enlisted:  
When July 11 1862.

Where Woodville

By whom J. M. Smith

Period

Last paid:  
By whom Apr 30 1863.

To what use

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company H, 10th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McAllen's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, Three other companies were added at various times and the consolidation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

J. M. Smith  
Capt.

Smith, L. C.

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Corporal* | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS

1	<i>50 and 55</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

S

'Confederate'  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

W. G. Smith  
Compl. Capt. W. I. Company  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization, as follows  
for Sept. & Oct. 1863.

Enlisted:  
When July 10, 1862.  
Where Brockville  
By whom F. L. Barrax  
Period May  
Last paid:  
By whom F. L. Barrax  
To what date Apr 30 1863.  
Present or absent Present  
Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company H 14th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major George L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Cannon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd  
Coppist.



1621  
Smith Dan

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	10437010	20
2	7268	21
3	7288	22
4	7203	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate,  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Approved by \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what use \_\_\_\_\_

Present \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company subsequently became Company K Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain  
R. B. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark

*J. Stearns*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. H. ...*  
Appointed ...

Company Return

of the ...  
for the month of ...

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Liberated by ...*  
*order of ...*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles I. Mackay's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain William B.  
B. O. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

*J. T. ...*

Copy

NOV 27

RECEIVED

Transferred to  
Fund 37 Dec 23 1904  
Repe 500.00. Total  
\$500.00

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Handwritten name and address*

*Company*

Company Return

of the *Company*  
for the month of *Sept*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Enlisted by*  
*order of M. A. Jewell*

This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain S. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*Handwritten signature*

Original

NOV. 23

EDWARDS

1911

From your - and at  
Killebuck -  
Sylvia -

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Adjutant \_\_\_\_\_

Company Return

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent: \_\_\_\_\_

1864

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, at the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation assigned to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

J. S. Teason

From June 3, 1904  
excuse to the er-  
tains



Smith, G. W.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436500	20
2	6625	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 5

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*S. H. Smith*

Appointed by M. K. ...  
Texas Ranger

Company Muster Roll

of the ...

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted: *18 April*, 1863.

When

Where

By whom *Lot. Stewart*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Major ...*

To what use *...*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was formed the part G. 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*A. H. Hibbard*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*G. H. Smith*

*Co. M. K. Squad*  
Ration

Company Muster Roll

of the 1st Cavalry Regiment

*Sept. 1 1863*

Enlisted:

1863.

When

Where

1863.

By whom

*Col. Stewart*

Period

*3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present

1863

Remarks

*Present*

The company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Cavalry. The company was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKim's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book no. 1

*A. H. Hibbard*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*John H. Smith*  
*Patrol, 21st Texas Cavalry*

Appears on a

**Report**

of Artisans in the 21st Reg't Texas Cavalry and  
Morgan's and McKie's Squadrons Texas Cav-  
alry.

Report dated *Near Caddo Creek*  
*Oct 13* 186*3*

Avocation *Plowing*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

1857  
Smith J. C.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5043669j	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BACK MARK:

Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*John Smith*

Appear *John Smith* in Texas Cav. \*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept 1863*

1863

Enlisted:

When *July 1863*

Where *Linden La* 1863

By whom *Capt Summers*

Period

*1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Dr Terry*

To what time

1863

Remarks *Wounded at battle of Pease Bluff in Hospital at Pine Bluff La Oct 28. 1863*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Reed*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

11

Morgan's Cavalry

L. Smith

Private Morgan's Cavalry

Appears on

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers

Date of discharge: 8 April 1863.

Date of payment: 13 April 1863.

By whom: R. W. Graham.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 464

R. E. Jones

1927  
Smith, M. A.

Co. L, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

**(Confederate.)**

2 Lieutenant / Lieutenant

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

Smith, Nathan A.



Smith Nathan A.

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436~19	20
2	691~	20
3	7140	20
4	717~	20
5	47030~12	20
6	065597	20
7	45444518	20
8	46955585	20
9	855~12	20
10		20
11		20
12		20
13		20
14		20
15		20
16		20
17		20
18		20
19		20

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Rank NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Matthew G. Smith*  
211 | Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 1863*

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1863  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1863

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_ 1863

Remarks: *Present*

*Exchange*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. G. Johnson*  
(cont.) \_\_\_\_\_  
Copied.

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Morgan*  
*221*  
Appears on *the* *J. Richardson's Co*  
*18th Mounted Rifles*

Company Muster Roll  
of the original company

for *221* *30* *holding* *31*, 1863.  
Name is borne under the following heading:

\*The following is a list of those of the original company, captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th, 1863, who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were consolidated into a company and Regiment in Churchill's Brigade, Gen'l Bragg's Dept. of the Army, in May, 1863, and of whom I have no knowledge of remarks since that time.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly the Company F 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the commandant of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. Morgan*

Copyist

Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Company I*

Appears *at* *San J. Richardson's Co. Cav.*

Company Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:  
*Present*

Remarks: *Returned from  
Company J. C. No. 1 Jan 4.  
Shot from Lt. Genl. Kirby Smith*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
Place \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

\*This company was formerly the Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 63 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Murray's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 64.

*W. J. [Signature]*

Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Company I*

Appears on *Company I* Samuel Richardson's *Company I*

Company Return

of the organization named above  
for the month of *February* 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly *Company F* of *Regiment Texas Cavalry*. It subsequently became *Company I*, *Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry*. *Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry* was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to *Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry* about February, 1863.

*[Signature]*  
Coytes

Confederate.)

Approved

Roster

of the  
First Regiment  
1st

organized at  
Post No. 11,

Roster

Remarks

Number of roll

1; about 11.

(237)

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copyist.

*J* Confederate.

*A. A. Smith*  
*1st Lieut. Richardson's Regt.*

Appointed on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from St. Louis, Mo., by the Provost  
Marshal General, Department of the Missouri,  
to Camp Chase, Columbus, Ohio, January 27,  
1863, under instructions from Washington

Roll dated St. Louis, Feb. 5, 1863

Where captured *Arkansas Post*  
When captured *Jan'y 11* 1863

Note: "The Arkansas Post Prisoners were all  
transferred directly from the Boats in which they  
came up the river, to the Cars which took them  
East."

Remarks:

Number of roll:  
*336*; sheet *2*  
(6336)

*J. M. [Signature]*  
Copy.

Confederate

Prisoner of War  
at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested  
Where  
When  
Received at camp Chase, Ohio  
When  
Where  
By whose order

Description  
Height  
Eyes

Date of departure  
Remarks  
Discharged

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 1 page 28

(639)

H. J. [unclear]  
Copyist



Confederate.  
Richardson  
Car 20x

A. G. Smith  
121 Richardson St. (20x)  
App...

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware

When captured *Fort Mifflin*  
When captured *Jan 12 1863*  
When joined post *April 12 1863*

Remarks: *Transferred to City  
Point for exchange  
April 29 1863*

*J. B. Dowd*  
Copy

Confederate

Johnson  
Company

217

Roll of Prisoners of War

part of the ... 1863

Rank

not listed

Where captured

Clark Post

When captured

February

Remarks

*[Faint handwritten notes]*

Indorsement on back  
From J. H. ...  
Number of ...  
One Dead ...

Number of ...  
142; sheet / 2

(4896)

J. J. Dowd

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Sam J. Richardson's Texas*

*1st Capt. J. M. Nutt's Texas*  
*1st Capt. J. Richardson's Texas*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

for *Shaw's Co.*, 1863

Station: *Sumner Hill La*  
*Roll dated 10/31/63*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

186

Remarks: *condemned to*  
*the 10<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup>*  
*Dept by the Secy of*  
*War*

Book mark:

(65)

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.*

*to the*

*of the*

*St. Andrew Smith*

*1st Capt. of the 1st Texas Cavalry*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 14 1863*, 186 *3*

Station *Mustang Bridge*  
*Trilled at 31/11/63*

Enlisted:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Back mark:

*Wm. B. Denson*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt Sam J Richardson*

*No 114*

*S*

*N. S. Smith*

*1 Lt. Capt. Sam J Richardson*

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July & Aug*, 1863

Station *Harrison Texas*

*Roll dated Aug 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks: *By promotion*

*from 4 day of*

*April 1863*

Book mark:

(50)

507

Copied

7  
Taxes  
Voucher 1617

Paid October 3. 1863

Wm A. Smith

Richardson Co Mt Rifles

From April 1<sup>st</sup> 1863

To July 31. 1863

Amount \$28<sup>66</sup>

Morgan's Regt



FORM NO. 3-OFFICER'S PAY ACCOUNT.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA.

To *Richard S. Smith*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Period of Service		Total of Months		Pay per month		Amount to		Remarks.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay—	<i>1863</i>	<i>63</i>							<i>The Twenty eight dollar dollar is for back pay from April 4<sup>th</sup> 63 the date of my promotion</i>
For myself,	<i>June 30</i>	<i>July 31</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>100</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>00</i>	
For year's service	<i>April 4</i>	<i>July 31</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>100</i>		<i>38</i>	<i>66</i>	
Forage for horses									
								<i>8125 66</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing entries are correct and true, and that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time stated, and that I have legally held the appointment and did duty in the department of the Army, and that I have received every additional, five years service, that I am not in arrears, and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. H. H. Moore* on *26<sup>th</sup>* and to the *26<sup>th</sup>* of *June* 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. H. H. Moore* Quartermaster C. S. Army, this *28<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 1863, the sum of *One hundred and 66* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay *\$135 66*  
 To year's service  
 Forage  
 Amount *\$128 66*

[SIGNED REPRESENTATIVE]

*Richard S. Smith*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Richard S. Smith, 3<sup>rd</sup> Al. Rif.*

Quartermaster's office

Texas June July 15<sup>th</sup> 1863

I Certify that I have this day paid to <sup>Gen</sup> Lieut

N. C. Smith - Richardson's Co Texas Mt. Rangers

Monthly pay from April 30<sup>th</sup> 1863 to June 30<sup>th</sup> 1863

\$180<sup>00</sup>

W. H. Moore Capt &  
Regt Churchill's Regt



1866

... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..  
... ..

...

...

...

...

...

Handwritten header text, possibly a title or address, located at the top of the page.

Main body of handwritten text, consisting of several lines of cursive script that are significantly faded and difficult to decipher.

Handwritten signature or name, located in the lower right quadrant of the page.

Handwritten text at the bottom left of the page, possibly a date or a reference number.

1. 1000

1st  
Margaret Gt

Let Car

No. 108

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence *Harrison Co Tenn*

Done at *Marshall Tenn*  
this *5th* day of July 1862

Approved *William Stewart*  
*James W. ...*

Commissioners

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

**GEO. L. ANDREWS,**  
Brig Gen U S A. and Provost Marshal General

March 1. 1888

San Diego

San Diego

Special Requirement

No

- 5 (Five) Paris Prints
- 3 (Three) Prints
- 2 (Two) Paris Drawings
- 14 (Fourteen) Paris Prints
- 5 (Five) Jackets

I certify that the above requisition is a correct and true  
 the articles specified are absolutely required for the  
 public service, rendered as by the following  
 circumstances. The men are in need of the articles required

W. S. Anderson  
 Lt. Comdr. Corp

Lieut. B. Church U. S. Army, will issue the  
 articles specified in the above requisition

W. S. Anderson  
 Lt. Col. Comdr. 6th 11th 15th Regt

Received of Lieut. B. Church U. S. Army  
 5 fine Paris Prints, 3 fine Prints, 2 fine Paris Drawings  
 14 fine Paris Prints, 5 fine Jackets in full of  
 the above requisition

C. J. Anderson

W. S. Anderson  
 Lt. Comdr. Corp

Smith C. D.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Deason's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50416697	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12	See also	31
13		32
14		33
15	Walter Smith	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*C. B. Smith*

Appeared on \_\_\_\_\_ in Texas Cav.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for *Sept. 1 1863*

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 1863

When *July 4*

Where *Linden Tex* 1863

By whom *Capt. Semmes*

Period \_\_\_\_\_ 1863

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom *St. Louis*

To what use \_\_\_\_\_ 1863

Present or Absent: *Absent*

Remarks: *Hospital at Wash-  
ington by order Capt. Pratt*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Cavalry  
company about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major James L. Morris' Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
E. D. Meek's Squadron Louisiana Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fisher*

Copyist.



S

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

Olin D. Smith  
Pot Morgan's Tex. leave

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From	Jan 15	, 1863
To	Feb. 28	, 1863

When paid	Mar. 4	, 1863
-----------	--------	--------

By whom *Wm. King*

Amount \$ 36.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 369

*Frank*

Copyin.

Voucher No 5

To the 9<sup>th</sup> day of Oct 1863

Clair P. Smith

From the 25<sup>th</sup> day of February 1863

To the 30<sup>th</sup> day of September 1863

Five ~~168.00~~

The Confederate States  
To Chas. D. Smith 17

1863.

For  
Services in Company 4<sup>th</sup> Virginia Sgts,  
Commanded by Major G. Morgan.  
as Private Seven Months @ \$4.00 per  
month \$28.00 as per amount  
endorsed on his description list,

I certify, on honor, that the above  
account is correct & just & that the services  
were rendered as stated & that they  
were necessary for the public service  
& that he had not drawn pay for any  
part of the time above stated, &  
that I have endorsed the amount paid  
on his description list.

John S. McCulloch Capt  
S. I. M. & T. Army

Received at Richmond Texas this  
9<sup>th</sup> day of October 1863 of Capt John  
S. McCulloch of the S. I. M. & T. Army one  
hundred & Sixty Eight Dollars in  
full of the above account,

Chas. D. Smith

Boucher 17912

Print of map of Vermont 1793

Clara D. Boucher

Printed in New York in 1793

Page 1 of 1

The Confederate States  
To Genl. D. Smith.

Dr

1863	For pay as private in Capt. Donlin's Company	
June 18	A Major G. L. Perryman's Squadron Texas	
20	Cavalry, from 16 <sup>th</sup> of February 1863 to 24 <sup>th</sup>	
Feb 20	of February 1863 being one month and	
1864	sixteen days at Tucker's Depot for use	
	for self and party sent to for use	
	of horse	26 50

Next April

\$ 31 00

I certify in honor that the above account is correct and just, that the services were rendered as stated and that they were necessary for the public service and that his Descriptive List I found to be correct and that he had not been paid for any part of the time above stated, and that I have noted the same on his Descriptive List. The amount paid for

Wm. H. King  
July 4<sup>th</sup> 1864

Receipt of Major G. L. Perryman's Squadron Texas  
for thirty days of March 1863 Thirty six  
dollars and eighty cents in full of the above  
account. (Signed by the paymaster)

Wm. H. King  
G. W. Rylander

John S. Smith



*Smith Oliver*

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>20000000</i>	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13	<i>20000000</i>	2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein *2*  
Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Texas.

No.

1862

Major

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Price

Remarks

*St. Louis, Mo. 1862*

Morgan's Brigade, Texas Cavalry, organized with seven companies, one from N. Texas, and six from the Confederacy of Morgan's, Taylor's, Moore's, and others. Captain of B. F. Moore, also Captain Henry, and others. Captain H. H. Morgan, New Orleans, Louisiana, and others. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark

*EA B...*

Copyist

No. 20

County Tax Roll

of Sept. 1863

Sept. 1863

Final March 9<sup>th</sup> 1863

\$50,000





Smith Robert W

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	10425674	20
2	10425675	21
3	10425676	22
4	10425677	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Regiment TEXAS.

*Company H*

*of the 1st Cavalry*

Company Muster-in Roll

Roll of *Company H* of the 1st Cavalry

Mustered in *July* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *At...*

By whom *Captain...*

Period

Value of *...* \$ *100*

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company H, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1861, in the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. Moore's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Dennis' Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bazaar*

*Copy*

Confederate.

Must. Reg. 100. Texas.

Company Muster Roll.

pt. 1 of 2

-62.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *May 1*

Where *Arkansas*

By whom *M. M. Bygones*

Period *3 years or the war*

Remarks

\* This muster roll was taken by Captain H. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies about November 21 1862 under command of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Captain B. H. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William G. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and the detachment organized were added at various times and the detachment changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1865.

Book mark:

*M. H. Bozarch*

Copyist.

Confederate  
Texas.

*John H. Morgan*  
Company

Adjutant of the *John H. Morgan* Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *John H. Morgan*

Enlisted When *Nov 1863*

Where *at Fort...*

By whom *M. H. ...*

Period *2 years*

Last paid By whom *J. H. ...*

To what time *...*

Present *...*

Remarks *Admitted to hospital at Monterey and discharged by order of Surgeon*

\*This company was organized at ... Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion was organized about November 2, 1863. Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain ... B. H. McKim, Surgeon ... Dawson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas ... companies were added to Morgan's Regiment ...

Book mark

(842) *H. H. Bozarth*

Copyist

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cal. Texas.

Company M. M. Burgess Company,  
Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appear...

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was organized as Company B Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1863, by the consolidation of  
Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denney's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark:

A. W. Bizarth

Captain

Confederate

Texas.

*Robert S. ...*

Residence

*...*

Address

Roll of Prisoners of War

of ...  
by ...  
attended at New Orleans,  
La. by ... E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen. F. E. S. ... U. S. A. May 20, 1863,  
and ...

Roll ...

Number of rolls

(6226)

*R. S. ...*

Copyright



Smith, W. H.

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>100426211</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



*S* 'Confederate'  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*W. S. Smith*  
*Private*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization  
for *Sept 20 1863*

Enlisted: *July 10, 1862*  
When *Rock Hill*  
Where *S. C.*  
By whom *W. S. Smith*  
Period *1862*  
Last paid *1863*  
By whom *107.30*  
To whom *Private*  
Present  
Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company H 14th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:  
*J. Boyd*  
Copies

1864  
Smith H R

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>15046007</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

§

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

W. C. Smith  
Private

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization  
for Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Remarks

July 10, 1862.  
Brookville  
D. L. Barnard  
Major

B. S. Brown  
Apr. 30, 1863.

Private

This company was Company H 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was increased with seven companies about November 21, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. G. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

J. W. Boyd

Copyist.

1865  
Smithey, R. S.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	150245000	20
2	416260	21
3	6100	22
4	2571	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Sq. Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.)

Age 30 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *12th Dec 1862*

Muster-in to date *12th Dec 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When *12th Dec 1862*

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *Alfred Johnson*

Period *12th Dec 1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*, equipments \$ *100*

Remarks.

\* This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at Fort Worth  
Texas about November 22, 1862 by the reorganization of  
Major Charles E. Morgan's Co. Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st Squadron of the 1st Texas Cavalry  
Regiment was organized at Fort Worth Texas about  
November 22, 1862 and the 2nd Squadron of the  
1st Texas Cavalry Regiment was organized at  
Fort Worth Texas about December 1, 1862.

Book mark:

Confederate  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry

*A. P. Stoughton*  
*Co. E*

Appears in Company Muster Roll

of the 1st Reg. Cav.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

No. of

Value

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
S. P. Hill's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Henson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*A. P. Stoughton*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*John L. Morgan*  
Company A 1st Texas Cavalry

Age *20* years

Appears *in*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Robert Hill* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *March 22, 1862*

Where *The University of Texas*

By whom *Robert Hill*

Period *1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Brinson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Blank mark:

*B. R. Story*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reconn. Cav. Texas.

*John A. ...*  
*...*

Age *21* years

Appearance *...*

Company Muster Roll

of the *...*  
for *...* 1862.

Enlisted: *...* 1862

When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...* 1862

To what time *...*

No. of miles *...*

Valuation of horse \$ *100* / *...* \$ *100*

Present or absent: *...*

Remarks: *...*

*...*  
*...*

Book mark: *...*

*B. R. Slough*



1036  
Smediker, William

Co. J, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60436227	20
2	6211	21
3	6222	22
4	6262	23
5	7168	24
6	45488543	25
7	47034474	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William [unclear]*  
List of [unclear] Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_  
When *May 11*, 1862.  
Where *Marshall Tex*  
By whom *Capt. Richardson*  
Period *For duty was*  
Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom *Prof Amble*  
To what time *May 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*  
Remarks *Went on horse  
at Caloosa Spgs,  
La.*

\*This company was formed 1st Company F. 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1863, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
A. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Mason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

(Confederate.)

S Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

21<sup>st</sup> Co

Part of Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31 1862 - 2/1/30, 1863

Enlisted: When May 10 1862

Where Marshall Tex

By whom Capt. S. Richardson

Period During the war

Last paid: By whom May 1. 31 1862

To what time Aug 3 1862

Present or absent 1st stated

Remarks 20 days at base  
from Oct 1. 1862 to 1/1/30  
116.3 133 days at 463 per  
day '63

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F. of Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. J. Johnson Copyist.

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Attest

Company Muster Roll

of the 1st Cavalry Regiment Texas

For 27/1 30/1 31/1 1863.

Name is found under the following heading:  
The following names are those of the original company, captured by the Post at Arkansas July 11th, 1863, who were transferred to this Point, Va., and were consolidated into the 1st Cavalry Regiment in Churchhill's Division, 1st Div of the Army, in May, 1864, and at whom I have no knowledge of remarks since that time.

Remarks

This company was transferred to the 1st Cavalry Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized and seven companies about November 23, 1862, in the composition of Major Charles L. Morgan, a Southern Texas Cavalry Captain William B. B. D. McKee's 1st and 2nd Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demoss's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added to Morgan's Cavalry after the deactivation of the 1st Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Name of the unit to which  
attached

J. Richardson's Co.  
Mounted Rifles

Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r  
Gen'l Regiment, Va. soldiers of the organ-  
ization moved down asking that they be sent  
to their original west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated *11/10/63*  
*Waverly Farm*  
*Lawrenceburg, Tenn.*, 1863

Remarks

\*This company was formed from Company F of Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1863 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

Confederate)

Morgan's Regt. Cav. Texas.

*Company I*

Appears

Company Return

of the

for the month of *August* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent on furlough*

\*This company was formerly the Company F 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Confederate

1st Regt Texas

H. P. ...

1st Regt Texas

Appears on

Roster

of troops ... captured at  
Fort ... Post, Ariz., Jan. 11,  
1862

Roster not dated

Remarks:

Number of rows

13 about 123

(207)

H. P. ...

Copies

Confederate

1862

Mr. [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Department of War

To

West [unclear]

When [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
When [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
Remarks [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Roll [unclear]  
No. [unclear]  
Grade [unclear]  
Charge [unclear]

Number of [unclear]

19

(830b)

[Handwritten signature]



Roll 1, P of W captured  
at Fort Hindman, Ark  
Post, Ark, Jan. 11, 1863.

H. S. Smedicer  
Unattached Texas Rangers.

Amittau Franken:

Roll 12 Butler  
Wm Smedicer  
Post Richardson's Mad Rifles

July 8/12  
JAM Jan

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Saml. Richardson*  
*1st Lt. Wm. B. Denson*  
*1st Lt. Wm. B. Denson*  
*1st Lt. Wm. B. Denson*  
*1st Lt. Wm. B. Denson*  
Appear on a *Richardson's*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Saml. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept. 1st* 1863

Station *Missionary Lodge*  
*Roll taken Oct 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*  
*Received dues*  
*on the 1st of June*  
*Pay roll*

Book mark:

(55)

(CONFEDERATE)

*1863*  
*no debts*  
*Account of*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Saml. J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *San Antonio*, 1863

Station *San Antonio*

Enlisted: *Not dated*

When *1863*

Where *San Antonio*, 1863

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Libert*, 1863

Remarks: *Hospital*

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* Capt. Sam J. Richardson  
Texas

*Wm. M. Mediker*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*

Station *Harrison Texas*  
Roll dated *Aug 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Marshall* 186

*Capt Richardson*

*war*

*Capt Barry*

*July 1* 186*3*

*Absent*

*Hospital*

Book mark:

1037  
Spencer John H.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50430593	20
2	5675	21
3	5259	22
4	5847	23
5	44349547	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 3  
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John H. ...*  
Lot. ...  
Age 22 ...  
Appears in ...

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization listed above.

Roll dated *Henderson, Texas*  
*July 1* 1862

Muster-in to date *July 2*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Henderson*, 1862

By whom *Captain Boggs*

Period

Valuation of horse \$200.00 ... \$150.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. Boggs*

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John W. ...*  
Capt. ...  
Adj. ...

Company Muster Roll

of the ...

*Sept. 8 Oct.*

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 14*

Where *Henderson*

By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period *3 years or the war*

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*W. H. Boyark*

Copy.

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John H. Spencer

Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 1 Aug. 1863.

Enlisted When May 14 1862

Where Henderson

By whom M. M. Boggess

Period 3 years or war

last paid

By whom J. H. Finken

To what time April 30 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent on furlough of 40 days since 25th July by order of Gen. Frost.

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist



Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. N. S. [unclear]*

Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appear at

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. - Oct.*, 1863.

Enlisted

When *May 14*, 1863.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period *3 years or war*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. [unclear]*

To what time *April 30*, 1864.

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demott's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*M. A. Bozard*

Confederate

Murphy Regt. Cav. Texas.

John W. Sherman  
No. 1

Residence  
Henderson, Texas

Wash. County, Tex.

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

of  
by  
La., by General L. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. May 26, 1865,  
and paroled at  
June, 1865.

Roll dated Henderson  
July 13, 1865.

Number of rolls:

1

(626)

W J Hart

COPY

(CONFEDERATE)

~~John Smith~~  
Specimen John H  
Capt. B. B. ...

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,  
Roll dated

1862.

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Period

July 31, 1862.

3 yrs or war

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

186

Bounty: Paid, \$ 100 : due, \$ 100

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Garnell

Copist.

1031  
Squires Allen

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50427017	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate,  
Morgan's Reg't Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten notes]*  
Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization of \_\_\_\_\_  
for *acted* \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Present or \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks *Submit*

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S*  
*Debrays, Sgt. in Cav*  
*C. Debrays*  
*Co K Debrays, Regt. in Cav*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

. 186

. 186

When paid

By whom

*Jan 23, 1863*

*J. N. Matthews*

Amount

*\$50*

Remarks:

*Comd.*

*J. N. Matthews*

1867  
Stafford James

Co. *H*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50427072	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Company Muster Roll*

Approved by *[Signature]*

Company Muster Roll

of the *[Signature]*

for *[Signature]* 186

Enlisted:

When

Where *[Signature]* 186

By whom *[Signature]*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *[Signature]* 186

Present or absent *[Signature]*

Remarks:

*[Signature]*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*



1045  
Stanley J. P.

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50427500	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*6*  
*Company*  
*W. H. Denson's Co. Cavalry*  
Appears in

Company Return

of the *company* in *the* month of *June* 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June* 186*4*  
Place *Denson's*  
Remarks *added in to my list*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty,

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

• This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*J. Stearns*

1847  
Stanley William L.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435528	20
2	5607	21
3	5679	22
4	5578	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*William L. Stanley*  
2 Sgt. | Cap. M. M. [unclear]  
| Ten. M. M. [unclear]

Age 21 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization

Roll dated *November 21st*

*July 2* 1862

Muster-in to date *July 2* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 1862

Where *Stanley*

By whom *Capt. M. M. [unclear]*

Period

Valuation of horse \$175 100 equipments \$100

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. [unclear]'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarth*

Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*James M. ...*  
Adjutant  
Approved: *[Signature]*  
M. H. ...

Company Muster Roll

of the or ...

for *Sept & Oct.*

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 14*

Where *Y...* 186

By whom *Mr. M. Boggs*

Period - *year*

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*M. H. Boggs*

Copyist.

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav

Texas.

*James M. [unclear] Company,*  
of the organization [unclear] Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization [unclear] for

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Wagon  
present at [unclear] 27th Aug. [unclear] of [unclear]*

1863.  
1862.

*May 14  
M. M. Boygan  
J. D. [unclear]  
Apr 30*

\* This company subsequently became Company H, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862. By the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. D. Boygan*

Copyist

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

William L. Stanley

1 Lt. Milton M. Boggers Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 5 Oct. 1863.

Enlisted

When May 14 1863

Where New Mexico

By whom M. M. Boggers

Period 9 years or more.

Last paid

By whom J. H. Finkle

To what time April 30 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks Absent on detached  
service to procure horse &  
clothing for twenty days  
since Oct. 12<sup>th</sup> by order Capt Boggers.

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Dennis's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

1842  
Stammire J. H.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50420924	20
2	7110	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also



Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav.

Texas.

*L. H. ...*

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present at ...

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company I, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the appointment of Major Charles I. Morgan, Second Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKee, Scoutmaster Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demore, Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

(612)

*L. H. ...*  
Copyist.

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Regiment, Texas.

Company Return

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date  
Place  
Remarks

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

*Added to roll as being at bank.  
Relieved about 25 1/2 hours.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Company L, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company M, Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Mearns' Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

*J. Brown*

Copy

1863  
Starkey William C.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	648606	20
2	6597	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William B. Starkey*

*Plt* (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1 June*

1865.

Enlisted:

When

*Apr. 19*

1862.

Where

*San Antonio, Tex*

By whom

*Capt. Richardson*

Period

*For during was*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks

*Trans. Miss. Dept*

\*This company was formerly in Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*W. B. Starkey*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*W. J. Richardson*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1 2nd to 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1863

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged at  
Pine Bluff Ark.*

\*This company was formerly the Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Johnson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. J. Richardson*  
Capt.

2240  
Stammire, J. H.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stammire, J. H.

1545  
St. Clair Duncan

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50425241	20
2	5026	21
3	5448	22
4	5516	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*  
B. H. Vontres' Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization above  
for *March 25 1862*

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

When *March 25 1862*

Where *[Faint handwritten text]*, 1862

By whom *[Faint handwritten text]*

Period *[Faint handwritten text]*

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Remarks *[Faint handwritten text]*  
*March 25 1862*  
*450 1/2 lbs. January 1862*  
*[Faint handwritten text]*

\*This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Demore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copyist.



Confederate,  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization  
for

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ 186

When

Where \_\_\_\_\_ 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present or absent

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*EMMA*

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 1862  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
Period \_\_\_\_\_ 1862

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
To what use \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_ 1862

Morgan's Mounted Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*E. H. Booth*

Captain.

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appear

of the original Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the original must above

for *1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23 1861. It was consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. DeLoach's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1862.

Book mark:

*E.H. Smith*

Copy

1940  
Steadman E. B.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	4472219	2
2		11
3		22
4		33
5		44
6		55
7		66
8		77
9		88
10		99
11		10
12		21
13		32
14		43
15		54
16		65
17		76
18		87
19		98

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

11 Sep. 1940?

(Confederate.)

*Smith*

*E. C.*

Out of the  
Residence

Appears on a  
**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Maj. Gen'l Fagan's Escort and detachment of  
the C. S. Army, Confederate States Army, com-  
manded by Capt. W. B. Newland, surrendered  
at New Orleans, La. to Gen'l E. K. Smith,  
C. S. A. to Maj. Gen'l F. S. Conroy, U. S. A.,  
May 10, 1862, at New Orleans, La.,  
June 7, 1862.

Roll dated September 1, 1862.

Number of rolls

127

*S. C. Hamner*

*Copies*

7247  
Steadman J. A.

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Corporal* *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50406038	20
2	6500	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

*John A. Steadman*  
See 250

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

3rd Co. A. McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 4 Aug. 1863.

Enlisted: When 10 March 1862

Where Corsicana

By whom B. D. McKie

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid: By whom Maj. Ginter

To what time May 1 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: In hospital at Monticello, by order of Surgeon, since 29 Aug.

\*This company was formerly Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morran's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain I. D. McKie's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times, and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Rank mark:

A. H. Hubbard

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*St. Louis, Mo.*  
*St. Louis, Mo.*  
*St. Louis, Mo.*  
*St. Louis, Mo.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 7/61*

Enlisted *1863*

Where

Where *La. Mich.* 1862

By whom *W. D. McKee*

Period *6 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *W. D. McKee*

To whom *1/2 pay* 1863

Remarks *at New Orleans*

*Remarks: Part of the 1st Reg't of Texas Cavalry  
(Col. H. H. Hays) at New Orleans*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Mustangs Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies since November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1865.

Book mark:

*W. D. McKee*



1864  
Steady A. J.

Co. L, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Steady, J. A.

73159  
Steally J. A.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50437161	20
2	4716	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John L. Hally*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the reorganization named above  
for the month of *March* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent det ailed*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*John L. Hally*

Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*S. J. Lally*  
Capt. Samuel Richardson's Co., Cav. \*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F. of Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*[Signature]*

1850  
Stedman Thomas

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57435532	20
2	5611	21
3	5760	22
4	5843	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

100  
Aug 18  
App

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the year

Roll dated *July 2*, 1862.

Muster in to date *July 2*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When

Where *Arkansas*  
By whom *Capt. M. M. Boyers*

Period  
Valuation of arms & accoutrements \$100

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*H. H. Boyers*

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Thomas H. Bazzard

Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 14

Where

Henderson

, 186

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

3 years or war

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Finke

To what time

April 30

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent on detail in

conscription since 25<sup>th</sup>  
Aug. by order of Lt. Gen. Smith.

\* This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

T. H. Bazzard

Copyist

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Company B*  
1. Co. } Capt. M. M. Boggess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Mounted Vols.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 5 Co.*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *1862.*

When *May 14*

Where *Ark. Ill.*, 1862.

By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period *3 years*

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. L. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*W. H. Boyark*



Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*Thomas H. ...*  
Tul. Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie - Squadron Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Sept 20*, 1863.

Enlisted When *May 14*, 186

Where *Missouri*  
By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period *1 year*  
Last paid *...*

By whom *J. S. ...*  
To what time *Sept 20 186*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks *...*  
*Aug. 25th by order of ...*  
*Smith*

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*M. H. Bozack*

Copyist

Stedman, Willis  
Pvt. & A.A.A.G. &  
Maj. & A.A.G.

Greer's (E.) Comd.

Stedman, Willis

Greer's (E.) Comd.

- ✓ <sup>2</sup> Mar. 25, 1863. Gen. Greer requests the appointment of W. Stedman as A.A.G. on his staff (PP)
- ✓ Memo. - This man was Private Co. B, Morgan's Tex. Cav., and Co. H, 1st Tex. Mtd. Rifles, and carried on the rolls as Thos. W. Stedman, but ~~often~~ he was detailed on staff of Gen. Greer he signed orders, etc, as W. and Willis Stedman.
- ✓ May 2, 1863. Nominated as Maj. & A.A.G. to report to Gen. E. Greer, cmdg. Conscripts Trans-Miss. Dept. to rank at above date. (Card in PP)
- ✓ June 17, 1863. Gen. Greer, Comdt. of Conscripts Trans-Miss., says that on Mar. 25th he recommended Willis Stedman as his A.A.G., and has been acting as such since that date.
- ✓ July 7, 1863. Memo. - Gen. Greer was assigned to above duty on June 3, 1863. Ordered appointed by Sec. of War as Maj. & A.A.G. on staff of Gen. Greer, Comdt. of Conscripts Trans-Miss. Dept. (End. on PP of June 17, 1863)
- ✓ Aug. 25, 1863. Rolls of Co. B, McKies' Squadron Tex. Cav., of July to Oct., 1863, report him as Private Thos. W. Stedman absent on detail in Conscript Bureau since above date". (Report, A.O)
- ✓ Jan. 4, 1864. Mentioned as Actg. A.A.G., to Gen. Greer, Comdt. of Conscripts Trans-Miss. Dept. (PP)
- ✓ April 2, 1864. At Marshall, Tex., signs as W. Stedman, A.A.G., Hdqrs. Bureau of Conscript Trans-Miss. Dept. (PP)
- ✓ July 10, 1864. Signs as A.A.G. by order of Gen. Greer, Comdt. Bureau of Conscript Trans-Miss. Dept. (Vol. 41-2, pp. 1004, 1005)
- ✓ Aug. 8, 1864. Private Willis Stedman, of Co. B, Morgan's Battalion, was examined by a Med. Ex. Board at above date and pronounced unfit for field service, and recommending a clerkship in Comy. or Q.M. Dept. (PP)
- ✓ Oct. 10, 1864. Gen. J.B. Robertson, cmdg. Reserve Corps of Texas, requests the appointment of Thos. W. Stedman as A.D.C., with the rank of 1st Lieut. of Cav., on his present staff. (PP)
- ✓ Nov. 10, 1864. Signs as W. Stedman, A.A.G. by order Gen. Greer, cmdg. Bureau of Conscript Trans-Miss. Dept. (Vol. 41-4, p. 1042)
- ✓ Jan. 13, 1865. Signs as above. (Vol. 48-1, p. 1323.)
- ✓ Jan. 21, 1865. Signs as W. Stedman, A.A.G. by order Gen. E. Greer (Vol. 53, p. 1039)
- ✓ Jan. 29, 1865. Signs as Willis Stedman, A.A.G. (PP of Jerome B. Robertson)
- ✓ Jan. 29--June 2, 1865. No record found. Memo. - Robertson was under Gen. Greer.
- ✓ June 2, 1865. Gen. Magruder appoints Maj. W. Stedman, A.A.G., as Commissioner to carry out the provisions of a convention entered into by Gen. Canby and himself. (Vol. 48-2, p. 728)
- ✓ Memo. - Gen. Greer was assigned cmd. of Conscripts for Trans-Miss. Dept. June 3, 1863, and relieved Mar. 27, 1865, and assigned cmd. of Reserve Corps in the State of Tex.

Paroled -----1865 at --

Prepared by ----- Examined by -----

1051  
Steele J

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1051	20
2	41226	21
3	2121	22
4	5075	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Handwritten Name]*  
Age *[Handwritten]* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *[Handwritten]*, 1862.  
Muster-in to date *[Handwritten]*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When *[Handwritten]*, 1862.  
Where *[Handwritten]*.

By whom *[Handwritten]*  
Period *[Handwritten]*

No. of miles to rendezvous  
Valuation of horse \$ *[Handwritten]* 100  
equipment \$ *[Handwritten]* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
D. Neele's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
D. Neele's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the detachment  
attached to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

mark:

*[Handwritten Signature]*

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*1st*  
1862

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *1st to 31st May 1862*

Enlisted:  
When *1st May 1862*  
Where *2nd Infantry, Tex*

By whom *Alfred Johnson*  
Period

Last paid:  
By whom *Joseph David Stiff, Mkr.*  
To what use *May 1862*

No. of muskets *100*  
Valuation of arms *\$1500* equipment *\$2000*

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demoss's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. R. Stough*

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
Age *22* years  
Appears in

Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Alfred Johnson*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *February 7*, 1862.

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *captured*

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKie's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Rank mark:

*B. D. Stough*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Approved by the Texas Circuit Court  
Allied to

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 1862  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what used \_\_\_\_\_

No. of names to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of arms & equipments \$ 100  
Present or absent \$ 160

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

B. A. Slough  
Copyist.

Steel, Jared

Pvt, ~~Weyman's~~ *Weyman's*

38d Cav *38d Cav*

Subject: detailed

Title of record: S.O.No.126-9

Dist TEX MISS & ARIZ-Hebert

Date: May 5/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)



1052  
Steele, G. L.

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50437275	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten signature]*

Appears at

Company Return

of the organization, *[Handwritten]*  
for the month of *[Handwritten]* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *[Handwritten]* 1864  
Place *[Handwritten]*  
Remarks *[Handwritten]*  
*[Handwritten signature]*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Coyd

Stevens Holston

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5040 6012

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

S

W. J. Stinson  
Capt

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the organization formed at

for

Sept 9<sup>th</sup> Oct 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Presented to

Remarks

July 11, 1862  
Mechanville  
D. G. [unclear]  
[unclear]

12 [unclear]  
Apr. 21, 1863.

Went

This company was formerly Company H 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. Mack's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd  
Copyist.

Stewart Frederic

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50425911	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Private*

*21* Capt. *W. S. ...* Imp't Cav.\*

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Supply Det* 1862,  
*dated Feb 28, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When *21 Feb*, 1862.

Where *Greenville, Tex*

By whom *S. H. ...*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what use *17 Aug*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company L, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. Brown*

Copy

1864  
Stewart, J. W.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57436278	20
2	6573	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

W. H. Stewart  
Co. A, McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
July 7 Aug. 1863.

Enlisted: 10 Mch. 1862.  
When  
Where Corsicana  
By whom B. D. McKie  
Period  
Last paid: 186  
By whom  
To what time

Present or absent Absent  
Remarks: honest, sick

\*This company was formerly Company G, 80th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H.  
B. D. McKie's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark: W. H. Hubbard



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*N. Stewart*  
*1st. Co.*

Appears on McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.\*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1863*

Enlisted: *1863*

When

Where

By whom

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *186*

Remarks: *Absent with leave since  
23. Sept. by order of Gen. Peices.  
(Resigned.)*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 20th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
H. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February  
1863.

Book mark:

*H. W. Hubbard*

117

No 43-1

Special Requisition.

Quarter 186...

Issued the 20th of March 1863

W. H. ...

Fey

20th Cal

117

REQUISITION

- For 5 pairs Pants.
- " 10 Shirts
- " 10 Pairs Drawers.
- " 6 pairs. Shoes.
- 5 Hats

Appro  
 J. M. Stewart  
 Major & Surgeon  
 U.S. Army

I Certify, That the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely  
 requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: *They are without*

WILL ISSUE the articles specified in the above requisition.

J. M. Stewart  
 Major & Surgeon  
 U.S. Army

Received at *Little Rock Ark* the *24th* day of *March*  
 1863, of *Major W. B. Reynolds* Assistant Quartermaster, in full of the  
 requisition. *(5) 1000 (10) 1000 (10) 1000*

(Signed in Duplicate)

*John M. Stewart*  
 Commanding, *Co. 1st Regt. U.S. Army*

1856  
Stewart R. M.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436694	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*A. M. Stewart*  
Adj. Gen. Morgan's Squadron Texas-Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept 1863* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1862

Where *Little Rock Ark*

By whom *Capt Stewart*

Period *1 year*

Last paid

By whom *Capt Stewart*

To what use

Remarks *discharged Sept. 1863*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*Rev. Fish*

Copyist

1057

*Stewart Thomas*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squa-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Corporal Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5045504</i>	20
2	<i>504576</i>	21
3	<i>504577</i>	22
4	<i>504578</i>	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

S.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Thos Stewart

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 17, 1862*

Company *Co. E*, 1862.

Muster-in to date *March 17, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 5,000 : equipments \$ 4,000

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

mark:

*B. R. Stoughton*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Handwritten notes and signatures at the top of the page.*

Appear-  
Company Muster Roll

of the ...  
for 21st ... 1862

Enlisted: ...  
When ...  
Where ...  
By whom ...  
Period ...  
Last paid ...  
By whom ...  
To what ...

No. of ...  
Value ... \$ 100

Remarks

\*The company subsequently became company H Morgan's  
Bertram Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 13, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William B  
B. ... Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain ...  
Detachment ... and ... and the ...  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*Handwritten signature or mark at the bottom of the page.*



(Confederate.)

*S.* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Alfred J. ...*  
4 Co. pl. Alfred J. ... Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 20 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Oct 1st Sept.* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 1st* 1862

Where *...*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Bank mark:

*B B Slough*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Age *22* years  
Capt. Alfred Jones's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1862*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 186

No. of mules or pack animals

Valuation of horse & *100* equipments *24* 100

Present or absent *...*

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. B. McLean's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*B. H. Stovall*

Copy

1858  
Stewart V.A.

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	0437016	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*T. Stewart*  
*priv*, Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated* *June 5*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When: *June 5*, 186*4*

Where: *Texas*

By whom: *W. H. Beazley*

Period: *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time: 186*4*

Present or absent: *present*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark: *1*

*J. T. Stewart*

1059  
Stewart Williams

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50425591	20
2	5673	21
3	5697	22
4	5076	23
5	4450077	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

William H. Stewart  
Capt. M. H. M. [unclear]  
Texas Mounted Volunteers

Age 19 years

Appears on  
Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above

Roll dated Harrison, Texas, 1862.

Muster-in date July 2, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Harrison, Texas

By whom Captain W. J. [unclear]

Period

Valuation of horse \$400, [unclear] \$200

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 25, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain  
B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Danson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*S.*  
*William H. Stewart*  
Part. { Capt. Morgan M. Boggers' Company;  
McKies' Squadron Mounted Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

*Sept. & Oct.*

1862

for  
Joined for duty and enrolled:

186

When *May 14*  
Where *Henderson*  
By whom *M. M. Boggers*  
Period *3 years or the war.*

Remarks.

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 25, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarth*

Captain

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cal. Texas.

*William H. Stewart*

4 reg't. of Capt. Milton M. Boggers' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted

When *May 14*, 1862.

Where *Anderson*

By whom *M. M. Boggers*

Period *3 years or less*

Last paid

By whom *J. D. Finck*

To what time *Apr. 30* 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*W. H. Bozarth*

Copy



Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

William H. Stewart

4 Sept. { Capt. Milton M. Rogges' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry. }

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct. , 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 12 , 1863

Where Hamilton

By whom M. M. Rogges

Period 3 years or less

Last paid:

By whom J. H. [unclear]

To what time April 30 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Stewart's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Bank mark:

H. H. Bozard

Captain

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't Cavalry Texas.

William H Stewart  
3rd Sgt. Co. B. Morgan's Reg't Cavalry Texas Cav.

Residence  
Haskell County Texas

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Confederate States Army, commanded  
by [unclear] surrendered at New Orleans,  
La., by Gen. E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,  
and paroled [unclear] 1865.

Roll dated [unclear] May 26, 1865

Number of rolls:

1

W. H. Stewart

(2302)

Copyright

1060  
Stiff E. R.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	47032684	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*John B. Stough*  
Age *25* years.  
Appears on *Roll*

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co. Texas Cavalry, Unattached.)

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *10th February 1862*

Muster-in to date *10th February*, 186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When *10th February*, 186*2*

Where *at*

By whom *John B. Stough*

Period *10th February 1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morris' Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. [unclear]'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

*John B. Stough*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav | Texas.

*C. N. Stough*  
*(Post)* of *Company Alfred Johnson's Coy*  
*Texas Cavalry*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to May 2, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When *March 10, 1862*

Where *2nd Infantry, Tex.*

By whom *Alfred Johnson*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt David Jeff. Mc*

To what use *May 2, 1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipment \$ *45* 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denton's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*B. P. Stough*  
Cash

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *20* years

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *March 1862* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1862* 1862

Where

By whom *Alfred Johnson*

Period *March 1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed March 1862*  
*Alfred Johnson*

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1861, by the consolidation of Captain Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. B. McCall's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Johnson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Rank mark:  
*R. B. Steagall*  
Capt.

**(Confederate)**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav., Texas.**

*Wm. H. Smith*  
Part of Capt. Alfred Johnson's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry

Age 20 years

Company Muster Roll

Appears on

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$400  
Present or absent

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about September 22, 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
A. D. Moore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Mark

*B. A. Skiff*

(Confederate)

S Spig Co. Texas.

Ed. V. Steff  
Plt. Spig Co. Texas.

Appears on

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army organized at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas from Nov. 11,  
1863.

Roster no. 1000

Remarks

Number of roll  
of sheet 69.

J. W. Leonard  
Capt.



5361  
Stokely H D

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50445100	20
2	6172	21
3	5025	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)

Morgan's Regiment, Texas.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By whom

To what

No. of

Value

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

B. R. Stoughton

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
Sergeant  
of Capt. Alfred Johnson's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *20* years

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above  
for *Company E* 186

Joined for duty and enrolled: 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks: *Company E was organized by the consolidation of Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.*

*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.*  
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Rank mark:

*B. R. Stough*

1862  
Story Samuel's

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5142	21
2	5169	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*William B. Morgan*  
Company A, Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *March 1st to June 30th*, 1862.

Enlisted: *March 1st*, 1862.

When *March 1st*

Where *Wichita Falls, Texas*

By whom *W. B. Morgan*

Period *March 1st to June 30th*

Last paid:

By whom *W. B. Morgan*, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks *Present for the Texas Cavalry. 2nd Cavalry of the Texas Cavalry. 1862. Was killed in the battle of...*

\* This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain W. D. McWhorter's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Dumas's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Enlistment*

Copy

57  
**(Confederate.**

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

*Spencer*  
C. A. M. *1862* Texas Cav.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *1862* *186*

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*C. A. M.*

Copyist.

1863  
Story S. H.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5742	6433	20
2		6531	21
3			22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38
20			39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

S. H. Story  
3 Sgts. (Morgan's Squadron)  
Texas Rangers

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organ. Co. named above 1863.  
for July 4 Aug.

Enlisted When  
Where 10 Mich. 1862  
B. L. McKie  
Cossicana

By whom  
For 3 yrs.  
Last paid: 10 of Pinks  
By whom: May 1 1863.

To what  
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This company was formerly Company G, 20th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Companies L, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H.  
L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.  
Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

H. W. Richard Corp.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*S*

*D. C. Story*  
*3 Sept 1863*

(M. R. & S. ...  
... ..)

Appear...

Company Muster Roll

of the organization...

for

*Sept 1 1863*

Enlisted: *10 Mch.*, 1862

When

Where

*Corsicana*

By whom

*B. B. McKee*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Wm. B. ...*

To what use

*Wm. B. ...*

Present

Remarks

*Absent since*

*26 Oct.*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 10th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William B. B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark

*H. H. Hubbard*

Copy

1234  
Stout S. D.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20456329	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

S  
S. A. Stout  
Capt

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organ. roll of  
for Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present or absent

Remarks

July 10 1862  
Brookville  
S. L. H. H. H. H.  
War

Sept. 30 1863

Present

\*This company was formerly Company H, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Street *V. G.*

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*50436507*

20

*6603*

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*M. G. Smith*  
Company M. K. R. S. R.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted: *1-6-63*  
When: *11/10/62*  
Where: *Chattanooga*  
By whom: *D. A. McKee*  
Period: *3 mos.*

Last paid:  
By whom: *Major Percks*  
To what time: *May 1, 1863*

Present: *10*  
Remarks: *in Hospital*  
*By order of the Surgeon*

\*The company was formerly Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William S. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark -

*M. M. Hibbard*

5 (Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

M. G. Street  
Priv

Appears in M. G. Street's Squadron  
Company

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for

Sept. 7 Oct 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Absent -  
Purloughed for 30  
days Sept. 23 by Medical  
Board.

\*This company was formed Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morris' Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R B McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Gillard

Captain

1864  
Stringer J M.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	57486650	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 5



(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*W. H. P. [unclear]*  
Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above, 1863.

for *Sept. 1863*

Enlisted:  
When *July 14*  
Where *London, Ga*  
By whom *Co. B, Morgan's*  
Period *14*

Last paid:  
By whom *W. P. [unclear]* Feb 28, 1863.  
To what time

Present or absent *absent without leave*  
Remarks: *since the 1st of Feb. 1863*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 25, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: *[Signature]*

1867  
Stubblefield, Steven

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*William [unclear]*  
*[unclear] [unclear]*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above  
for *Sept 1862*

*dated [unclear]*

Enlisted: *21 [unclear]*

When: *[unclear]*

Where: *[unclear]*

By whom: *[unclear]*

Period: *[unclear]*

Last paid: *[unclear]*

By whom: *[unclear]*

To what use: *[unclear]*

Remarks: *[unclear]*

\*This company was formerly Company L, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. Menzies' Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. Brown*

1067-1  
Swain, R. R.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.  
**(Confederate.)**

2<sup>nd</sup> Lt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J. L. Morgan* *Catt*

*R. P. ...*  
*Lt. Col. C. L. Morgan* *Catt*

Appears on a

**Monthly Report**

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.  
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

*not dated* 186

Remarks: *Duty*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

1865  
Swann R. K.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50425559	20
2	436271	21
3	6156	22
4	6172	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, attached.)

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.  
Appearance \_\_\_\_\_

**Company Muster-in Roll**  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Muster-in to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 equipments \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Rank mark:

*B. R. Stough*

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the organization  
for 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No. of months previous

Value of arms & accoutrements \$2000

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denoon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist



Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

of J. Morgan's Reg't.  
Texas Cavalry

Age

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for

Joined for duty and enrolled

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$      of equipments \$ 100

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with several  
companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. B. McKie's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February  
1863.

Mark mark:

(142)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Texas.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years  
Appearance \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 1862

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_ 1862

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Per \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_ 1862

No. of miles to residence \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; equipments \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKiss' Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*B. R. Stough*  
Copyist.

1869  
Tabb G H P

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 40 65 15	20
2	66 11	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*G. H. ...*  
Private ... M. K. ... Squadron  
Rank ...

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization ...

for

*July 1, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*10 Jan'y, 1863.*

Where

*Pecos, Texas, Ark.*

By whom

*Lieut. ...*

Period

*3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Wm. ...*

To what time

*May 1, 1863.*

Present or absent

Remarks

*In Hospital at Monticello  
by order of Surgeon since  
29 August.*

*x or Tabl*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Gensson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*A. H. Hibbard*

Copies

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

G. H. P. Tabb \*

Co. A, McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct. 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

9 Jan'y. 1863.

Where Proctorville, Ark.

By whom Lt. Wheeler

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid

By whom Maj. Finks

To what time 1 May 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\* In column of Names Present  
at G. H. Tabb.

\* This company was formerly Company G, 20th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Print mark:

W. H. Hibbard

1874  
Galbat R

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445510	2
2	516252	1
3	6145	2
4	6145	2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Age *37* years. (Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co. Texas Cavalry, Unattached.)

Appears on

Company Master-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *July 1862*  
Muster-in to date *July 1862*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled *July 1862*, 1862

When *July 1862*, 1862

Where *at Fort Mifflin*, 1862

By whom *Alfred Johnson*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain M. B. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. B. Slough*

Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Entisted 1-6 7

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain H. B. Moore's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These three companies were united at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

B. R. Stough  
Copied



(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Appears \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled \_\_\_\_\_ 186

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_, equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company subsequently became Company N Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. Meikle's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Mark mark \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav., Texas.

Age  
Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the [unclear] [unclear]  
for [unclear]

Enlisted: 186

When

Where: 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of mules to [unclear] 186

Value of horse \$

Present or absent: 186

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

(62)

*R. R. [unclear]*

Copyist.

1571  
Jarver E

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKim's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5044500	20
2	45678	21
3	6144	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Class Allied John S. Sly Co.  
Texas Cavalry, 1st Battalion.  
Age \_\_\_\_\_ years  
Appears in \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_  
Muster-in to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_  
No. of miles & rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
100 \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks \_\_\_\_\_  
100 \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major General J. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_  
B. N. Stoughton

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Regiment Texas.

A: \_\_\_\_\_  
of the \_\_\_\_\_  
to \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ 1862  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_ 1862  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_  
Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
To whom \_\_\_\_\_

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Value \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_ \$100 \_\_\_\_\_ \$200

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. R. Staugh*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Name: Alfred J. Huson's Coy  
Texas Cavalry.  
Age: \_\_\_\_\_ years  
Appears in \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_, equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Bank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*B. B. Stough*

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

5

Texas

Ethelwood Warner  
Capt Johnsons Fox Spy Co

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge	10 Aug	1862
Date of payment	15 April	1863
By whom	W. S. Gammey	
Remarks		

Confed Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 544

L. E. Jones

1872  
Eate H. W.

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* / *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436401	2
2	5026	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*H. H. Tate*  
1 Sgt. Co. A. McKie's Squadron  
Appears on Texas Rangers.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *July & Aug. 1863*

Enlisted:  
When *10 Mch 1863*  
Where *Corriscana*

By whom *B. D. McKie*  
Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid  
By whom *Wm. T. Parks*  
To what time

Present or absent: *Present* 1863.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captains R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. W. Hibbard*

Captain

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*1*  
*1*  
*1*

Company Muster Roll

*1st Co.*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Remarks

Remarks

*1863*

*1862*

*17 May*

\*This company was organized at ... Regiment  
Texas Cavalry 1st ...  
Morgan's Texas Cavalry ...  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 20, 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1865.

Book mark:

*A. H. Gibbard*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J*  
*1864*  
*1st Lt*  
*1st Regt Texas*  
*Infantry*

Appears on

Monthly Report

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.  
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

*1st of October 1864*

Remarks: *Heads of Major's*  
*Present & back*

Book mark:

*J. H. Morgan*

1871. 5. 10

George J. ...  
H. J. ...  
5

No. 958.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General G. K. Smith, U. S. A., commanding said Department, to Chief General G. R. S. Gentry, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter war in the territories of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or in aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Houston, Texas:

this 31<sup>st</sup> day of July, 1865.

A. H. Tate

2<sup>d</sup> Lt Col J. Morgan's Regt.

The above named person will not be detained by the United States authorities as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

John H. Morgan  
Capt & Provost Marshal

1873  
Taylor Thomas

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	1000000000	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Company of Capt. Alfred Johnson's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry

Age *25* years

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization mentioned above.

for *Sept 1862* to *1862*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1862*, 1862.

Where *at Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *Alfred Johnson*

Period *Sept 1862 to Feb 1863*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

No. of times to receive pay

Value of horse \$ *100*, equipments \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not present*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. R. Hays*

Taylor J B

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6511	B
2	6607	B
3		B
4		B
5		B
6		B
7		B
8		B
9		B
10		B
11		B
12		B
13		B
14		B
15		B
16		B
17		B
18		B
19		B

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. M. K...*  
M. K...  
Texas...

Company Muster Roll  
of the...

for *July & Aug.* 1863.

Enlisted When *10 March, 1862.*

Where *Louisiana*

By whom *B. E. McK...*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid: By whom *W. J. P...*

To what use *May 1, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McHenry's Squadron, Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*M. H. Hibbard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. D. Taylor*  
Priv. Co. A. McKie's Squadron

Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *25 April* 1862

Where *Corsicana*

By whom *B. D. McKie*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid.

By whom *Maj. Finks*

To what time *1 May* 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company G. 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*A. H. Hubbard*

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

*James H. ...*  
*...*  
*...*

Appears on a list of the

Post of Little Rock, Ark.

Men furloughed upon Surgeon's Certificate during the month of January, 1863.

No. of days *30*

Date *Jan 1* 1863.

Destination *Little Rock, Ark.*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., (Ch. 6, File No. 721, page 12)

(235)

*J. Wilson*

1863

Copyright.

1871  
Taylor John B.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50405595	2
2	5679	2
3	7696	2
4	5780	2
5	12200247	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also (H. McCallister) Texas Cavalry

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav., Texas.

John W. ...  
S. C. ...  
... M. ...

Apr 28

Approved

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organ...

Roll dated *November 20, Texas,*

Muster-in to date *July 2* 1862.

*July 2* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Texas*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period

Valuation of horse \$ / eq. 100 equipments \$ - 100

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. H. Bozarth*

Confederate.

Morgan's Regt. Cav.

Texas.

John W. [unclear]  
[unclear]

Age

Company Muster Roll

of the [unclear]

Sept. 6 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company H Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23 1861 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain B. G. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Book mark:

N. M. Boyer

Copy

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John B. ...*  
Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
M. K. Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for *John B. ...*, 1863.

Enlisted When *May 14*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *M. M. Burgess*

Period *3 years*

Last paid By whom *J. B. ...*

To what time *April 1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *At ... of ...*  
*at ... of ...*

\*This company subsequently became Company K Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*J. H. Bozard*  
Copyright

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

300  
300 p. (Capt Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.)

Appear  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct. 1863.

Enlisted: When May 14 1863  
Where Henderson

By whom M. M. Burgess  
Period 2 years & 4 mos.

Last paid: By whom  
To what time

Present or absent

Remarks Turned in Sept. 24th  
for thirty days by medical board

\*This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark.

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist



Confederate

Alm. at 1862, Tex. Texas.

*Del* *John H. Taylor*

Residence

*Wash County Texas*

Appears at

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, surrendered  
by ... surrendered at New Orleans,  
La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,  
and paroled at ... , 1865

Roll dated Henderson (July 13, 1865)

Number of roll:

1

(2396)

*Year 1865*

Copyrol



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

IN REPLY REFER TO

A careful search of the Confederate military records in the Army archives has been made and no record has been found regarding the service of

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find a record of Confederate military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve.

Your inquiry is being returned herewith.

Sincerely yours,

EDWARD F. WITSELL  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General

1 Incl

GO 24000

26 March 1953

AGAW-OY/mf

Mrs. Frank Horton  
105 5th Avenue, N. E.  
Hickory, North Carolina

Dear Mrs. Horton:

This is in reply to your letter of 23 February 1953, herewith returned.

The records show that one John B. Taylor, private, Captain Milton M. Boggess' Company, 1st Regiment Texas Volunteers, which subsequently became Company H, 1st (McCulloch's) Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen), Confederate States Army, enlisted 6 April 1861 at Henderson. His age at enlistment is shown as 19 years.

He reenlisted 14 May 1862 at Henderson, Texas, as a private of Captain Milton M. Boggess' Company Texas Mounted Volunteers, which subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army. The company muster roll for last named company for September and October 1863 shows him "Furloughed Sept. 24th for thirty day by order Medical Board."

He was surrendered by General E. K. Smith, Confederate States Army, 26 May 1865, and was paroled in June 1865, exact date not shown, at Henderson. His residence at that time is shown as Rusk County, Texas.

Sincerely yours,

1 Incl

WM. E. BERGIN  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General

1878  
Taylor W W

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5000	20
2	6000	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*B. D. McKee*

*Co. M. 1st Squadron Texas Rangers*

Approved:

Company Muster Roll

of the *1st* *Company*

for *July & Aug.* 1863

Enlisted:

When *10 Nov.* 1862.

Where *Conservation*

By whom *B. D. McKee*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Sinks*

To what time *May 1* 1863.

Present *1 absent*

Remarks *Admitted to hospital service by order of surgeon dated 24 August.*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the command of Major Charles L. Morgan, 1st Squadron Texas Cavalry. Captain B. D. McKee, 2nd Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. Denoth, 3rd Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*H. H. Kilbuck*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Chas. L. Morgan*  
*Comd'g Officer*  
Rank

App.

Company Muster Roll

of the original

for

*Sept. 1862*

63

Enlisted:

When

*10 March, 1862*

Where

*in Louisiana*

By whom

*B. S. McKie*

Period

*3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Wm. H. Morgan*

To whom

*Wm. H. Morgan*

Present

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company F, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. S. McKie's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hibbard*

1037  
Templeton, A. N.

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436-13	20
2	6608	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

A. A. Keith  
M. Keith  
Rank

Company Muster Roll

of the

for July 1862

Enlisted 1862

When

Where 10 July 1862

By whom B. L. McKie

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Major McKie

To what time 1863

Present or absent

Remarks In hospital at Monticello by order of Surgeon since 27 August

\*The company was formed as Company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Morgan's L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKie's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. Demore's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

A. A. Keith

Copyist



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appears on *McKie's Squadron*  
*Texas Rangers*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 4 1862*

Enlisted: *1863*

When

Where *Corvina*

By whom *W. L. McKie*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *W. L. McKie*

To what time *May 1 1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Funerary for 3 days*  
*Oct 11, by Medical Board*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*A. M. Hibbard*

Copy

1071  
Templeton J. D.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436517	20
2	6609	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See 2150

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Yule's company*

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

*Yule's Company*

1863.

Enlisted:

When

*10 June*

1862.

Where

*California*

By whom

*A. P. ...*

Period

*3 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

*Wm. ...*

To what time

*May 1 1863.*

Present

*10 men*

Remarks

*Yule's company was ...  
since 10 August.*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain Warren B. DeWald's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*H. Mc Hilliard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Wm. S. Hamilton*  
McKee's Squadron  
Texas Rangers

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. - Oct.* 1863

Enlisted:

When *March 10* 1862

Where *Corrigan*

By whom *B. D. McKee*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Maj. Tintin*

To what time *May 1* 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Furloughed for days  
Oct 11, by order of Gen. Holmes.*

\* *Roll*

This company was formerly Company G, 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hibbard*

1077  
Terrell, E. Y.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

**(Confederate.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

Terrell, E. Y.

<sup>550</sup>  
Gerrill E Y

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6516	2
2	6612	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_)

See also 97164

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, 1st

Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

1863

Where

1863\*

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1863\*

Present or absent

Remarks

\* So on

The company was organized with seven  
 Texas Cavalry Captains  
 Regiment  
 Morgan's  
 organized with seven  
 the organization of  
 Texas Cavalry Captain  
 B. B. Morgan  
 and Captain William H.  
 Denson  
 Three other  
 companies were organized and the designation  
 changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

*A. H. Hibbard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*E. H. ...*  
*...*  
M. K. ...  
Ratizer

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for *Sept 7 1863*

1863

Enlisted:

When

*25 Aug, 1863*

Where

*Monticello, Ark*

By whom

*B. E. McKie*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Remarks

*Enlisted at Monticello  
Ark. August 29 1863.*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Cavalry Battalion. Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. E. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hilliard*

Copy



Terry, Calvin G.

Co. *H*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Terry, Calvin G.

1862  
Gerry Calvin G

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1000000	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Texas Cavalry

*William H. Morgan*  
1863  
Texas Cavalry  
April 27  
April 27

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the

Roll dated *July 1* 1863  
Muster-in to date *July 1* 1863  
Joined for duty and enrolled *July 1* 1863

When  
Where  
By *W. H. Morgan*  
Per

Value of horse  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 100  
Remains

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. R. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarth*

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg. Caval.

Texas.

*Company*  
*1st*  
*A*

Company Muster Roll

Joined for duty and enrolled

82

When

*May 1*

When

*Anderson*

By whom

*M. M. 15 years*

86

Period

*3 years or thereabouts*

Remarks

\*This company was organized at Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry,  
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry,  
organized at New Orleans, Louisiana, and served  
with the 1st Texas Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, Captain  
Major Charles L. Morgan, and Captain William B.  
B. D. McKee, 1st Texas Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, Captain B.  
Denison, 1st Texas Cavalry, Texas Cavalry. These three  
companies were active at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1862.

Book mark

*M. H. Bzark*

(612)

Copy

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Enlistment*  
Company M. Boggers' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *July 2 Aug* 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *May 14* 186

Where *Hemphill*

By whom *M. M. Boggers*

Period *3 years* was

last paid  
By whom *J. H. Smith*

To what time *April 30*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *absent since 4th Aug  
at Marshall since 24th Aug  
by order of Surgeon.*

\*This company subsequently became Company H Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Demoss's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February  
1863.

Book mark:

*H. H. Boyarth*

Copyist.

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cal. Texas.

*Company*  
Company, M. B. B. Company,  
McK... Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept 1863*

Enlisted:

When *May 14, 1863*

Where *Anderson*

By whom *M. M. B. B.*

Period *Sept 1863*

Last paid *Sept 1863*

By whom *J. H. B. B.*

To what time *Sept 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company H Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles I. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain William H. B. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. B. B.*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W. H. Morgan*  
*1st Regt Texas Cavalry*  
*at Austin, Tex.*

Apprentice on

**Report**

of Artisans in the 21st Regt Texas Cavalry and  
Morgan's and McKim's Squadrons Texas Cav-  
alry.

Report dated *near Austin, Tex.*  
*Oct 13* 1863

Avocation

*Carpenter*

Remarks

Book mark:

(54)

*J. W. Hall*

1053  
Thomas

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



Confederate.

Morgan's Regiment Texas.

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company K. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863. In the reorganization of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*E. Nelson*

Copyist.

1870  
Thomas William

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6000	20
2	6000	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted  
When  
By whom *B. L. Glick*  
Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid  
By whom  
To what  
Present

Remarks  
*by order of Genl. Morgan*  
*August*

\*This company was organized as the 1st Company of the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry in August 1862. It was organized with seven companies from November 21 until the consolidation of Major Charles I. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Captain William B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain Thomas B. Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Book mark:

*H. H. Billard*

Copy

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll

*Company F*

Enlisted *1863.*

White *1862.*

White *Cassiana*

By *S. A. Wolfe*

Issued *...*

Last paid *...*

By *...*

To *...*

...

...

The company of the 1st Regiment of Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies in November, 1863 by the consolidation of Morgan's Regiment of Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron of Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment of Texas Cavalry about February, 1865.

Book mark

*H. H. Hubbard*

Copy.

Thomas William

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38
20	39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

L

M

John B. Morgan

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Remarks

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863 in the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain B. B. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark

*Richard*

Copy

Thompson

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate

Morgan's Regiment Texas

*Handwritten signature*  
for *Company K*

Company Muster Roll

of the *1st* *Regt*  
for *March - June* 1864

Enlisted: *1864*  
When *June 1st*  
Where *Wm. B. Cav. Regt*  
By whom *Wm. B. Cav. Regt*  
For *...*

Last paid:  
By *...*  
To what *...*

Remarks: *...*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain William B. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. McKee's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark: *J. Morgan* *Copy*



Thompson

Co. 1st, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Regiment Texas

Company Muster Roll

of the [unclear] [unclear]

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To what

Remarks

[unclear]

[unclear]

This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copy

1864  
Thompson James

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Thompson Joseph

1863  
Thompson, Joe

Co. H, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50437075	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Company Muster Roll

for *April 1863*

Enlisted

Where

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

From

Remarks

*Morgan's Regiment*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Densoe's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. T. Tolson*

(911)

Copy'd.

Thompson, John

Co. 10, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also





1091  
Thompson Joseph

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*5045107* 1

*516239* 2

*6145* 3

*6239* 4

*47032713* 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*Alfred J. ...*

(Capt. Alfred J. ... Spy Co. Texas Cavalry, ...)

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated *22 Feb 1862*

*Co. ...* 1862

Muster-in to date *22 Feb 1862*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *22 Feb 1862* 1862

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. O. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. R. Slough*

Confederate,  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Company Muster Roll

for *the month of May 1862*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

No. of

Value

Remarks

The company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 20, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. F. Stoughton*  
Copy

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Age  
Appears

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation: horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 60.00

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1861, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain  
E. D. McKim's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1862.

Check mark:

B. B. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav | Texas.

*Company E*  
*1862*

Age *20* years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the *1st* Cavalry  
for *the month of*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

No. of miles *for* service

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipment \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*not stated*

• This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. B. Stovall*

Confederate.

1864 Texas.

James Thompson

1864 Texas.

Roster

of ... at

Roster ... 11,

Remarks

Number of rows

is about 70.

(200)

J. W. Conrad  
Copper

CONFEDERATE

*1863*  
*General Hospital*

General Hospital  
Petersburg, Va

Comp	<i>1863</i>	
Admitted	<i>1863</i>	
Returned to duty	<i>1863</i>	
Inserted	<i>1863</i>	
Discharged from service	<i>1863</i>	
Furloughed	<i>1863</i>	
Transferred	<i>1863</i>	
Died	<i>1863</i>	
Retired	<i>1863</i>	

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 273, page 190

*W. H. C. ...*

Copy

Thompson J. W.

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50426012	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BACK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cal. Texas.

J  
J. M. Thompson  
Capt

Company Muster Roll

of the ...  
for Sept 20 Oct 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By whom

To what

Particulars

Remarks

July 10 1862  
Brownhill  
H. L. ...  
1861

...  
1863  
Present

This company was formerly Company H, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry, subsequently became Company D, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. Meritt's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denton's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times, and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

J. M. Thompson  
Capt



Thompson S. J.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50406015	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. I. Thompson*  
*But*

Appears in Company Muster Roll

of the organization  
for *Sept 20 1863.*

Enlisted: *June 1, 1863.*

When *13 months*

Where *at S. M. ...*

By *...*

Per *...*

Last paid *...*

By w *...*

To w *...*

Present *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company H, 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Dunson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designations changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*J. Boyd*

1864  
Thompson W. A.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445800	2
2	6281	2
3	6107	2
4	6282	2
5	6283	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Muster-in to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled: \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of days \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 equipments \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. Morris's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Heron's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*A. P. Stewart*

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted: 1-62  
When:

Where: [illegible]  
By whom: [illegible]

Period: [illegible]  
Last paid: [illegible]  
By whom: [illegible]

To what: [illegible]  
No. of [illegible]  
Value: [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

\* This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain  
B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the destination  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

[Signature]  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Name: *James J. [unclear]* Spyc  
Rank: *Cavalry*  
Age: *you*  
Appears in: *[unclear]*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *[unclear]* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled *[unclear]* 1862

When *[unclear]* 1862

Where *[unclear]*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period *[unclear]*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *[unclear]* equipments \$ *[unclear]*

Remarks

\*This company [unclear] became Company E Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of [unclear] companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Bank mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

As  
Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the  
for

1-6

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of arms \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. B. Hargis*  
Coytes

(142)

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Muster Roll

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Chas. L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*B. K. Stewart*

Copyist



(CONFEDERATE.)

*Wm. H. Denson*  
*Private*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 1st* 186*3*

Station *Missionary Lodge*

Enlisted: *Roll dated Oct 31 1863*

When ..... 186*3*

Where ..... 186*3*

By whom *Capt. H. Denson*

Period .....

Last paid: .....

By whom *Capt. H. Denson*

To what use *gravel* 186*3*

Present or absent .....

Remarks: *Dismissed*

Book mark: .....

(55)

*H. Denson*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Alf. Johnson*  
*Apr 11* *Texas*

*Wm. Thompson*  
*Detachment of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.*  
*Approved*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 1863* 1863

Station *Harrison Tenn*  
*Roll dated Aug 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

186

By whom

*Capt. Johnson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Moore*

To what time

*July 1863* 1863

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks

Book mark:

(55)

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Admitted to service*  
*...*  
*...*  
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.

for *...* 1863

Station *Not stated*

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

1895  
Thompson Williams

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Farrier Farrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50426754	20
2	6883	11
3		22
4		21
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William Thompson*

*James* | Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

*April 19*, 1862

Where

*San Antonio, Texas*

By whom

*Capt. S. J. Richardson*

Period

*For during the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks

*Trans. Miss*

*Sept.*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry & subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*W. Johnson*

(108)

Copyist.

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*William H. Denison*  
Sergeant  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *Apr 30th August 1863*

Enlisted  
When *April 11, 1862*

Where *San Antonio, Tex*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *during the war*

Last paid:  
By whom *May 1862*

To what time *April 30, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly the Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862. It was composed of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B D McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark.

*W. H. Denison*  
Captain

1898  
Thornton W. H.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	00000000	X
2		1
3		2
4		3
5		4
6		5
7		6
8		7
9		8
10		9
11		10
12		11
13		12
14		13
15		14
16		15
17		16
18		17
19		18

Number of medical cards herein... 0  
Number of personal papers herein... 0

Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Company Muster Roll*  
*for the month of September 1863*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization formed at  
for *Sept 1863* 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *Sept 1863*  
Where *...*  
By whom *...*  
For *...*  
Last paid  
By whom *...*  
To what use  
Present or absent  
Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. Meikle's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deane's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*R. O. Fish*



1897  
Tiller, J. L.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50405811	20
2	426240	21
3	6111	22
4	2201	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Appears in \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_  
Muster in to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_

When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_  
No. of \_\_\_\_\_  
Value of \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, in the consideration of  
Major Charles L. Morgan, Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee, Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Deason, Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav Texas.

Name: J. L. ...  
Texas Cavalry  
Age: ... years  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for ... 186

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where ... 186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ ... equipment, \$ ...

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company F, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Hunting Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Mark mark:

A. R. Slough

Copyist

Confederate.  
Willsboro, Texas.

A  
A

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

No. of months

Value of pay \$ 100  
Present pay \$ 100

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
Morgan's Hussars Texas Cavalry in the headquarters of  
companies about November 25, 1863 in the headquarters of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain  
E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added to the same and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark

Confederate.  
Morgan's Regiment, Texas.

Company Muster R. 11

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

No. of months

Value of bounty \$ 100

Remarks

The company subsequently became Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry; Captain  
E. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry; and Captain William H.  
Denison's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark

B. K. Slough

1898  
Tillery, Milton J.

Co. I Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51426404	20
2	6958	21
3	4703 4455	22
4	45488546	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 2 Tex. Cav.

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*William H. Bellamy*  
Appears on *Roll of* *Sam'l J. Richardson's Co.*  
*of the Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *1863*

Enlisted: *William H. Bellamy*, 1863  
When *Apr. 19*

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period *for duration of War*

Last paid: *May*

By whom *Wm. H. Bellamy*

To what time *May*

Present or absent *Present*, 1863.

Remarks *Went to Hospital at Dalton Ga.*

\*This company was formed by Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 20, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Moore's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Bellamy*  
Capt.

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Company I*  
*of the 1st Cavalry*  
*of the Texas Cavalry*  
Approved \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for *Sept 30 1863*

Name is borne under the following heading:  
"The following is a list of those of the original company, captured at the Post of Arkansas July 11th. 1863, who were exchanged at City Point, Va. and were consolidated into a company and Regiment in Churchill's Brigade, Gen'l Bragg's Dept. of the Army, in May, 1863, and of whom I have no knowledge or remarks since that time."

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company F of Regiment Texas Cavalry I; subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23 1863, by the command of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.



Confederate

1st Texas Cavalry  
The 1st Texas Cavalry  
Appointed to the 1st Texas Cavalry  
Rangers

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort H... .. Aug. 11,  
1862.

Roster

Remarks:

Number of roll

Sheet 128

C. J. Smith

(1862)

Copied

Confederate

*L. M. ...*

*...*

Roll of Prisoners of War

Where *...*  
Where *...*  
Remarks *...* 1863.

Roll of Prisoners of War  
Va. April 1862  
Comd. J. M. ...  
Eight ...  
change ...

Number of roll  
**19**  
(6336)

*L. E. ...*  
Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Wm. J. Talley*  
*Private*  
*Company*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co. and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav..

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*  
Station *Harrison Texas*

Enlisted: *Call dated Aug 31 1863*  
When

Where *San Antonio Tex*, 186

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *...*, 186

Remarks: *Discharged*

Book mark:

(907)

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)  
1862

*John H. ...*  
*1862*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. Ia.  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*for ...*  
*Station ...*  
*1862*

*at ...*  
*1862*

Book mark

(124)

4017

Capital

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Sam Richardson*

*Co. 2nd Texas Cav.*

*Present on duty*  
*at Capt. Richardson's camp*  
*near San Antonio*

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept. 1st* 1863

Station *Missionary Ridge*

Roll dated *Oct 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Sam Richardson*  
(Gen) \_\_\_\_\_ (Capt.)

1892  
Tipp's Colby H.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5045765	20
2	5847	21
3	4125054	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*George W. ...*

Company Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
1st Missouri Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *George W. ...* 1863.

Enlisted: When *July 1* 1863.

Where *Arkadelphia* 1863.

By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period *3 years or war.*

last paid: By whom *J. W. ...*

To what time *April 30* 1864.

Present or absent: *absent*

Remarks *Went sick to hospital at Monticello and being by order of Surgeon.*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Ineson's Squadron Texas Cavalry. These latter companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark

*N. H. Bizarrh*

Confederate. **Texas.**  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Company  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Company,  
Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for *Sept. 1863* 1863.

Enlisted When *Sept. 1863* 1863.

Where *Union Springs, Ala.* 1863.

By whom *M. M. W. Myers*

Period *1 year*

Last paid By whom *J. D. Evans*

To what use *Sept. 1863*

Present or absent *Went*

Remarks *For 30 days by muster roll.*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles C. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKim's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These three companies were added to various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*M. M. W. Myers*



Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, 1st Texas Cav.

*John W. Morgan*

Residence

*Wash County Texas*

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

of *Confederate States Army*, commanded  
by *Gen. Morgan*, surrendered at New Orleans,  
La., by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,  
and paroled at *Fort Monroe*, (1865)

Roll dated *Houston*, *July 1865*

Number of rolls:

*1*

(6208)

*W. J. Harris*

*Agent*

Tipps

Tipps, C. C.  
Co. B Morgan's Batt<sup>y</sup>  
Reg't  
(Confederate.)

Inclusura.

Med Cards  
Burial Records  
Repts. of Dis. for Discharge  
S. M. Charges  
Descriptive Lists  
Discharge Certificates  
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements  
Furloughs or L. of A.  
Med. Certificates  
Med. Des. Lists  
Orders  
Pris. of War Record  
Resignations

Other papers relating to

Admission to Hosp'l  
Casualty Sheet  
Confinement  
Contracts  
Death or Effects  
Desertion  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank  
Transfer to Hosp'l  
Transportation

1000

1000

1000

1000

12

*1st Cavalry Regt*  
*1st Div*  
*1865*

*Company*  
*1st Cavalry Regt*  
*1st Div*  
C. S. A. residing at  
having been with the approval of

no project without the consent of the United States Author has so far  
not he observes his part

*Major General*  
MAJOR GENERAL *E. S. CANBY*, U. S. A.

*Captain*

*Respectfully*

Eisdale, William T.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	501	20
2	502	21
3	503	22
4	504	23
5	505	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

A

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

-6-

Entisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By

To what

Present

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1865.

Book mark:

EMERSON

copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry*  
Company Muster Roll

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *1862* 1862

Enlisted:

When *Nov 23*, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Present or absent

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*CH 1200th*

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Handwritten initials*

*Handwritten name* Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cav.

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Handwritten date* 186

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Per

Last paid

By

To what

Present or absent

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. S. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William S. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Back mark:

*Handwritten signature*

Captain



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*M. T. ...*

*...* Texas Cav.

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization ...

for *Aug 31 to Oct 31* 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *...* 186*2*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Per ...

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To whom *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks *Missing since the 10th of ... supposed to be captured*

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. ...

Book mark:

*...*

Titus, J. &

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	01000000	20
2	01000000	21
3	01000000	22
4	01000000	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein   
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

(Capt. Albert J. Morgan's Spycy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, attached.)

Age \_\_\_\_\_ YEARS.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Muster-in to date \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled

When \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
G. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William  
Squadron, Lyman's and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
B. R. Stough

Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*John* *John*  
of *John* *John*  
Texas County

Approved by  
**Company Muster Roll**  
of the *Company*  
for *March 1 to May 1, 1862*

Enlisted:  
When *March 1, 1862*  
Where *John*  
By whom *John*  
Period *March 1 to May 1, 1862*  
Last paid  
By whom *John*  
To whom paid *John*

No. of *John*  
Value of *John* \$ *100* equipment *\$20.00*

Remarks

\*The company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:  
*B. R. Stough*

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav Texas.

*John H. Morgan*  
Company *E* 1st *Regt* *Conf* *Texas* *Cavalry*

Age *27* years

Appears on *Company Muster Roll*

of the organization named above

for *dated Sept 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *Sept 1862*

Where *at Fort Worth Texas*

By whom *John H. Morgan*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *500*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Bank mark:

*B. R. Morgan*

Copy

Confederate

Morgan's Regiment of Texas

Age

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named

for 1-62

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of miles

Value of horse \$ 2000

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. Hecker's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Tobb, A. H. P.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tobb, A. H. P.

1863  
Tokay

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medical cards herein..... 0

Number of personal papers herein..... 0

BOOK MARK: 5

See also



Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*W. H. ...*  
Company W. H. ... Cavalry.

Approved by

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *March 1864*

Enlisted:

When *March 1864*

Where *...*

By wh. *...*

Per *...*

Last paid

By wh. *...*

To what *...*

Present *...*

Remarks *...*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*J. T. ...*

Taney William

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squadron Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50425999	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

1/ Confederate.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas.

William T. ...  
Private ...

Appears in  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization ...  
for Sept 22 1862

Enlisted  
When ...

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid ...

By whom ...

Tax ...

Present or absent ...

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company L 2nd Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22 1861 on the command of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Demore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the companies  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February

Book mark:

J. ...

*W. J. Morgan*  
Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

**Confederate.**

*W. J. Morgan*  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Number of medals, pins, etc.

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate

1864

1864

E  
V  
W

M  
B  
L  
ch  
1864  
B





*Handwritten signature*

Co. 2, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

**Confederate.**

*Handwritten signature*

BOOK MARK

See also 10 *Handwritten number*



Chas. F. ...

Texas.

...

...

104

Copyist.

Contract notes

Texas.

*Edith S. S.*

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

**Confederate.**

*Edith S. S.*  
CARD NUMBERS

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederates.

FOUR.

4

M

E

T  
1860  
1861  
1862  
1863  
1864  
1865

*J. C. ...*

*James Morgan*

Co. 2, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

**Confederate.**

*James Morgan*

ARD NUMBERS

BACK MARK

See also

Texas.

0000 Year

1950

*Johnnie*

*Edwin Sargent*

Co. 7, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Confederate.

*Private Sargent*

Serial Numbers

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate

Texas

7

1864

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1864

Copyright



*Emerson*

Co. *5*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Confederate.

*Private Private*

ARC NUMBERS

Number of copies made from  
Number of copies made from

Base No.

See also

CONFIDENTIAL

100-111111

Page 1

*John Doe*

100

171  
*Turner John*

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>10040505</i>	22
2	<i>7122</i>	21
3		20
4		19
5		18
6		17
7		16
8		15
9		14
10		13
11		12
12		11
13		10
14		9
15		8
16		7
17		6
18		5
19		4

Number of medical cards herein *12*

Number of personal papers herein *3*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Approved by \_\_\_\_\_  
Adj. Capt. \_\_\_\_\_ Indpt. Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1862,  
Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 1862,

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was formerly Company L, 25th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William A. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. J. Brown*  
Copied

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Return  
of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for the \_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remainder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.  
*Sept 20th at Henry's Mill*  
*21 Dec 1862*

\*This company was formerly Company L, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company M, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

*J. B. [Signature]*  
Capt.

1112  
*Turner Levi H.*

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50415591</i>	20
2	<i>5500</i>	21
3	<i>5500</i>	22
4	<i>5500</i>	23
5	<i>5500</i>	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Age

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the

Roll dated

*November 21st Texas*

Muster in to date

*July 2 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled

*July 2 1862*

When

Where

*Small*

By whom

*Captain Boylston*

Period

Valuation of horse \$

*100*

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*A. H. Boylston*

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Lewis V. Turner*  
Company

Company Muster Roll

Sept. 5 Oct.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *May 14*

Where *Henderson*

By whom *M. M. Duggins*

For *3 years or the war.*

Remarks

\*This company was transferred to Company H Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about the consolidation of Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarth*



Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John M. Boggess  
Company  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas  
Appears at  
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for July 1862

Enlisted: When May 14 1862

Where Anderson 1862

By whom M. M. Boggess

Period 3 years or war.

Last paid: By whom J. H. Jones

To what time April 30 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Wounded at hospital at Mantoloking, N. J. by order of Surgeon.

\* This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. O. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Lieut. A. J. ...*  
Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
McK... Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted When *May 17*, 1863

Where *Arkansas*, 1863

By whom *M. M. Burgess*

Period *3 years or more*

Last paid By whom *A. J. ...*

To what time *April 30*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*M. M. Burgess*

Copyist.

Confederate.

Wm. P. G. T. Texas.

11167

Roll of

Wm. P. G. T. Texas

App...

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Confederate States Army, commanded

by ... at New Orleans,

La. by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.

Gen. E. R. S. Gandy, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,

and paroled at ... 1865

Roll dated Henderson (July 11, 1865)

Number of rolls:

1

(6296)

Wm. P. G. T.

Copy...

CONFEDERATE)

~~J. H. [unclear] [unclear]~~  
Turner, Levi H  
Capt 130th Co 1st Cav

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty, \_\_\_\_\_  
Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ 12, 1862.

ENLISTED  
When \_\_\_\_\_ 31, 1862.  
Where \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
Period \_\_\_\_\_

LAST PAID  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty: Paid, \$ 100 ; due, \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100 \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Roll No. \_\_\_\_\_

Garnett

*Turner Rufus*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5044508</i>	20
2	<i>426287</i>	21
3	<i>6146</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *6*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Name: [Faded] J. [Faded] Spy Co.  
[Faded] Cavalry, [Faded]

Age

Appears at

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

186

Joined for duty and enrolled

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to destination

Valuation of horse \$ 100 equipments \$ 100

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's outfit in Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles I. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Dunwoody's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]

Copy

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text, possibly a name and date]*

Approved by

Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_ 1862

Enlisted

When

Where \_\_\_\_\_ 1862

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

No. of \_\_\_\_\_

Value

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't. (Cav) Texas.

Name of Soldier *John J. [unclear]* Coy *[unclear]*  
Age *[unclear]* years  
Appears in *[unclear]*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *[unclear]*

Joined for duty and enrolled *[unclear]* 186*[unclear]*  
When *[unclear]*

Where *[unclear]* 186*[unclear]*

By whom *[unclear]*  
Period *[unclear]*

No. of miles traveled *[unclear]*  
Valuation of horse, \$ *[unclear]*  
Remarks *[unclear]*

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Bank mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*



Twitty, Thomas

Co. I Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	40426791	2
2	6821	2
3	7101	2
4	7211	2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Thomas Sewell*

*Plt.* Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles \*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *April 17*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *Not during war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks *Trans. Miss. Capt.*

\* This company was formerly 1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark

*[Signature]* Captain

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*John J. Richardson*  
Capt. John J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1 20 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Ist. Co. of the 5th Regt. of Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morris' Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demoss' Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*John J. Richardson*

Copyist.

Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John Smith*

Company of Capt. Samuel Richardson's Co., Cav. \*

Appears

Company Return

of the *company* *above*

for the month of *March* 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent detailed*

\*This company was formerly the Company F of Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*John Smith*

Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*Company I*

Appears in *Samuel Robertson's Co. Cav.*

Company Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *February*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed*

\*This company was formerly Ist Company F of Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*W. H. Morgan*

Underwood Samuel A.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6210	20
2	6211	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

U

Morgan's Reg't, (Cav.) Texas.

*Samuel Underwood*

*Co.* | Capt. Saml J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *May 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *April 19*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period *Food duties*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Food duties*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark

*W. J. Johnson*

Captain

Confederate.

21

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Sam J. Richardson*

*Sub* (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 19*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged at San Antonio  
1863.*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*



1116  
Vance L. H.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245012	2
2	486264	2
3	6127	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		24
16		2
17		26
18		2
19		28

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Alfred J. ...  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age

Appears in

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Co. ... 186...

Muster in ...

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of ...

Valuation of ... 100 ... 100

Remarks

\*The company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 2, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain  
R. D. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Back mark:

R. R. Slough

Confederate.

Texas.

Company & Muster Roll

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Name

Rank

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became known as E. MORGAN'S  
 Regiment, Texas Cavalry  
 Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at  
 Morriss Barracks Texas about the middle of the month  
 of November 22, 1862. The first Lieutenant of  
 Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron in the organization of  
 E. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry was Captain William B.  
 Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These latter  
 companies were sent at various dates and the organization  
 changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
 1863.

Book mark

B. R. Strong

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*John* *Allen* *James* *Sgt*  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *27*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 1862* 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1862* 1862.

Where

By whom *John Allen*

Period

No. of months present years

Valuation of horse \$ *100*, equipments \$ *100*

Remarks *Allen's Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Cav.*

\* This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. R. Stargis*  
Copyist

2

*Johnson's Bay* *1862*

Approved

**Register**

Date of arrival *1st July 1862*

Date of departure *11th July 1862*

By whom *(C) [illegible]*

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 567

*G. E. Jones*

(18)

Copies

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

C. K. Vance  
(Source of Name)

Charles K. Vance  
(Name)

2 Regt. Partisan  
Rangers

Records show two organizations  
designated as the 2<sup>d</sup> Partisan  
Rangers, one of which became  
the 3<sup>d</sup> Regt. of which the  
rolls were made from Feb  
to June 1864. The other  
The other being about no  
rolls as yet but one  
Regt return (April, 1865)  
above name not found  
as a either organization &  
no file of our next found  
Records show one  
C. K. Vance, (over)

pot, Capt. Maria Johnson  
Stuy Co. For the attached,  
which later became the Co.  
Morgan's Regt. For the  
Enl. that is for the Regt. For  
for 12 7/8 ... 39.  
on 9/11 dates Sept 1/62.  
lost on which bond is  
shown & discharged July  
24, 1862 by Consent Act.  
Nothing at all the price  
of war ... found  
Sept. ...

11  
HES

Nothing ... found  
No ... call ...

1000  
August 4, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the <sup>9/1</sup>

Chairman,  
Oklahoma Board of  
Pension Commissioners,  
Oklahoma City.

The name Charles K. Vance has not been found on the rolls, on file in this office, of either of the two organizations designated 2d Texas Partisan Rangers, Confederate States Army, and no record has been found of the service, capture or parole of a man of this name as a member of any such organization.

The records show, however, that one C. K. Vance, private, Captain Alfred Johnson's Spy Company, Texas Cavalry, Unattached, also known as Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted March 17, 1862, and was discharged July 24, 1862, by conscript act.

*H. J. Allen*  
The Adjutant General.



1367  
Vance, John W.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	0445813	20
2	4062800	21
3	610-1	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein... 0

Number of personal papers herein... 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Name of Soldier  
Age

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the Regiment named above

Roll dated

Muster in date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of months

Valuation of horse & equipment \$ 100

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Bennett's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

B. H. Stoughton  
Copy

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Approved by \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Value

Remains

\*This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23 1862 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry Captain  
E. B. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Demoss's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

B. N. Stangl  
Copyist.

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Name: *John [unclear]*  
Age: *21* years  
Appears in: *1862*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for *1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When *1862*

Where *1862*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period *[unclear]*

No. of miles & rendezvous  
Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *[unclear]*

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major George L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
B. D. Miller's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Horton's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Serial mark:

*W. B. [unclear]*  
Copyist

(CONFIDENTIAL)

Johnson 742

10000

(2)

111 Jones

reference to 10000

Appears in

**Register**

of Payments

Date of discharge

21 July

1862

Date of payment

18 June

1863

By whom

A. S. Gourey

Remark

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 427

E. E. Jones

Copy

1117-0  
Vanderhoff, William

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Vanderhoff, William

Vanderhuff William

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6811	20
2	6911	21
3	498-0701	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*  
Appears in *[Faint handwritten text]*  
Said J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *[Faint handwritten text]*

Enlisted: *[Faint handwritten text]* 1865.  
When: *[Faint handwritten text]*  
Where: *[Faint handwritten text]* 1865.

By whom: *[Faint handwritten text]*  
Period: *[Faint handwritten text]*

Last paid  
By whom: *[Faint handwritten text]*

To what time: *[Faint handwritten text]*

Present or absent: *[Faint handwritten text]*

Remarks: *[Faint handwritten text]*  
*[Faint handwritten text]*

\*This company was formerly the Company F. 3d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark: 60135018



Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks

*He was killed in battle...*

This company was formerly...  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry...  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry...  
B. H. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry...  
Denison's Squadron Texas Cavalry...  
companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1862.

Book mark



Wm Vandentoff

Box 1, Texas Cav

Jan 23. 63

St Louis Mo

City G. H.

Pa

Mr. Vandentroff

Per 1. Ferris Car

- Jan 23. 03

St Louis Mo

City G. H.

Rob

U. S. MILITARY HOSPITALS.

CERTIFICATE FOR GOVERNMENT UNDERTAKER,  
JOHN S. SMITHFIELD.

OFFICE NUMBER, PRESBYT. BETWEEN FIFTH AND SIXTH STREETS,  
SOUTH LUDWIG, MO.

Name of Soldier *Wm. C. ...*  
Rank *Private*  
Company *...*

Name of Company *...*  
Age of Soldier *...*  
Height of Soldier *...*  
Place of Death *...*  
Cause of Death *Wound on ...*

*Chickering John*

Co. E Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Printed by the Government of the Confederate States of America  
Washington, D.C. 1862

**Confederate.**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

REGIMENTAL HISTORY TEXAS

Name

William C. Murrin, Jr.

of

for

Enlisted

at

by

Last

by

To

For

Rank

\*The company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was composed of men from the following places: Fort Worth, Texas; Dallas, Texas; Brownsville, Texas; Houston, Texas; and other places. The company was organized by William C. Murrin, Jr., and was commanded by him until he was promoted to Captain in 1864. The company was disbanded in 1865.

Back mark:

*William C. Murrin, Jr.*

Confederate.

Company M. 1st Regt. Texas.

Approved

Company M. 1st Regt. Texas.

of the order

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Period

Last paid

By

To

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized and seven companies were organized in 1862 by the consolidation of Major General L. Morgan's Second Texas Cavalry, Captain M. B. McKnight's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Lawrence's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These latter squadrons were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Rank mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*







*Vardiman, James*

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denon's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

27

Morgan's Regiment Texas.

James H. ...  
Sint...

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

Sept. & Oct. 1863.

Existed:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company H 18th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Marras's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the Battalion changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

La Bayle

Vaughan James M.

Co. <sup>10</sup> D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Vaughan J. Marshall

*Vaughan J. Marshall*  
Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>2548</i>	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5	<i>2548</i>	2
6	<i>2548</i>	2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also



Confederate.)

2 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

J. Marshall

2 Sgt. Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 30 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 12, 1862.

Where Smith's Co

By whom Capt. J. Marshall

Period Sept 12 to Oct 1

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. Marshall

To what time Oct 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Two months 2 sgt  
6 months private  
Horse from Sept. 1. 1862 to  
Jan. 11/63

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain W. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Johnson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. Marshall

Captain

Confederate.

2 Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*James M. [unclear]*  
*Private* [unclear] Co.  
 Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on  
 Company Muster Roll  
 of the organization [unclear]  
 for [unclear] 1863.

Enlisted:  
 When *Apr. 17* 1862

Where *at [unclear]*

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

Period *[unclear]*

Last paid

By whom *[unclear]*

To what time *[unclear]* 1862

Present or absent *[unclear]*

Remarks  
 ---  
 ---  
 ---

\*This company was formed as Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designations changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
 (62) Copyist.





(Confederate.)

Morgan's Regt., Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Morgan*  
Major, 1st Regt. Cavalry, Tex. Mounted Rifles

Name appears as \_\_\_\_\_

Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. J. Taylor, Adj't & Insp'r  
Gen'l Richardson, Va. In substance of the organiza-  
tion named above, asking that they be sent  
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated *11th Dec 1863*  
*Deer Creek, Va.*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Co. Company F, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. H. Morgan*

Confederate.

85 1st Mississippi Infantry  
J. M. [unclear]  
[unclear]

Appears on

Roster

of troops at [unclear] at  
Fort Hudson, Louisiana, [unclear] 11,  
1865.

Roster of [unclear]

Remarks

Number of roll:

13 sheet 123

E. J. Harris

(339)

Copy

Confederate

*Private*

Approved

*W. F. ...*

Received

By

Witness

Witness

Received

Roll bears the following endorsement: "Received City Point, Va., April 15, 1863, from J. H. Thompson, Capt. 7th Regt. N. Y. V., Comdr. 'Flag of Honor' for the within roll, Eight Hundred & Eighty three (883) Confederate Prisoners of War paroled for Exchange, and Two Surplus."

J. H. THOMPSON, Capt. Comdg. Post."

Number of roll

19

(659b)

*J. H. Thompson*

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*2* *Capt. Sam. Richardson*

*of the 1st Regt. La. Cav.*

*Capt. Sam. Richardson*  
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Dec 1862*

Station *at the*

Enlisted *at* 1862

When *for*

By whom *Capt. Sam. Richardson*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Account of*

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

*Sam. Richardson*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*John A. ...*

*John A. ...*  
*Enlisted ...*

Appears on ...

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Alf Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 18 Oct 1863*

Station *Missionary Ridge*

*Roll 1 and 2 463*

Enlisted

When *1863*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use *1863*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks *...*

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J. M. Vaughan*  
Appears for *Richardson*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 1863*, 1863

Station *Harrison, Tenn.*

Roll dated *Aug 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio Tex* 1863

By whom *at*

Period *...*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Wounded*

Book mark:

Vaughan, J. M.

Co. 'L', Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Vaughan, J. Marshall



Vickers W. G.

Co. *26*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



1175  
Vines, John M.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Pugler Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	14500	2
2	6827	1
3		2
4		1
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*W* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

*John M. Lewis*  
*Baylor* Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *C. Baylor*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Apr 14*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt S J Richardson*

Period *For during the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Trans. Miss Dept.*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. S. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Check mark:

*W. H. Morgan*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

John M. Owen  
Sgt. (1<sup>st</sup>) Saml J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Apr. 30 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr 17 1862.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt Richardson

Period During the war

Last paid:

By whom May 1863

To what time Apr 30 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks

\*This company was formerly 2nd Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 29, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain S. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William S. Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Check mark: \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]

Copy

V  
Wentress Ed. H.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5043515	20
2	5264	21
3	5277	22
4	5248	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*U* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Ed. H. Hunt*

*Company* H. Ventress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization formed above

for *March 24 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 24*, 1862.

Where *at Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *Ed. H. Hunt*

Period *March 24 to June 30*

Last paid

By whom *Ed. H. Hunt*

To what use *for pay*, 1862.

Present at muster *Ed. H. Hunt*

Remarks *Reenlisted ~~was~~  
elected Capt. by order of  
Genl Hindman Aug 9  
\* see on 704.*

\* This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William C. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Ed. H. Hunt*

Confederate

7 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *[handwritten name]* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present:

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. French's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*



Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*W. H. ...*  
Company ... Texas Cav.

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization ...

for *May 1862* 186...

Enlisted:

When *March 1862*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what use *...*

Present or absent

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: .....

*W. H. ...*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Col. J. Morgan*  
*Comd'g*

Appear  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization  
for *1862*

Enlisted:  
When *1862*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what use *1862*

Present or absent

Remarks  
*Present*

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*EA Bush*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* Morgan  
*Butt*

*E. M. Fortress*  
*Capt Col. A. Morgan Det*  
Appears on a *Butt*

Monthly Report

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.  
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

*Not dated 186*

Remarks: *Threat with leave*  
*Sept 3 - 10*

Back mark:

*J. H. Williams*

Voutrée,

Ch. H.

Ch.

**Voucher No** \_\_\_\_\_

**Paid** \_\_\_\_\_

**Ed. H. [unclear]**

**Wagon & [unclear]**

**From the \_\_\_\_\_**

**To the \_\_\_\_\_**

**Pay** \$ 14

**Secy** \_\_\_\_\_

**Amount** \$ 14

The Confederate States of America,

\$ 100.00

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENTS AND	DATE OF SERVICE	TYPE MONIES	AMOUNT
	From	CHANGED		
PAY	1862	1862	1	100.00
For myself				
Years' service				
Forage for Horses				

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is a true and just statement of my account without leave or any other irregularity, and that I have not been absent without leave during the period of my service, and that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in any other manner for any part of the time therein charged, and that I was appointed to the service and was mustered for the whole of the time therein charged, and that for the whole of the time therein charged I was appointed to the appointment and did duty in the department, and that I have been a commissioned officer in the number of 1st Lieut. and that the 1st payment of 100.00 was made to me at the time of my appointment and that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States of any account whatsoever, and that the 1st payment of 100.00 was made to me at the time of my appointment and that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States of any account whatsoever, and that the 1st payment of 100.00 was made to me at the time of my appointment.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of the Confederate States the sum of 100.00 for pay and forage for the 1st year of my service.

Pay ..... \$  
 Forage .....  
 Amount ..... \$100.00

*G. F. [Signature]*  
 [Signature]

The amount was  
paid from my account  
by Mrs. Genl. Handman  
to J. D. Lewis & Co. for  
the amount was paid  
Out of my account  
at the City of New York

paid 18<sup>th</sup> Octbr 1862.

Balance 59.48/100

E. H. Condit.

4<sup>th</sup> quarter 1862

10  
CENTS

Pulaski County S.S.  
On this the 24<sup>th</sup> day of September one  
thousand eight hundred and sixty two  
personally appeared before me the  
Subsheriff or Justice of the Peace in  
and for the County of Pulaski G. H.  
Vontress and made oath in  
and form of law that the annexed  
account is correct and just and  
exhibit the actual expenses

48

for the public

W. W. Wolford  
Sept 26  
1862  
cents, 12

Vontress

Sworn to and subscribed  
before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of  
Sept. 1862.

W. W. Wolford, J. P.



The Confederate States

To *Ed. H. Fontenot*

Dt.

DOLLARS

CENTS

DATE

1862

August  
19<sup>th</sup>

For, number *...* of actual expenses incurred and paid James Williams while on detached service with a part of Major C. L. Morgan's Squadron in presence of Adjutant General Capt. Cobb's Company of Col. Morgan's Regiment - authorized by order of Genl. T. C. Hindman

57. 48

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just, that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

RECEIVED

*Sixth Regt. Infantry*

*October 18<sup>th</sup> 1862*

*of Capt. J. D. ...*

dollars and

*...* cents, in

full of the above account.

NOTE - This Form will be used for miscellaneous disbursements, and will be entered in Abstract H or C according to the nature of the expense.

*Ed. H. Fontenot*

*W. W. ...*

Margaret

[No. 32.]

No. ABSTRACT G Q 1869

Ed. H. Vorty  
COMPANY

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

186

Issued: 186

*through Dept  
Tory*

No. 321

REQUISITION

For *Feed* *at* *...*

DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL

TOTAL ALLOWANCE

Date of Requisition	Number of Horses	Number of Mules	Number of Oxen	Total Number of Animals	Number of Days	Number of Rations	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL					TOTAL ALLOWANCE					REMARKS
							Pounds of Corn	Pounds of Barley	Pounds of Oats	Pounds of Hay	Pounds of Fodder	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	
<i>April 10</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	

Received at *...*  
Quartermaster C. S. Army

I CERTIFY on honor that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not received any part of the same...

Received at *...*, the  
Quartermaster C. S. Army *7854*  
*...* pounds of barley,  
*...* pounds of hay, and  
of the above Requisition.

*...* 156 *...* of *...*  
pounds of corn,  
*...* pounds of oats,  
*...* pounds of fodder, in full

*Ed. H. ...*  
*...*

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]



No. 580 Abs. S. 4<sup>th</sup> Qr. 1862.

Receipt for articles sold to

Wm. Ed. H. Vintner  
3<sup>rd</sup> day of Dec, 1862.

Amount, Cost and paid \$ 15.00

**RECEIPT** for articles **PURCHASED** of Major **Jno. B. Burton, A. Q. M., C. S. Army,** and Chief of the Clothing Bureau, Trans-Miss. Department, at Little Rock, this *30<sup>th</sup>* day of *Dec*, 186*4* viz:  
Cost \$

*(2) Two Over Shirts 730 1500*

*\$15.00*

I Certify, on honor, that I have this day **PURCHASED** and received, from Major **Jno. B. Burton, A. Q. M., C. S. Army,** the articles above specified, that I have paid him therefor the amount stated, and that they are for my own personal use as an officer.

(Signed in Duplicate.)

*Let H. Pontreps Capt  
Com & Compy  
Morgan's Squadron  
1st Regt Cavalry*

[No. 38.]

No. 7

ABSTRACT.

*11<sup>th</sup>* Q. 1802

*Capt. H. M. Maitland*

*Maitland*

REQUISITION.

*November 20, 1862*



Requisition for Stationery for Capt Ed H Trenton stationed at  
 Little Rock Ark for the ~~year~~ commencing on the 1<sup>st</sup> of  
 October and ending on the 31<sup>st</sup> of December 1862.

Quires of Letter Paper.	Quires of Post-heap Paper.	Sheets of Cartridge Paper.	Number of Quills	Boxes of Pencils	Boxes of Sealing Wax	Pieces of Tape	Pounds of Ink Powder
				25			

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that I have not drawn stationery for any part of the time specified.

Ed H Trenton, Capt

RECEIVED at Little Rock, Ark on the 20<sup>th</sup> of November 1862  
 by Wm D Adams Major and Chief Quartermaster C. S. Army.  
 Two (2) quills Pencils  
 one box sealing wax. pieces of tape. sheets of cartridge paper.  
 pounds of ink powder.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE]

Ed H Trenton, Capt



[No. 34.]

No. 11 Abat. G 1 Qr. 1863

*S. C. Detachment*  
*Company* *Christy*

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

For *July 1 - February* 1863

Issued *February 3<sup>rd</sup>* 1863

[No. 92.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses.

in the service of *Capt. W. H. ...* Company

*3rd Squadron* Regiment of *1st Cavalry*  
*January* 1863, and ending on the *3* of *February* 1863, & on *detached service*

E. S. Army for *12* days, commencing the *23* of

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses	Number of Mules	Number of Oxen	Total number of Animals	Number of Days	Number of Rations	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn	Pounds of Barley	Pounds of Oats	Pounds of Hay	Pounds of Fodder	Corn	Barley	Oats	Hay	Fodder	
							Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of		
<i>1863</i> <i>January 24</i> <i>February 3</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>12</i>					<i>2736</i>				<i>3192</i>	
Required.																	
On hand, to be deducted.																	
To be supplied.																	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

RECEIVED at *Fort Bliss* *Ariz.*, the *3rd* of *February* 1863, of *2736* pounds of corn,  
*0* pounds of barley,  
*0* pounds of oats,  
*3192* pounds of  
 fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

*W. H. ...* Commanding, *detachment*  
*W. H. ...* *officer*  
*of detachment*

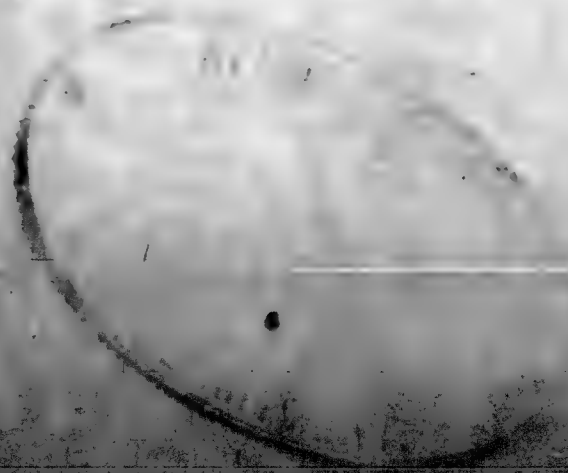
[No. 12.]

Vou. No. 20 Abst A 1 Qt. 1863

Ed. Dr. Pentecost

Dollars 112.50

Paid 31 of January 1863



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To *Ed. N. Ventura* Dr.

Date of Purchase.		DOLLARS.	CTS.
<i>1863</i>	<i>For</i>		
<i>319</i>	<i>48 56</i> <i>Amo kilo</i>	<i>48.</i>	<i>85</i>
	<i>3183</i> <i>Pounds</i>		
	<i>172</i> <i>pr</i>	<i>63.</i>	<i>65</i>
		<i>112.</i>	<i>50</i>

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles have been accounted for  
 on my property return for the quarter ending on the *31<sup>st</sup>* day of *March* 186*3*.

RECEIVED at *Pine Bluff* on the *31<sup>st</sup>* day of *January* 186*3*,  
 of *Ed. N. Ventura* Quartermaster C. S. Army.  
 the sum of *One Hundred and Twelve* Dollars  
 and *Fifty* Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

*Ed. N. Ventura*

1860 ~~11~~ 12

Morgan's Regt.



Appo. for the amount  
for name, which Capt.  
Vouters will not  
issue to the sum of  
£100 as needed for the  
due execution of order.

T. E. Anderson.  
Maj. Gen. C. C.

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text, possibly a list or notes.]*



Requisition for Ammunition and Ordnance  
 for the use of Capt Geo H. Venable's Comd.  
First Cavalry

Shot gun Cartridges	1000
Shot gun Cartridges	1000
Powder	6 1/2
Shot gun Caps	2000
Perforated Paper	1000
	1000
Perforated Paper	80

I certify that there are already kept in the  
 Office and Privates under my command in  
 the service of the Confederate States in  
 that the above requisition is in conformity  
 I M. H. Lee Lieut. in Command

Approved  
 J. H. Duncan  
 Col. Commandant

Signed J. H. Duncan  
 Chief of Ordnance Little Rock 1st March 1862  
 1000 Shot Gun Cartridges, 1000 Shot Gun Caps  
 Ed. H. Venable Capt  
 1st H. Cavalry  
 U.S.

100  
Lombard & ...  
H

of ...  
...  
... ..

Fortress, Ch H

Morgan's Regt  
Texas Cav

REGISTRATION FOR THE YEAR 1862  
 Confederate States  
 June 25<sup>th</sup> to June 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Fort Hindman

DATE	AMOUNT PAID	RECEIVED	REMARKS
June 25	1.20		
June 26	1.20		
June 27	1.20		
June 28	1.20		
June 29	1.20		

June 25 '62

25	1.20		
26	1.20		
27	1.20		
28	1.20		
29	1.20		

1000  
 1000  
 1000

Ed. H. Vontrop

Received at Fort Hindman on the 25<sup>th</sup> of June 1862  
 of Capt. Shaw  
 amount of \$12.00  
 for the purpose of the  
 purchase of provisions  
 for the use of the  
 garrison at Fort Hindman.  
 Ed. H. Vontrop



Waddell, J. M.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50432295	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*1863*  
*1863*

Appointed  
Company Muster Roll  
of the  
for *1863* *1863*

Enlisted:  
When *1863*

Where *1863*

By *1863*

Period *1863*

Last paid

By

To

Present

Remarks *1863*

*1863*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. V. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*1863*

121  
Waddill, W. H.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5563	2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



Confederate.

21

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Hill*

Approved by \_\_\_\_\_  
Appr. \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll

of the organization \_\_\_\_\_

for *Sept 1862* 1863

Enlisted

When *Sept 1862* 1862

Where *Lawson, Tex*

By whom *W. H. Hill*

For \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid

By whom *W. H. Hill* 1863

Toward \_\_\_\_\_

Present \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Independent Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. B. Meek's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Demmons' Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Revised*

1777  
Walker Ephraim A

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57685	20
2	57686	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*M* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*E. H. Vortress*  
(Capt. E. H. Vortress' Company  
E. Cav. Reg't.)

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *March 24th 1862* 1862

Enlisted: *March 24th* 1862

When *March 24th* 1862

Where *Fort Smith, Arkansas*

By whom *E. H. Vortress*

Period *1862*

Last paid: *1862*

By whom *E. H. Vortress*

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Was a soldier, fine young  
of age, (Military) statement of  
Hindman, 1862.*

\* This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*E. H. Vortress*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*C. Morgan*  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *1862* 186

Enlisted:

When *1862*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use *1862*

Present

Remarks *...*

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain A. B. McCreck's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William G. Drayton's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*C. Morgan*



1900

Expenses  
for the year ending 31st Dec  
1900

Wages	27.00
Traveling exps	99.00
Stationery	15.00
	<hr/>
	141.00

For pay from 26<sup>th</sup> of March 1862, to 5<sup>th</sup> of July 1862 being 3 months and 9 days at ~~Twenty~~ <sup>Twenty</sup> Dollars per month,  
 For pay for traveling from ~~Fort~~ <sup>Fort</sup> ~~Sumner~~ <sup>Sumner</sup> Texas to ~~Wichita~~ <sup>Wichita</sup> ~~Arkansas~~ <sup>Arkansas</sup> being \_\_\_\_\_ miles, at ten cents per mile,  
 For clothing not drawn on ~~Account~~ <sup>Account</sup>  
 Deduct for clothing overdrawn,  
 Balance paid,

79 20
99 00
15 80
194 00
194 00

RECEIVED of Maj. W. H. Crockett a 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. U. S. Army, this 15<sup>th</sup> day of July 1862, One Hundred Ninety Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicate)

*Exp. Wm. C. Walker*

WITNESS:

*R. K. White*



1135  
Walker, L. P.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	21
2	21
3	21
4	21
5	21
6	21
7	21
8	21
9	21
10	21
11	21
12	21
13	21
14	21
15	21
16	21
17	21
18	21
19	21

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

24

J. P. Walker

Priv.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

July 1 Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 1862.

Where

California

By whom

R. S. [unclear]

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Remarks

by order Surgeon [unclear] 21 August

\*The company was formerly Company E, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denton's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

M. H. Hubbard

Captain

(Confederate.)

24 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*H. P. Walker*

Priv. *H. P. Walker*  
Rank

Appear \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for *Sept 8 Oct* 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *1 May* 1862.

Where *Louisiana*

By whom *H. P. Walker*

Period *2 years*

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom *Major Hicks*

To whom *May*

Present \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was formerly Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1871.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*H. H. Hubbard*



Walker J L

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Deason's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John A. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the original

for *Sept 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company of Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major General L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demmon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*Robert*

Copyist.



Walker J. M.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't.  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

11615705  
#36474  
1001

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK:

✓ See also:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*S. R. Stoughton*  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 40 years.

Appears in

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *27th January 1862*

*Company F 1st Reg't Texas Cavalry*, 1862

Muster-in to date *27th January*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *27th January*, 1862

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *S. R. Stoughton*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100 equipments \$ 100

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry (Captain D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry). Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Rank mark:

*S. R. Stoughton*

Confederate

Morgan's Legion, Texas.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Master Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Value \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\*The company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Hays' (Thomas L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. Meek's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Age

Appearance

James J. Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for

Joined for duty and enrolled: 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Value of horse & equipments \$100

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deane's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Mark mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(142)

Walker John

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5045100	2	
2		2	
3		2	
4		2	
5		2	
6		2	
7		2	
8		2	
9		2	
10		2	
11		2	
12		2	
13		2	
14		2	
15		2	
16		2	
17		2	
18		2	
19		2	
20		2	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav Texas.

*John Morgan*  
for *John H. Morgan*

Appears at

Company Muster Roll

of the *1st* *Reg't*

for *John H. Morgan* *1863*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1863*

Where *at*

By whom *John H. Morgan*

Per *John H. Morgan*

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present *John H. Morgan*

Remarks

*John H. Morgan*

\*This company subsequently became Company K. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark: *CONFEDERATE*

*John H. Morgan*

Walker John A.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and M. K. Lee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	511	21
2	512	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

21

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John H. Walker

Put. Capt. Milton M. Boggs' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 27 1863.

Where No. 1000

By whom M. M. Boggs

Period 3 years

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent with leave since  
the 27<sup>th</sup> Aug. by order of  
Capt. McKee.

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Baker's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the organization  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Captain



Confederate.

W Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John M. Morgan  
Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears at  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for... Sept. 3 Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Aug 17 1862.

Where Northwest.

By whom M. M. Boggess

Period Sept 3 Oct 1862

Last paid:  
By whom No pay

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks Enlisted Co. H. 1862

\*This company subsequently became Company B. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain John H. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Boggess' Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

W. H. Bozarth

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ull Morgan's Co. Texas  
Exp. Ull Morgan  
Port Co. B Morgan's Co. Tex. Co.

Appears on

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 13 Aug, 1863.

Date of payment 20 Aug, 1863.

By whom W. W. Graham.

Remarks

G. E. Jones

Voucher No. 17

Paid to [unclear] on Oct 1868

J. M. Walker

for [unclear] \$5.00

Amount \$5.00

Sp. Co.

San Antonio Texas Car

The Confederate States,

To *S. M. ...*

Dr.

For pay from the *1st* day of *August* 186*2* to the *14<sup>th</sup>* day of *August* 186*2*, being *2* months and *14* days, at *12<sup>00</sup>* dollars per month, *27 60*

For pay for traveling from ... to ... being ... miles, at 10 cts per mile.

For pay for traveling from ... to ... being ... miles, at 10 cts per mile.

For use of horse from the *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *June* 186*2* to the *14<sup>th</sup>* day of *August* 186*2*, being *75* days, at 40 cts per day, *30 00*

For use of horse for ... days in returning from place of discharge to place of enrollment, at 40 cts per day.

For use of arms from the ... day of ... 186*2* to the ... day of ... 186*2* at ... dollar per month.

For Clothing, not drawn in kind

Amount

*55 60*

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.

*2 20*

Balance paid.

*55 40*

RECEIVED of *Major Amos ...* Ass't Quartermaster.  
C. S. Army, this *20* day of *October* 186*3*  
*fifty five* dollars and *forty*  
cents, in full of the above account

Witness: *Thos ...*  
*Asst QM*

*J. H. Walker*

I certify that I have this day paid the within named  
corporal J. M. Walker, Mileage from Brownsville, Tex. to  
McKinney Tex. 400 miles \$40.00 the August 15<sup>th</sup> 1862

Wm. C. Peay Capt  
Adj. Gen. U. S. Army

I CERTIFY, That the within named J. M. Walker  
Company of Captain A. Johnson Company ( ) of the  
Regiment of , born in Alabama  
 in the State of Alabama, age 21 years, 5 feet,  
6 inches high, fair complexion, blue eyes, black hair, and by  
Company was enlisted by Company  
Company on the 15 day of March, 1862,  
years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of

The said J. M. Walker was last paid by Company  
 on the 15 day of March, 1862, and has pay  
 due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him 5 Dollars traveling allowance  
 from Company the place of discharge, to Company, the  
 place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him 5

He is indebted to the Confederate States 5 Dollars  
 on account of Company

Given in duplicate at Company this 15 day of March, 1862

W. C. Menden  
1st Lieutenant & Commanding Company  
Capt. A. Johnson's Co. 1st Regt. Ala. Inf.

1215  
Wallace Benjamin

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*3073 1 2 3 4*

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Bill Adams*

*Put* Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1 June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 19*, 186*2*.

Where *Waco, Texas*

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period *See muster roll*

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186*3*

Present or absent

Remarks *Transferred*

*Sept.*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the concentration of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain [unclear]'s Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. [unclear]'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Check mark:

*[Signature]*

Copy



(Confederate.)

11

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. | **Texas.**

Benjamin H. Adams

Priv. (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 30 to Feb 21, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 17, 1862.

Where Charleston

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks Died at battle  
Sept 24 1863

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Benjamin H. Adams

CONFIDENTIAL

66

*John L. Carter*  
*Post to 6 Weapons*  
Appears on  
REGISTER

of Payments on Descriptive Lists

Period of service

From

To

*Jan 1* 186 3.  
*Sept 1* 186 3.

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks

*Sept 1* 186 ?  
*Sept 1*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 537

*J. A. Cooper*  
Cooper

1136  
Walton, G. L.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5013020	20
2	207	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ..... 0

Number of personal papers herein ..... 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

*John H. ...*

M ...  
R ...

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*July 1863*

1863

Enlisted:

When

*10 ...*, 1862

Where

*...*

By whom

*...*

Period

*...*

Last paid:

By whom

*...*

To what time

*...*, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks *In Hospital ...*  
*...*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*A. H. ...*

(Confederate.)

24

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

J. L. Walton

Priv

Co. A.

McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

1 May

1862

Where

Louisiana

By whom

B. B. McKie

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid

By whom

Wm. P. Finkes

To what time

1 May

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. A. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Rank mark:

W. H. P. Finkes

1137

Warden John H.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50413814	20
2	436286	21
3	6132	22
4	6384	23
5	6151	24
6	47032707	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated 20th August 1862

at Camp Morgan, Texas, 1862.

Muster-in to date 30th August 1862.

Joined for duty and entered

When 1st August 1862

Where Camp Morgan, Texas

By whom A. Johnson

Period 1st August 1862

No. of miles to nearest

Valuation of horse \$ 100 equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

ink mark:

*B. P. Stough*

Confederate  
Morgan's Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted:

Where

1-6-62

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To whom

No. of days

Value of pay

Remarks

*Handwritten signature*

*Handwritten number: 1000*

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. R. Stough*

Copyright





(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*John R. Stough*  
Rank: *Private* (Capt. Alfred Johnson, Spy Co. Texas Cavalry.)

Age *27* years

Appearance  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st 1862* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1st* 1862

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *Alfred Johnson*

Period *March 1st to 31st*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Captain Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

*B. R. Stough*  
Capt.

Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Name of Soldier  
Texas Cavalry

Age years

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

No. of miles \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_; equipments \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William M. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark \_\_\_\_\_

*B. R. Steingate*

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John P. ...*

Appearance

Muster Roll

of a detachment ... captured July 11, 1863

for *Sept. 1863 to May 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1863*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what use *...*

Present *...*

Remarks

*...*

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*B. R. Stough*

Copies

Confederate

71 1st Co. Texas

John W. Warden

1st Co. Texas

Approved

Roster

of Texas (1862) prepared at  
Fort H. ... Jan 11,  
1862

Roster and ...

Remarks

Number of roll

is about 70.

(1862)

J. W. Conrad  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J. St. Hardan*  
Capt. 11th La. Cav.

*J. St. Hardan*  
Pet. Capt. 11th La. Cav.

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 4 Aug*, 1863

Station *Harrison, Texas*

Roll dates *Aug 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted on  
the march from  
Middle Texas, July  
1863*

Book mark:

*J. St. Hardan*

(CONFEDERATE)

*Counted present  
for the year*  
*J. S. Adams*

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nett's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spv Co.,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Station *Not stated*

**Enlisted:**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186*3*

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom *John H. ...*

Period \_\_\_\_\_

**Last paid:**

By whom *John H. ...*

To what time *June 1*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Left on leave  
from ...*

*Asen ...*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*John H. ...*

Copist.

7  
Warden William

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504-2299	20
2	4366	21
3	2007	22
4	6373	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein..... 0

Number of personal papers herein..... 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*William ...*

*186* (Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co. Texas Cavalry, Unattached.)

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *October 1862*

Muster-in to date *...*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When *...* 1862

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Capt. Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain ... Squadron Texas Cavalry and ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Signature mark:

*B. R. Stougl*

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*1862*  
*1862*

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the

for *1862*

Enlisted

When *1862*

Where *1862*

By *1862*

Per

Last paid

By *1862*

To *1862*

No. of

Value *\$ 100*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. Hill's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. ... Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. R. ...*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*J. J. ...*  
/ 186... Co. Allen J. ... Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *20* years

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *...* 186...

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *...* 186...

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *...* equipments \$ *...* 100

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William M. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Serial mark: *...*

*J. J. ...*  
Copyist.

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

First Name  
Last Name

Age years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for the term ending on the 1862

Enlisted:

When 1862

Where

By whom

Period of service

Last paid

By whom

To what time

No. of months present

Valuation of arms & accoutrements \$100

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Frank S. L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demmon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*(Handwritten signature)*

\* William W. Gordon

1 Street [unclear] [unclear]

J. M. Walker

alone

**INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.**

This card must not be taken from the file.

(599)

See rec 213 abstract 18.

Paid the 1<sup>st</sup> of Sept 1862

William Warden 1<sup>st</sup> Lt

Abner's Coy Company

From the 1<sup>st</sup> of June 1862

To the 30<sup>th</sup> of June 1862

Pay \$100<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Morgan's Regt

The Confederate States

To William Worden 1<sup>st</sup> Lt Johnson's Regt 2<sup>d</sup>

On what	Commenced	Expiration	Sum of each	Paid per month	Amount	Remarks
Ap	From	To	No	Dolls	Cts	Dolls Cts
Pay	June 1 <sup>st</sup>	June 30 <sup>th</sup>	1	100	00	100, 00
Myself	1862	1862				

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate & just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time thereon charged; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever, and that the last payment of money received from Capt Geo. C. Peay & Co. and to the 3<sup>rd</sup> May 1862

At the same acknowledge that I have received of Maj Geo. N. Crump A. G. M. the 1<sup>st</sup> day of September 1862 the sum of One Hundred Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

William Worden  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant

Pay \$100, 00

117  
Warrack, H. L.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435321	2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)

*M*

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Murrain,*  
*Reg't. Cavalry*

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the original

for

186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the reorganization of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These three companies were organized at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*Chas. B. Smith*

(11)

Copyist

Warnell William

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436700	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Co. B Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav \**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 22nd* 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 22* 186*3*.

Where *Indian Territory*

By whom *Wm. B. Davis*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid

By whom *Wm. B. Davis*

To what time *Sept 22* 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morris' Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demmon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Russell*

1167  
Warriner Joseph G.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant Col. & 2 Lieut.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1163551	20
2	1163552	21
3	1163553	22
4	1163554	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also

1 (McCallister's) Tex  
Cav.

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Joseph S. Morgan  
2 Lt. T. M. ...

Age

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization ...

Roll dated *November 1862*

*July 2*

1862

Mustered in to

*July 2*

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

Value of horse \$ 100

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozart*

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*Joseph D. [unclear]*  
322. } Capt. [unclear] M. [unclear] Company,  
M. K. [unclear] M. [unclear] [unclear]

Appears as

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept. 1st* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *May 14*

Where *[unclear]*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period *[unclear]*

Remarks *U. S. & M. [unclear] [unclear]*

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, on the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Johnson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*N. H. Bozard*

Copyist.

Confederate.

W Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

*John H. ...*  
3 *fr. at* Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears at

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July 6 Aug* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 4* 1862

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *M. M. Burgess*

Period *2 years*

Last paid

By whom *J. H. ...*

To what time *Apr 20 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Wounded at ...  
hospital at Monicemo since  
24th Aug. by order of Surgeon*

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Hestahoe Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Hanson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarth*

Confederate.

21 Morgan's Reg't Cavalry Texas.

Joe L. [unclear]  
Pres. & Lt. [unclear] M. Burgess Company,  
1st Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for Sept. 8 Oct. 1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what service

Present

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Dennis' Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark

M. H. Bozarth

Copy



(CONFEDERATE.)

*H. Morgan*  
*1864*  
*J. L. Morgan*  
*1864*

Appears on a

**Monthly Report**

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.  
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

*March 1st 1864*

Remarks:

*...*

Book mark:

*J. L. Morgan*

CONF. S. 1862

A. A. A. S. S.

CONFEDERATE.

REFERENCE CARD

See Manuscript No. 1862 page  
Return of [unclear] 1862  
and [unclear] [unclear] A/A,  
and [unclear] [unclear] 1862.

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or name, located in the upper right quadrant of the page.

1011 200

Faint, illegible text, possibly a header or address block.

Smith Co Texas

Marshall Texas  
11

J. G. Warner 2nd Lieut Co A  
Burgess Regular Army

William Thomas May 1st Lt

Wm. S. Sayer Capt 8th Reg

Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page, possibly a footer or additional address information.

North  
St. Louis, Mo. 1891

Received of  
Mrs. J. M. ...  
the sum of \$ ...

20 Feb  
1891

Receipt of Quartermaster funds turned over to  
Capt Stephen Perry A. R. Quartermaster U. S. A.  
to Capt Jos G. Warriner Capt M. of Capt. Warriner  
Squadron U. S. A. 19 The Sum of Fifty Dollars  
Head Quarter Mandala Bay  
Feb 13th 1862

Jos G. Warriner  
Capt & Capt M. of Capt. Warriner  
Squadron U. S. A.

1871  
The  
of the  
of the  
of the  
of the

The  
of the

Receipt for Quarters master furnished to James  
G. Harrison 1809 by Mr. Capt McKim Squadron  
1000 Shillings June 13<sup>th</sup> 1809  
By three hundred dollars  
1809 4<sup>th</sup> 1809

James G. Harrison  
Lieut & 1809 by Mr. Capt McKim  
Squadron



11/10/11

1000  
1000  
1000  
1000

20  
1000  
CW

1000

\$800. I certify on honor that I have this day received  
at Camp Sherman of Sgt Theophilus Perry Act Paymaster  
Quartermaster the sum of Eight hundred Dollars  
Quartermaster for the 9<sup>th</sup> day of November 1862  
(triplicate)

Jos G. H. ... Lieut. & Major  
Capt W. H. ... Squadron

1851  
No. 1000  
1000  
1000  
1000  
1000

Rec.

Rec at Camp Nelson of Treasurer's Order  
of \$2000 Col Randall's Brigade the sum of  
Five hundred Dollars and no parts of cents  
Signed Triplicate

Sept 10 1862

Quarters

Oct 30 1862

J. H. ...

Secy of the ...

1850

Wm. W. Garrison

100 N. 2nd St.

Phila.

Dear Sir

Enclosed

... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

(A 2000) Mr Howard. Dallas?

I certify that I have this day received of the Secretary  
of War a list of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Brigade of the 1<sup>st</sup> Division  
of the Army of the Republic of Texas  
as follows: -  
Capt W. H. S. ... ..  
Lieut ... ..  
Sergeant ... ..  
Private ... ..

1862  
Wasson James

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5043 10/11	2
2	4000	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

28 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John S. Morgan*  
Capt. Co. A. 1st Texas Cavalry

Appears on: Company Muster Roll

of the organization of the  
for *July 1863*

Enlisted: When *21 July*, 1862.

Where *Carrollton*

By whom *B. S. Morgan*

Period *3 years*

Last paid: By whom *John S. Morgan*

To what use *March 1863*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *absent without leave since 23 July*

\*This company was formed Company, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry; subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added in various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*A. H. Hildner*



(Confederate.)

*H*

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*J. James Arason*

*Priv.* Co. A. McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 7 Oct* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *21 July* 1862

Where *Corsicana*

By whom *B. D. McKie*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid

By whom *Wm. Vinks*

To what time *1 May* 186

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry, & subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hibbard*

Copyright

1863  
Watson, George W.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50426798	2
2	6989	2
3	6001	2
4	11135656	2
5	45488548	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 3

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*W* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

*George H. Watson*

*Det.* Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 17*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period *Hardening war*

Last paid:

By whom *May Hamilton*

To what time *May 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *There is due him from  
for service of horse from  
Sept. 1 1862 to Jan. 11 1863.*

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. ... Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*George H. Watson*

(Confederate)

21

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Spec. W. Watson

Prof. J. Richards in's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for Sep. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863.

Name is borne under the following heading

"The following is a list of those of the original company, captured at the Post of Arkansas July 11th, 1863, who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were consolidated into a company now Regiment in Churchill's Division, 1st Div. of the Army, in May 1864, and of whom I have no knowledge of removal since that time.

Remarks

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Francis L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies ... and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

Captain

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

11  
Geo. W. Nelson  
Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Name appears as signature to a  
Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r  
Gen'l Richmond, Va. by soldiers of the organ-  
ization named above, asking that they be sent  
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition taken at Madle Farm  
Warwick Apr 26 1863

Remarks

This company was formerly (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William H.  
B. D. McKie's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

W. J. [Signature] Copy.

Confederate.

1st Cavalry Regiment Texas

G. W. Houston

1st Cavalry Regiment Texas

Appears on a

Roster

of troops at the United States Army captured at  
Fort Hudson, Arkansas, Fort Arka, Jan. 11,  
1863.

Roster not found

Remarks

Number of rank

13 about 123

G. J. Hamie

(6396)

Copy

Confederate. 7

*W. M. Watson*

*W. M. Watson*  
*Prisoner of War*

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

Roll dated

*Nov. 1st 1864*

Where *at City Point*

When captured *April 9 1863*

Remarks

Roll bears the following indorsement: "Received City Point, Va., April 15, 1864, from Gen. E. M. Porter, Capt. 3d Regt. N. Y. V. Co., 6th "Flag of Truce," (on the within side) Eight Hundred & Eighty Three (883) Confederate Prisoners of War paroled for Exchange, also Two Surgeons."  
J. H. THORNTON, Capt. Comd. Post."

Number of rolls  
13  
(1864)

*E. M. Porter*  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

*It* Captain *Richardson*  
*11 Co. Texas*

*W. W. Watson*

*Det. Capt. Richardson*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nott's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

for *Nov 1863*

Station *Sumner Hill La*

Roll dated *Nov 1863*

Enlisted:

When *1863*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Moore*

To what time *Nov 31 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:



(CONFEDERATE.)

*(Capt. Sam. Richardson)*

*H. W. Watson*

*L. M. Nutt*

*Capt. Sam. Richardson*

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 2*, 1863

Station *Missionary Ridge*

*Roll dated Oct 31 1863*

Enlisted

When \_\_\_\_\_ 1863

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. James H. Harrison*

*21* Co. *1st* *Regt.*

*Geo. W. Watson*

*Priv. Capt. James H. Richardson's Co.*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July & Aug*, 1863

Station *Harrison's*

*Roll dated Aug 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_ 1863

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Moore*

To what time *July 1 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Watson Josiah

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50430203	■
2	5271	■
3		■
4		■
5		■
6		■
7		■
8		■
9		■
10		■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK:

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Williams*  
F. H. Williams Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization described above

for *March 26 to June 1, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *March 26, 1862*

Where *Waller, Texas*

By whom *J. H. Williams*

Period *March 26 to June 1, 1862*

Last paid

By whom

To what use *1862*

Present or absent

Remarks *Present in company*

*March 26, 1862*

*x 750*

\* This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Thomas L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. H. Williams*  
Capt.

(Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Handwritten name*  
Company, Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Handwritten name*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks *Handwritten notes*

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Hanson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Handwritten signature: E. H. Booth*

Copyist.

114  
Way, James M.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435600	20
2	5285	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

W Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

James M. Gray

Private

Age 23

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization

Roll dated Henderson, Texas

Muster-in date July 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Value of arms \$100

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 28, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Dumas's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Beazant

Confederate

Morgan's Regiment Texas

*James M. Day*  
Co. H

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *Sept. 1862*

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *May 14*

Where *W. H. ...*

By whom *M. V. ...*

Period *...*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. Boyard*

Captain



CONFEDERATE

~~Wm. H. ...~~  
James M.  
Capt. Regt. ...

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,  
Roll dated

Nov 12, 1864

ENLISTED:

When ... July 31, 1862  
Where ...  
By whom ...  
Period ...

LAST PAID:

By whom ...  
To what time ... 186

Bounty: Paid, \$ 100 : due, \$ 100

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

*Spence*

174E  
Weatherby Ulysses A.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	5442	1
2	5443	2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Bushy's Book

(Confederate)

*M*

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*W. J. Morgan*  
Company

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Month of June* 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *April* 186*2*

Where *Fort Worth Texas*

By whom *W. J. Morgan*

Period *1 month*

Last paid

By whom

To what use *Pay*

Present or absent

Remarks *W. J. Morgan*

*Age, Service, etc.*

*Grade, Pay, etc.*

*July 13, 1862*

*W. J. Morgan*

\* *Name appears on Column Name Present*

\* This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's  
1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Capt. Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captains  
A. McFie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

*W. J. Morgan*

Copy

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Wm. B. Morgan*  
Comd'g. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cav.

Approved:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for the period from *1862* to *1864*

Enlisted:

When *1862*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time *1864*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Platoon of 100 men  
Regimental Cavalry*

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain A. S. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Check mark:

*C. A. Smith*  
Capt.



For pay from <u>26<sup>th</sup></u> of <u>March</u> 1862, to <u>8<sup>th</sup></u> of <u>July</u> 1862, being <u>3</u> months and <u>9</u> days	79 20
at <u>Twenty four</u> Dollars per month,	
For pay for traveling from <u>San Antonio, Texas</u> to <u>Wichita Falls, Texas</u> , being _____ miles, at _____ cents per mile,	99 00
For clothing not drawn in _____ Amount	15 80
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,	194 00
Balance paid,	194 00

RECEIVED of Major J. H. Crump a. 2<sup>d</sup> Lt. C. S. Army this 15<sup>th</sup> day of March 1862, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicates.) W. L. Heatherly

WITNESS: R. K. White

Pay

*[Faint, illegible text and markings on the lower portion of the document, possibly bleed-through or a second page.]*





1147  
Weaver Thomas O

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52456789	20
2	6345	21
3	7456	22
4	8567	23
5	45488549	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK: 1



(Confederate.)

*M* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Thomas C Weaver*

*Priv*, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Apr 19*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *6 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Tray & Amble*

To what time *May 1*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was formerly (1st) Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Capt. Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. M. McKe's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. [unclear]'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. P. [unclear]*

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

To: *Sam J. Richardson*

Post: *Company Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization mentioned above.

for *Sept 30 1863* 1863.

Name is borne under the following heading:

"The following is a list of those of the original company, captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th 1863, who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were consolidated into a company and Regiment in Churchhill's Brigade, 1st Brigade, 1st Division of the Army, in May, 1863, and at whom I have no knowledge of remarks since that time."

Remarks

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Simpson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Rank mark:

*W. J. [Signature]*  
Captain

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*L. J. Morgan*  
Capt. Small J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Name appears as signature to a

Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r  
Gen'l Richmond, Va., by soldiers of the organ-  
ization named above, asking that they be sent  
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition date: *Madle Farm*  
*Barrocks Dec 4 1863.*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
P. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R.  
Johnson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Check mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*L. J. Morgan*  
Capt.



Confederate.

11  
J. H. Thompson  
Brig. Gen. Thompson - 11th Ills

Approved

Roll of Prisoners of War

received from the ...

Roll date

Nov. 1862

When ...

When ...

Received

Roll bears the following indorsement: "Received City Point, Va., April 15, 1863, from Jno. E. Mulford, Capt. ad lutt. N. Y. V., Comdr. 'Flag of Peace' on the within rolls, Eight Hundred & Eighty three (883) Confederate Prisoners of War paroled for Exchange, also Two Surgeons."  
J. H. THOMPSON, Capt. Comdg. Post.

Number of roll  
18  
(2206)

J. H. Thompson  
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

211 Capt. [unclear] [unclear] was

L. M. Nutt

Post Capt. [unclear] Richardson

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for May 12 1863

Station: Summit Hill La. Roll dated 21 1863

Enlisted:

When [unclear] 1863

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period [unclear]

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Moore

To what time Oct 31 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

ink mark:

[Signature]

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.*

*1000*

*1000*

*Capt. J. Richardson's Texa*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 1 - Oct 1*, 186*3*

Station *Mississippi Ridge*  
Roll dated *Oct 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_ 186*3*

Where *at the station*

By whom *Capt. L. M. Nutt*

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. M. Nutt*

To what time *Sept 1*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. H. ...*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. James M. Richardson*  
*of the* *1st* *Regt.* *Tex. Cav.*

*Thos. Pearce*  
*of Capt. James M. Richardson's Co.*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *3*

Station *Harrison Tenn*

*Roll dated Aug 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Pearce*

To what time *July 1*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



7345  
Webb, John

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1001	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate)

*M*

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*John L. Morgan*  
Lieut. Col. 1st S. I. n. F. Cav. Div.\*

Appear: Company Muster Roll

of the organization of the  
for *Sept 1863* 1863

Enlisted: *March 1863* 1863

When *March 1863*

Where *Little Rock Ark*

By whom *John L. Morgan*

Period *1863*

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks *subscribed to*  
*Subscribed to*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. O. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*Keefe*

Captain

1100  
Sear Thomas Cabrin

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50457	50458
2	50459	50460
3	50461	50462
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Took MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

11

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.*  
Company H. H. Vinton's Company  
Texas Cavalry

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 1st to June 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 1862.

Where *Wichita Falls, Texas*

By whom *Wm. H. Vinton*

Period *March 1st to June 1st*

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time *June 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent:

Remarks: *Was absent from service  
of age, returned from hospital  
to Quarters during 22nd day  
and a statement given July 12, 1862*

*Name appears in Column Name Present*

\*This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1861 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain W. H. McHitt's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

*W. H. Vinton*  
Capt.

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*  
Texas Cav.

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *[Faint handwritten text]* 1867

Enlisted:

White *[Faint handwritten text]*

White

By *[Faint handwritten text]*

Period

Last paid:

By *[Faint handwritten text]*

To what time *[Faint handwritten text]*

Present or absent

Remarks *[Faint handwritten notes]*

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Murray's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copyist

Confederate

11th Reg't. Cav. Texas.

William Miller  
Sgt

App

Company Muster Roll

of the 11th Reg't. Cav. Texas.  
for Aug. 31 to Oct. 31, 1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By wh.

Period

Last paid

By wh.

To wh.

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the combination of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. Booth*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. A Morgan's Cav Texas

Thos L. Blair

Port A Morgan's Tex Cav

Appears on

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 5 July , 1862

Date of payment 16 Mch . 1863 .

By whom Wm P King

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 594.

G. E. Jones

Captain

CONFEDERATE  
Morgan's Cav.

Tex.

Thomas J. Weir

Pvt., Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Tex.  
Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT BILL

for Bounty  
Roll dated

Paid by 27, 1863.

ENLISTED:

March 26

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

LAST PAID:

By whom

186

To what time

Bounty: Paid, \$ 50 00 due, \$ 100

Signature

Remarks

Roll No.

Keasley

Copyist.



For pay from 26<sup>th</sup> of March 1862 To  
 July 5<sup>th</sup> 1862 at twenty five dollars per  
 month as corporal and twenty four  
 Dollars as private 52.50  
 For pay for traveling from Anvills Staff  
 back to Dallas Texas being six hundred  
 Miles at 10<sup>cts</sup> per mile 60.00  
 Commutation for clothing 13.50  
 Use of Gun 2.21  


---

\$ 129.61  
 Deduct for Transportation paid by  
 Capt Perry & Co 60.00  
 Balance Due \$ 69.61

Received of Major W G King 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg Army  
 this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March 1863 twenty nine  
 Dollars and six ty one cents in full  
 of above account  
 W. King  
 Thomas G. Hill  
 Co. A. 1<sup>st</sup> West Regt. 4<sup>th</sup> Div.

Paid March 16<sup>th</sup> 1863  
 Thomas G. Hill  
 \$ 69.61  
 W. G. King  
 1863  
 MAR 16 1863

I certify that the within named Thomas  
L. Meier a private of Captain Co. A. V. Artillery  
Company Major G. H. Boyers Squadron  
Texas Cavalry born in Blount County  
Tennessee aged thirty four years of  
age gray eyes black hair fair complexion  
was six feet high and by occupation  
a farmer was enlisted by J. J. H. Hester  
at Dallas Texas on the 26th day of March  
1842 to serve one year and is now entitled  
to a discharge by reason of the Gadsden  
Treaty and the order of Maj. Genl. Sherman  
said Meier was 1st Corporal from the time  
of his enlistment to the tenth of June 1842  
He was never paid any thing and has  
pay due him from the date of his  
enlistment to the present date there was  
to him sixty dollars traveling expenses  
from Swalls Bluff Arkansas the place  
of discharge to Dallas Texas the place of  
enlistment his transportation not being  
furnished in kind there is due to him  
forty cents a day for use and care of his  
horse he is entitled to one dollar per  
month for use of his arms He is entitled  
to clothing allowance from the time of  
enlistment to the present time there  
is added to the Confederate States nothing  
given in duplicate this was on the 1st day of  
July 1842 at Swalls Bluff Arkansas

G. H. Boyers Captain  
Commanding Company

Wells J. O.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

*M*

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. C. Miller*  
Pre. Capt. J. C. Miller, Cav.\*

Appear in  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *S. J. Miller* 1862  
*dated Feb 15, 1862*

Enlisted:  
When *20 June 1862*

Where *at Camp H. H. Miller*

By whom *J. C. Miller*

Per *J. C. Miller*

Last paid  
By *J. C. Miller*

To what time *1862*

Present at *J. C. Miller*

Remarks

\*The company was formerly Company I, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. H. Smith's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. C. Miller*

115  
Westbrook, D. T.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30436519	2
2	1612	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

*W*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

*Westbrook*

*Priv*

, Co. A, { McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *15 Oct.* 1862.

Where *Louisiana*

By whom *Lt. Hervey*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid.

By whom *Maj. Pinks*

To what time *May 1* 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *In hospital, Monticello  
by order of Surgeon since  
29 Aug.*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. A. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Rank mark:

*H. H. Hilliard*

Copy

(Confederate.)

24

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*W. I. Westbrook*

*Priv*, Co. A. McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 7 Oct.* 1863

Enlisted:

When *15 Oct.* 1862

Where *Louisiana*

By whom *Lt. Hervey*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Wag. Pinks*

To what time *1 May* 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Furloughed for 30 days, Oct. 16, by Medical Board.*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain A. D. Hinkle's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William E. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

*W. H. Hibbard*

1152  
Westbrook, J. W.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 32431435

2 2615

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

*H.*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J. H. Westbrook*  
5<sup>th</sup> *Sgt.* (Co. A.) | McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.<sup>2</sup>

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *10 Nov.* 1862

Where *Louisiana*

By whom *T. D. McKie*

Period *2 yrs.*

Last paid

By whom *Maj. Parks*

To what time *May 1* 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On picket at Grins Landing. Surrender of Capt. McKie, since 29 August.*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 80th Regiment Texa. Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain T. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Rank mark:

*H. H. Kibbard*

Captain

(Confederate.)

*M*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Westbrook*

*Priv*, Co. A. McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 7 Oct.* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 8* 1862.

Where *Louisiana*

By whom *B. D. McKee*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *May. Tinkles*

To what time *1 May* 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Furloughed for 30 days  
Oct. 11, by Medical Board.*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Captain Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. H. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William A. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Rank mark:

*W. M. Hilliard*

Westbrooks E. G.

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436701	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*[Handwritten name]*

*[Handwritten name]*, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization *[Handwritten]* about  
for *[Handwritten]* 1863.

Enlisted  
When *[Handwritten]*, 1862.

Where *[Handwritten]*

By whom *[Handwritten]*

Period *[Handwritten]*

Last paid *[Handwritten]*

By whom *[Handwritten]*

To whom *[Handwritten]*

Present *[Handwritten]*

Remarks *[Handwritten]*

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 28, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William F. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: *[Handwritten]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

1750  
Westbrooks, T N

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	5043666	2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also







(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*Handwritten name and number*

Appears in  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization  
for *Handwritten name* 186

Enlisted:  
When *Handwritten date* 186

Where *Handwritten location*

By whom *Handwritten name*

Period *Handwritten date*

Last paid *Handwritten amount*

By whom *Handwritten name*

To what time *Handwritten date*

Present or absent *Handwritten status*

Remarks *Handwritten notes*

\* This company subsequently became Company A Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain [Name] of the Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain [Name] of the Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the detachment assigned to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: *Handwritten mark*

*Handwritten signature*  
Copied.



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Company Muster Roll*  
of the organization named above

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *1862* 186

Enlisted:

When *1862* 186

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period

Last paid

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 186

Present or absent *...*

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the organization changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*E. H. ...*

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Company*  
A, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for *May 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *May 1862*, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use *1862*

Present or absent

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William M. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*EM B. Smith*

1156  
Whaley Thomas W

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2163444	21
2	154	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

21 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Thomas H. Hickey  
Capt. 1st Texas Cavalry

Age 26

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organ. ...

Roll dated November 21st 1862

Muster-in July 1st 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where TX

By whom Capt. Hickey

Period

Value of ... \$100

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav Texas.

Thomas M. Boyer  
Capt. 1st Reg't. Cavalry  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav.

Apparatus

Company Muster Roll

of the original company  
for Sept. 1862. 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When May 1862

Where

By whom H. H. Boyer

Period

Remarks  
of duty from Sept 1862

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. E. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Bennett's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

H. H. Boyer

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

~~21 (12) 1861~~  
~~Thomas Thomas~~  
Capt. Keen  
1861

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,  
Roll dated  
November, 1861

ENLISTED:

When July 21, 1861  
Where  
By whom  
Period

LAST PAID:

By whom  
To what time  
186

Bounty: Paid \$ 100  
Signature 100

Remarks:

Roll No.

Garrett

Captain

1157  
Wharton James

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and M. Kie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2016514	1
2	231523	2
3	2118	3
4	4211	4
5	4703	5
6	2531	6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*George Washington*  
*1861* (Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.)

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *21st February 1862*

*Co. Morgan's Texas Cavalry* 1862

Muster-in to date *March 1862* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *Feb 21 1862* 1862

Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *Alfred Johnson*

Period *Feb 21 to March 1862*

No. of miles in rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Remarks.

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Captain Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

ink mark:

*B. R. Stewart*



(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. | Texas.

Apparatus

Company Muster Roll

of the

for 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

No. of

Value of \$ 100

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Demore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Sp'y Co. Texas Cavalry.)

Age 20 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*W. A. Stough*

186

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 250.00, equipments \$ 200.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Check mark:

*B. B. Stough*

Copyist

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years  
 Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company Muster Roll  
 of the organization, National \_\_\_\_\_  
 for \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's  
 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
 Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
 companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
 Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
 E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
 Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
 companies were added at various times and the designation  
 changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*B. R. Stough*

Copy.

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Approved

Muste: Roll

of a ...

for Sept. 1862

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Per

Last paid

By

To

Present

Remarks

*Enlisted*

\*This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Dutton's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*H. R. Stoughton*

Confederate

of the 1st Texas Cavalry  
at Fort H. ... Texas  
App...

Roster

of the ... at  
Fort H. ... Jan 11,  
1863

Roster

Remarks

\* Besant Co. E. Morgans  
Regt Texas Cav.

Number of roll

of sheet 70.

(698)

W. Leonard

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

*James H. ...*  
*Private ...*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 1st*, 1863

Station *Missionary Ridge*  
*Roll dated Oct 31 1863*

Enlisted *...*, 1863

When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *Capt Johnson*

Period *...*

Last paid *...*

By whom *Capt Moore*

To what time *June 30*, 1863

Present or absent *...*

Remarks *Discharged*

Book mark: *...*

*J. P. ...*

(CONFEDERATE.)

20 Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co. was

Geo. W. Charleston  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for July 2 1863

Station Harrison

Roll dated Aug 31 1863

Enlisted

When 1863

Where

By whom Capt. Johnson

Period

Last paid

By whom Capt. Moore

To what time July 1 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

4967

4967

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

*111*  
*James M. ...*  
*...*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. E. M. Nant's Co. Ia. Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. Ia. Cav., and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.,

for *James M. ...* 186 *7*

Station *...*

Enlisted: 186

When

Where

By whom *...*

Period

Last paid

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 186 *?*

Present or absent

Remarks: *...*  
*of his own hand and ...*  
*from 1st Regt. Ia. Cav.*  
*Jan 13 1862*  
*he had read and*  
*pay*

Bank mark: *...*

*...*

*...*



Appears to be [unclear]

General Hospital  
Petersburg, Va

Completed	100	100
Admitted	100	100
Returned to duty		
Deserted		
Discharged		156
Furloughed		156
Transferred		156
Died		156
Remarks		

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 273, page 201

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Copy to

1753  
Wharton, William

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5244	2
2	113	1
3	120	2
4	1000	1
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*21*  
Rank (Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.)  
Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *21st* *1862*  
*Co. 1st* *1862*

Muster-in to date *21st* *1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *21st* *1862*

Where *21st* *1862*

By whom *21st* *1862*

Period *21st* *1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous *1*

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Blount's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
W. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Hansen's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

mark:

*B. R. Stough*

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. (Cav.) Texas.

*M*

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the

for 186

Enlisted:

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No. of

Value \$ 100

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company H Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. A. Miller's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*John* (A) *John* J. *John* S. *John* C.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *21* years

Appears on *Company Muster Roll*

of the organization named above.

for *March 1862* 186

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *March 1862* 186

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *...* 00; equipments \$ *...* 00

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles B. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. ...  
... added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Print mark:

*B. A. Stone*

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Age

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the Company

for the year 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

No. of

Value

Present

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Henry L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain H. B. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William S. Detzler's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*[Handwritten signature]*

Wheeler L. J.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and M. Kie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Gr. & Lieut. Gr. & Lieut.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	505-5000	x
2	505-5001	x
3		x
4		x
5		x
6		x
7		x
8		x
9		x
10		x
11		x
12		x
13		x
14		x
15		x
16		x
17		x
18		x
19		x
20		x

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

*24* Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*L. J. Wheeler*  
*28 June* 1862  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav.  
Texas Cavalry

Appear- on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *July 1 Aug 1862*

Enlisted: *10th Mo*, 1862

When

Where *Corsicana*

By whom *J. S. [unclear]*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *at Monticello, etc.*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F Morgan's Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Dunsen's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*A. H. [unclear]*

Copy



(Confederate.)

H Morgan's Reg't. Cav. **Texas.**

*E. P. Wheeler*  
E. P. Wheeler  
McKee's Squadron  
Texas Rangers

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* 1863

Enlisted:

When *10 Mch.* 1862

Where *Comanche*

By whom *E. P. Wheeler*

Period of *1 mo.*

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\* *Dismissed Cavalry*

This company was formerly Company G. 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: 2

*H. M. Hibbard*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*H. Morgan*  
*1st Batt*

*L. J. Wheeler*  
*1st Batt Morgan's Batt*  
*Tut.*

Appears on a

**Monthly Report**

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade Lt. Col.  
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

*Not dated*

Remarks:

*Retired daily*  
*duty*  
*for 24 hrs*  
*A. U. 2 7 11*

Book mark:

*J. H. Williams*  
*Comd.*



Receipt for Articles Purchased of \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 18\_\_

Cost, Dollars, Cents

\_\_\_\_\_

18 11

I Certify, on honor, that I have this day purchased of Major W. H. HAYNES, U. S. A., G. S. Army, the articles above specified, that I have paid him therefor the amount stated, and that they are for my own personal use as an off-  
icer.

THIS IS DUPLICATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Capt \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

1765  
White, Elijah

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	571-45815	20
2	43 6258	21
3	6154	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*24* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
Rank of Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, "attached."

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *21st January Collins*  
*Company*, 1862.

Muster-in to date *21st Jan*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *Feb 2*, 1862.

Where *Collins*.

By whom *Alfred Johnson*.

Period *21st Jan to 21st Feb*.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*, equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Roll torn*

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. [unclear]'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

mark:

*B. R. Stough*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Copy of ...*  
*...*

Appears in  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *...* 1862

Enlisted:  
When *...* 1862  
Where *...*  
By whom *...*  
Period *...*

Last paid:  
By whom *...*  
To what time *...*

No. of times ...  
Value ... \$100 ... \$1000

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Dennis's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*B. R. Slough*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*Eliphalet [unclear]*  
*Co. [unclear] 1st [unclear] Texas Cavalry*

Age *27* years

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Richard [unclear]* 186 *7*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *Jan 1* 186 *7*

Where *[unclear]*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period *[unclear]*

No. of miles to rendezvous *20*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks *[unclear]*

\*This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about September 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. [unclear] - Louisiana, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Rank mark:

*B. R. Stough*  
Captain



(CONFEDERATE.)

(11) Johnsons Spy Co Texas

Elyah White

Part Johnsons Co's Spy Co

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 24 July, 1862.

Date of payment 15 April, 1863.

By whom

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 600.

G. E. Jones

White, H. C.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57445816	x
2	456557	x
3	6225	x
4	6385	x
5		x
6		x
7		x
8		x
9		x
10		x
11		x
12		x
13		x
14		x
15		x
16		x
17		x
18		x
19		x

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John*  
Age *21* years.  
Appears on *Roll*  
(Capt. Andrew Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.)

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *11/22/62*  
*Co. 1st* 1862  
Muster-in to date *1/1/63* 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When *11/22/62* 1862  
Where *at*  
By whom *J. A. Morgan*  
Period *11/22/62 to 1/1/63*

No. of miles to residence  
Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Mattaboe Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862. In the consolidation of the companies about November 22, 1862, the companies of Captain Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain William B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

mark:

*B. N. Stough*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Approved:

Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Per \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To whom \_\_\_\_\_

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Value \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 100

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1863, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1865.

Book mark:

*B. R. Slough*

(Confederate.)

21 Morgan's Reg't Cav. Texas.

A. S. White

Priv. (Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co. Texas Cavalry)

Age 21 years

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for State of Sept 1862

joined for duty and enrolled

When Sept 1862

Where ...

By whom ...

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

1 \* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Mustangs Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 28, 1862, by the consolidation of ...

B. R. Stough  
Compt.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav., Texas.

Company Muster Roll  
Texas Cavalry

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years

Appears in \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10 1862*

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_

No. of arms \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100, equipments \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Present or absent: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company K Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*B. R. Slough*

White, James J.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

White, J J

116  
White J J

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51436162	20
2	6386	21
3	47032682	22
4	45989428	23
5	46022266	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*(Handwritten)* Capt. *(Handwritten)* James S. Co. Texas Cavalry.

Age *26* years

Appears in Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *(Handwritten)* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When *(Handwritten)* 1862

Where *(Handwritten)*

By whom *(Handwritten)*

Period *(Handwritten)*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *(Handwritten)* 100 equipments \$ *(Handwritten)* 100

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

mark:

*(Handwritten Signature)* B. R. Stoughton

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Regt. Cav. Texas.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization raised about \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_

100 \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

• This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. L. McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*B. B. Stough*

(Confederate)

W. H. White  
Company  
Texas

Det. W. H. White  
Company  
Texas  
Appointed

Roster

of troops in the [unclear] [unclear] at  
Fort H. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] 11,  
1865

Roster of [unclear]

Remarks

[Blank lines for remarks]

Number of roll

Sheet 69

(1865)

J. W. Bonard

Copies

Apparatus

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill.

Roll dated Camp Douglas, Ill., 1862

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

Number of roll

of sheet 717 Galbreath

(1862)

Copy

(Confederate.)

*Handwritten signature*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Douglas, Ill., April 1, 1863, and delivered at City Point, Va., April 7, 1863

Roll dated *20th March*

186

Where captured *at Camp Douglas, Ill.*

When captured *March 1863* 1863

Remarks

Roll bears the following indorsement:  
- City Point, Va., April 7th, 1863. Received of Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, U. S. A., Four Hundred and Ninety Nine (499) paroled prisoners of War. - W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S.

Number of roll:

*499; sheet 2 - G. O. Hatch*

(499)

Copied

*Officer*

*Co. 1st Regt. Texas*

*Titles & Army  
Reg't / Texas*

Confederate.

**Inclosures.**

- |                              |                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards                    | Final Statements      |
| Burial Receipts              | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates     |
| C. M. Charges                | Med. Des. Lists       |
| Descriptive Lists            | Orders                |
| Discharge Certificates       | Pris. of War Record   |
| Enlistment Papers            | Resignations          |

Other papers relating to—

- |                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l    | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet         | Med. Examination     |
| Confinement            | Misc. Information    |
| Contracts              | Pay or Clothing      |
| Death or Effects       | Personal Reports     |
| Desertion              | Rank                 |
| Discharge from Hosp'l  | Transfer to Hosp'l   |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation       |

*Morgan, Cas*

2

White

100  
100

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 11 1863.

To ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *John White* a *private* of Co. *1st* Reg't *122d* Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*John White*

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this \_\_\_\_\_ day of July, 1863.

*John White* Reg't \_\_\_\_\_ Vols.  
AND PAROLING OFFICER.



1754  
White Joseph

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5050208	21
2	101517	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*James H. Stovall*  
*Private*

Appears as

Company Muster Roll

of the original

for *1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of miles

Valued at \$

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain J. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William S. Jones's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. R. Stovall*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav Texas.

Name: J. [unclear] Spy Co  
Texas Cavalry

Age: [unclear] years

Appears in

Company Muster Roll:

of the organization named above

for [unclear] 186 [unclear]

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [unclear] 186 [unclear]

Where [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

Period [unclear]

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ [unclear] 100; equipments \$ [unclear] 100

Remarks [unclear]

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. [unclear]'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, [unclear].

and mark:

B. B. Stoughton  
Capt.

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Age

Appearance

COMPANY Muster-in Roll

of the [unclear] [unclear] above

Roll dated

Muster in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

100

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the commandation of Major Charles L. Morgan, Second Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demoss, Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

MARK:

B. R. Stough

(CONFEDERATE.)

1176

W. W. White

Private

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital.  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease *Bronchitis*

Admitted *March 1864* 1864

Returned to duty 1864

Discharged 1864

Furloughed 1864

Deserted 1864

Transferred *to* 1864

Died 1864

Remarks: *Diff. diagnosis*

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page 27

*W. W. White*

CONFEDERATE

11 Johnson's Co. Troop

Joseph W. Co.

1st Johnson's Co. 5th Regt. Va.

Appears on

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 24 July, 1862.

Date of payment 15th, 1862.

By whom H. Sigourney

Remarks

Conf. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 600.

H. E. Jones

White, W. D.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1 57436434 \*

2 6527 \*

3 \*

4 \*

5 \*

6 \*

7 \*

8 \*

9 \*

10 \*

11 \*

12 \*

13 \*

14 \*

15 \*

16 \*

17 \*

18 \*

19 \*

20 \*

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

11 Morgan's Reg't. Cav. **Texas.**

W. H. White  
4 Sgt. M. G. [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the [unclear]

for

July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

10<sup>th</sup> Mch. 1862.

Where

Meridian

By

W. H. White

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid

By

W. H. White

Toward

W. H. White

Present

Remarks

In hospital at  
Monticello by order of  
surgeon since [unclear]

\*This company was formerly Company G, 30th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1861, by the consolidation of Major George L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. [unclear]'s Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. [unclear]'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other [unclear] were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

W. H. White



(Confederate.)

21. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*H. C. Hill*

*4 Sept 1863*

Appears in \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization \_\_\_\_\_  
for *Sept 1863*

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_  
When *10 Nov 1862*

Where *Arkansas*

By whom *H. C. Hill*

Period *1862-1863*

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom *H. C. Hill*

To what \_\_\_\_\_

Present at \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was formerly Company G, 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Houston Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*H. H. Hibbard*



(Confederate)

11 Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*J. T. Whitbread*  
M. B. R. R.

Appear  
Company Muster Roll  
of the  
for *July & Aug. 1863.*

Enlisted  
When *17 March 1862*

Where *Catahoula*

By whom *B. J. Morgan*

Period *3 mos.*

Last paid

By whom

To what time *May 1863.*

Present at *Whisper*

Remarks *In Hospital Miss Belle,  
by order of Surg. since 29  
August*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. J. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark:

*W. H. Hilliard*

Copyist:

(Confederate)

*24*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. F. Whitehead*  
Priv. [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the organization [unclear]

for *Sept. 1863* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*in Mo. 1862*

Where

*Louisiana*

By whom

*J. F. Whitehead*

Period

*3 yrs.*

Last paid

By whom

*May 1863*

To what use

*May*

Present

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain [unclear]'s Squadron Texas Cavalry and Company [unclear] in [unclear]'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hubbard*

Copyist.

176  
Whitley & Daniel J

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5435331	20
443	21
332	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*William B. ...*  
A. M. ... Texas Cav.

Appears  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named as  
for ... 186

Enlisted:  
When ... 186  
Where ...  
By whom ...  
Period ...  
Last paid ...  
By whom ...  
To what use ... 186

Present or absent  
Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other ... were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. B. ...*  
Coggins.

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

114

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization of the

for 1864 1865

Enlisted

When 1864

Where

By whom

For

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain W. S. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

ENROLLMENT

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*W. H. ...*

Apparatus

Company Muster Roll

of the ...

for ... 1862

Enlisted:

When ... 1862

Where

By

Per

Last paid

By

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deason's Squadron Companies and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the detachment changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*Ch. B. ...*

Copy





(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas*  
*Company*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization  
for *March 1862* 1-6

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present at

Remarks

*Present at...*  
*Remarks: ...*

\*This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. Moore's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*EA 130 etc.*

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

1-6

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denoon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*Chas. L. Morgan*

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Handwritten name and address*  
C. A. [unclear] Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization [unclear]

for [unclear] 186 [unclear]

Enlisted:

When [unclear], 186 [unclear]

Where [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

Period [unclear]

Last paid: [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

To what [unclear] 186 [unclear]

Present or [unclear]

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark: [unclear]

*Handwritten signature*  
E. M. [unclear]

Copy

Wiggins Richard

Co. <sup>40</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50497281	■
2		■
3		■
4		■
5		■
6		■
7		■
8		■
9		■
10		■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■
20		■

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

W

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Richard Thomas  
for the month of Oct

Appears at

Company Return

of the organization

for the month of Oct

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks

no comd. had been issued  
scripted to take up on my own

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven squadrons about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry; Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry; and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

J. Denson

1875

1875

received from ...  
of ...  
at ...

Giggins, Richard  
W. Herbert Beasley's Co.  
(Morgan's Regt. Tex. Cav.)

Subject: Straggler

Title of record: L.R.

Dept. Trans Miss. Dist. of Tex.  
New Mex. & Ariz.

Date: Aug. 30/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)



1172  
Wiggins, William

Co. *1st*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS:

1	50437280	1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Wm. H. ...*  
Appears for *W. H. ...*

Company Return

of the organization *...*  
for the month of *...* 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *...* 186*4*

Place *...*

Remarks *This man ... belonged to ...*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 11, 1861, by the consolidation of ...

*J. ...*

Wiggins, Wm.  
S. Herbert Beasley's Co.  
(Morgan's Regt. Tex Cav.)

Subject: Straggler

Title of record: L.A.

Dept. Trans Miss. Dist. of Tex.  
New Mex. & Ariz.

Date.

Aug. 3/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

Will

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5243, 085	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*W. H. ...*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the original

for *...*

*...*

Enlisted

When

*...*

Where

*...*

By whom

*...*

Period

*...*

Last paid

By whom

To what

*...*

Present

*...*

Remarks

*...*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. ... Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*J. ...*

Wallay

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

11437086	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20

Number of official cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Morgan*  
*1862*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the *1st* *Reg't.*  
for *1862*

Enlisted  
When *1862*  
Where *Tex.*  
By whom *W. H. Morgan*  
Per. *1862*

Last paid  
By whom  
To whom *W. H. Morgan*

Remarks *W. H. Morgan*  
*1862*

\*This company subsequently became Company K. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:  
*W. H. Morgan*  
Copyright

1173  
Williams, Daniel H.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Williams, D. H.



7175  
Williams H H

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texa Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

52456161  
6304  
6400  
47032678

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Age *21* years  
Appearance *170*  
Company *Alfred J. Morgan's Sq. C*  
*Texas Cavalry*

Age *21* years  
Appearance *170*  
Company *Alfred J. Morgan's Sq. C*  
*Texas Cavalry*

of the organization named above  
for *1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When *1862*

Where *1862*

By whom *1862*

Period *1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous  
Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company K. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Capt. Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
H. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Donson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Check mark:

*B. R. Slough*

Copies

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*21* / *1862*  
Age *21* years  
Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, entered above  
for *Sept 1862* 1862

Enlisted

When *Sept 1862*

Where *at Camp...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid *...*

By whom *...*

To what *...*

No. of miles *...*

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipment \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *...*

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the reorganization of ~~...~~ Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain William B. McKim's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William B. Demoss's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: *...*

*B. R. Stough*

Confederate.

Morgan's Regiment Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_

*L. J. ...*

Approved

Must: Roll

of 11

for *L. J. ...*

Enlisted

W...

W...

B...

I...

Last paid

By

To

Present

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Thomas L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry; Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry; and Captain William C. Benson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*L. J. ...*

Confederate

To  
The  
Supt  
App  
of  
Roster

of troops  
Fort  
1864

Roster

Remarks

Number of  
is about 09.

J. W. Leonard  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Roll of the*  
*1st*  
*of the*  
*Approved*

**Master Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. J. M. Smith's Co. La.  
Capt. Wm. B. Demmon's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alt. Johnson's Texas Sp. Co.

for *March 1862* 1862

State *Mississippi*

Enlisted:

When *March 1862*

Where *at*

By whom *at*

Period *at*

Last paid *at*

By whom *at*

To what use *at* 1862

Present or absent *at*

Remarks *at*  
*at*  
*at*  
*at*

Book mark: *at*

*at*  
Copied

Williams D P

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergt*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	20

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>ST</sup>  
J. P. Williams  
Sgt Co. H  
Morgan's Platoon  
Tax Car C. H.

see P. P. of  
Gen W. M. McCoy  
1 Bath Car Tax ST  
(11/23-4)



*W. H. ...*  
*...*

*...*

... paper ...

*...*

**INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.**

This card must not be taken from the file.

(539)

Williams George W.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

57435311	x
5615	1
5322	2
5214	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

24

George N. ...  
George N. ...

Age 26

Appears in

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization

Roll dated ...

Muster-in

Joined for duty and entered

When

Where

By whom

Period

Value

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company H, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of  
Henry Thomas L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Duncan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark:

*H. H. Boyer*

Confederate.

21 Morgan's Reg't Cav. Texas.

*Company H*  
*2 copies of [unclear]*

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *Company H* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *May 1862*

Where *[unclear]*

By *[unclear]*

Period *[unclear]*

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. B. Meek's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarth*

Confederate.

71 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. (Texas).

George M. H. [unclear]  
Capt. Milton M. Burgess Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appear -

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept. & Oct. 1863.

Enlisted.

When Aug 20 1863

Where at [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

For 3 months

Last paid

By whom [unclear]

To what use

Present [unclear]

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B. Morr's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain [unclear] Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. [unclear] Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

W. H. Boyard

Confederate

War Department (Texas)

Henry B. Patterson  
3rd Corp

Residence  
New Orleans, Louisiana

Appoints

Roll of Prisoners of War

of the 1st Confederate Army, captured  
by the 1st Cavalry Division, U.S. Army,  
at Fort Fisher, Texas, on January 15, 1865,  
and taken to the U.S. Army Hospital  
at Fort Monroe, Virginia.

Roll of 1st Confederate Army

Number of roll

(6396)

H. J. Hearst

Approved

1174  
Williams Isaac M.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5544	2
2	5580	2
3	5544	2
4	5570	2
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*John P. ...*  
*Company ...*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the ...  
for ...

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present for

Remarks

*John P. ...*  
*...*

\*This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Confederate Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. B. ... Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*EW Smith*



Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

April

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

186

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1861, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*E. H. Smith*

Copyist.



Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text, possibly a name and date]*

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for 186

Enlisted:

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Thomas L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. Mink's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature or initials]*

Confederate

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry

A.

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the

1862

Enlisted

White

*Mich 20*

*2-*

White

Black

Free

Last paid

By

To

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion of Cavalry, 1st Texas Cavalry, and other companies about November 25 and 26, 1862, consisted of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and several William B. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the detachment attached to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February 1863.

Book mark:

*E. A. Smith*

1177  
Williams James H.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435551	2
2	5329	1
3	5445	2
4	5519	1
5		2
6		1
7		2
8		1
9		2
10		1
11		2
12		1
13		2
14		1
15		2
16		1
17		2
18		1
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

*March 25 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

*Handwritten notes in the Remarks section, including names and dates.*

\* This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1861, by the consolidation of May: Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. H. Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Captain William B. Ross's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*Handwritten signature or name at the bottom of the page.*

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for 186

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry and Captain Wheeler H. Denson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

64-100

**Confederate.**

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

*[Faint handwritten text]*  
Company, Cavalry.

Approved

**Company Muster Roll**

of the original

for *[initials]* 186

**Enlisted**

When

W

P

Per

Last paid

By

T. w

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. J. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denso's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*[Handwritten signature]*

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*John H. ...*  
Private

Company Master Roll

of the  
*Company*

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Per

Last paid

By

To

Present

Remarks

Morgan's ...  
companies ...  
Major Charles L. Morgan ...  
H. D. McKee's ...  
Denison's ...  
companies were added ...  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Book mark:

*E. H. ...*

Copy



1175  
Williams G. E.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58435957	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 28 Tex Cav

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. C. Morgan*  
Lieut. Colonel & Senior Captain Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct 1862*  
dated *February 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1862*

Where *Company C, 1st Regt. Cav.*

By whom *J. C. Morgan*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *J. C. Morgan*

To what *Co. C, 1st Regt. Cav.*

Present *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company L, 29th Regiment Texas Cavalry; subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Mackall's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain W. E. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. C. Morgan*

4279  
Williams, John

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5743257	1
2	3371	2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

11

Morgan's Reg't Cav. Texas.

*John [unclear]*  
*[unclear]*

Appears in \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization \_\_\_\_\_  
for *March 1862* 186

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_  
When *March 1862* 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_

Present at \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks *Present*  
*1862*  
*Name appears in return of same*  
*Present*

\*This company subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Second Texas Cavalry, Captain S. B. McKee's Squadron, Ninth Cavalry, and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times, and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*E. A. [unclear]*

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

*[Faint handwritten text]*  
C. A. Morgan, Captain, Texas Cav.

Approved

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization mentioned above

for *[faint handwritten text]* 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present at

Remarks

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

(CONFEDERATE)

*John [unclear] [unclear]*

*John [unclear] [unclear]*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nott's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.

for *John [unclear]* 1863

Station *John [unclear]*

Enlisted: *John [unclear]* 1863

When *John [unclear]*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom 1863

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *John [unclear]*

*from [unclear]*

*left on [unclear]*

*Warfare*

Book mark: *John [unclear]*

*John [unclear]*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W* *Alfred Johnson*  
*April 2* *Texas*

*John Williams*  
*Post Capt. Alfred Johnson's Co.*  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Johnson's Co. Cav.*, 1863

Station *Adjutant Gen.*  
*Hall dated Aug 31, 1863*

Enlisted

When \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Transferred*  
*from Tenn Cav.*  
*Deserted on the*  
*march from Middle*  
*Tenn July 1863*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*John Williams*  
Coyd.

11/24  
Williams Robert W.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50136591

6416

14034434

45430731

Number of medical cards herein

0

Number of personal papers herein

0

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

W Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Robert M. Williams*

Priv. (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *April 9*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period ...

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Released from Camp Butler Feb. 23, 1863 upon what terms unknown. Listed*

\*This company was formerly (in) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain A. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other ... were added at various times and the designation ... to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*

Captain

(Confederate.)

M Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Robert M. Williams*

*Private* | Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 to Aug 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 17*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: *Enlisted while a prisoner of war by taking oath of allegiance*

\*This company was formerly (and) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. [unclear]'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Check mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Williams*



Confederate.

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

liberated from the [unclear] during the  
[unclear] [unclear]

Roll dated

186

When

Was

Age

Color

Color of

Residence

State

Born

Remarks

*J. W. [unclear]*

Williams, Thomas P.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Williams, T. P.

Williams T P

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57445822	x
2	436794	x
3	1160	x
4	1390	x
5	47032704	x
6		x
7		x
8		x
9		x
10		x
11		x
12		x
13		x
14		x
15		x
16		x
17		x
18		x
19		x

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*(Signature)*  
Capt. Alfred J. Morgan, Svy. Co.  
Texas Cavalry, 1st Regiment.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *21st Dec 1862*, *Col. [illegible]*

*Co. [illegible]*, 1862.

Muster-in *[illegible]*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles traveled

Valuation of horse \$ 100.00

Remarks.

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Captain Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain A. D. Meikle's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. [illegible]'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

*B. R. Stough*

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appearance  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

No. of

Value

Remarks

5

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. J. McNeil's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*B. D. Hough*



Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav Texas.

*B. B. Stough* (Name) (Rank) (Company)

Age

Appears at

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 1862* 186

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *March 1862*

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles

Valuation of arms & accoutrements \$100

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

NOTE HERE:

*B. B. Stough*

Copyist

Confederate

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry

Age

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the 24th Regiment

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of arms

Valuation of arms \$ 100 equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. Meikle's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*B. R. Steigler*

Confederate

71 43 Co 142

John H. Williams  
Det 1st Regt

of the 1st Regt of the 1st Div of the Army of the Confederate States at  
Fort H... ..  
1862

Roster of the

Remarks

Number of roll

about 69

J. W. Conrad

Captain

1173  
Williamson, William Wesley

Co. J, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Hansen's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

51436755  
1873

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

21

William Wiley Williams

1st Lt. Capt. Sam J. Robertson's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for a Month June 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present or absent

Remarks

L. J. P.

This company was formerly 1st Company F. M. Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Tompkins' Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

W. Williams Capt.

(102)

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Sam J. Richardson*  
Company  
of the  
Texas Mounted Infantry  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1862*

Enlisted

When *Sept 1862*

Where *Miss. Arkansas*

By whom *Sam Richardson*

Period *Sept 1862*

Last paid

By whom *Sam Richardson*

To what time *Sept 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *at 2nd Reg't*

\*The company was formerly Co. Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1861 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demore's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Rank mark

*Sam Richardson*

Copyist

Willingham V. L.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and M. K.'s Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

57436387  
47032097

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BACK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*20*  
*1864*  
Capt. *Alfred M. ...*  
Texas Cavalry

Age *20* years

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named *...*  
for *Sept 12 1864*, 1-6

Enlisted:  
When *...*, 186*4*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:  
By whom *...*

To what time *...*

No. of miles to residence *...*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*, equipments \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *...*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 12, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William M. Bennett's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Rank mark: *...*

*B. R. ...*  
Coy. ...



Confederate.

No. 104 Co. Texas.

Name of Militiaman  
John ... Texas.

App...

Roster

of ... at  
Fort ... on the 11,  
1862.

Roster ...

Remarks

Number of roll

3, sheet 62

(6896)

J.W. Conrad

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

W.H. Willingham

(Johnson's Rangers)

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing, At 2d N. C. Hosp. Pet'g. Va.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Date of issue Apr 25, 186

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Barber

Serial

1778  
Wilson Robert W.

Co. 19, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wilson Robert W.

Wilson

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and M. King's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50437081

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry

*[Handwritten signature]*

Company Master Roll

for *[Handwritten name]* 1864

Enlisted  
When  
Where  
By  
Period  
Last paid  
By  
To

Present  
Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. B. Hoxie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denton's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copies

1157  
Wilson, G. A.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

504 43810  
43 4401  
4752  
1355  
47032650

Number of medical cards herein 00  
Number of personal papers herein 00

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John J. Johnson*  
John J. Johnson, Stry. Co.  
Texas Cavalry, 1st Regiment.

Age *21* years

Appears as

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *20th June 1862*

*Company* *1st* *1862*

Muster in date *20th June 1862*

Joined for duty and enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of times in possession

Valuation of horse \$ *100* equipments \$ *100*

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles E. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. B. Menard's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Johnson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,

Check mark:

*P. B. Stough*

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, C.V. Texas.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Per \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Value \_\_\_\_\_ \$100

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company F, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
\_\_\_\_\_ Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*B. R. Stoughton*



(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Signature]*  
Name: *[Signature]*  
Rank: *[Signature]*  
Company: *[Signature]*  
Texas Cavalry

Age: *[Signature]* years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *[Signature]* 186*[Signature]*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *[Signature]* 186*[Signature]*

Where *[Signature]*

By whom *[Signature]*

Period

No. of months *[Signature]*

Valuation *[Signature]* \$ *[Signature]* *[Signature]* \$ *[Signature]* '00

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain A. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Next issue:

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.



1862  
Texas Cavalry

Age

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for 1862

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

No. of days

Value of horse \$ 100 equipment \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William G. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

*B. D. McKee*

Copyist.

Confidential

7  
1942  
Gen. A. M. ...  
Det. ...

App

Roster

of ...  
...  
19...

Roster ...

Remarks

Number of ...

13 sheet 09

(6886)

J. W. Bonard

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W* Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.

*Geo. Wilson*  
Sub. Capt. of the same

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 2 1863*

Station *Harrison Tenn*

Roll date *July 3 1863*

Enlisted:

When *1863*

Where

By whom *Capt. Johnson*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *May 1863*

To what time *May 1 1863*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted on the march from Middle Tenn July 1863*

Book mark:

*Johnson*





Richmond,

Personally appeared before me, a

Co. ( )

Regt.

Vols., and made oath

that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now that the within account, amounting to dollars, is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this payment to his Commanding Officer.

*John A. Ambler*

*John A. Ambler  
John A. Ambler  
John A. Ambler  
John A. Ambler*

*Paid May 13*

1867



810

*From Rec 30 1862 to Apr 30 1865  
Pay 101.20*

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To J. A. Wilson

*Miscellaneous Paper* C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from Dec. 31 1862 to Apr 30 1863  
being 4 months, days, at \$12 per month,  
133 days are *trick by hour*.

DOLLARS.	CTS.
48	00
53	20
101	20

(Arkansas Post personnel recognized by  
Gen Churchill)

Deduct, due

Amount paid,

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on

*Wilson* Descriptive Roll *Separate paper*

*John C. ...*

RECEIVED, Richmond this 13 day of Mar. 1863  
from *Major Geo. Ambler* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of  
*One hundred one* Dollars,  
being the amount, and in full of the above account.

Witness,

[Signed Duplicates.]

*J. A. Wilson*



Wilson James A.

Co. E Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

~~Private Private~~

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wilson J A.

Wilson Robert H.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

57432598	2
5657	3
5565	4
5849	5
44540483	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

24 Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Robert H. Brown  
Capt. (1st Lt.)

Age 26

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the

Roll dated 1862 Texas

Mustered in 1862

Joined for duty and service

When

Where

By whom

Period

Value of property

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

H. H. Beardslee

Confederate)

24 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Robert H. Nelson

Priv. (1st) M. Morgan's Mounted Vols \*

Apprs

Company Muster Roll

of the original named above

for Sept. & Oct. 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 14 1862

Where Henderson

By Wm M. M. Soyars

Term 3 years or the war

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. S. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. ... Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Boyard

Copyist

Confederate.

22 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Robert W. Nelson  
Sut. Capt. Milton M. Baggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.\*

Appeared

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted: When May 17, 1863.

Where Monticello

By whom W. W. Boyard

Period September 11, 1863

Last paid

By whom J. H. Frazier

To what time April 27, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent sick at hospital at Monticello since 29th Aug by order of Surgeon.

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. G. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

W. W. Boyard

Copyist

Confederate.

N Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Robert N. Wilson

Capt. (Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept. 1st to Oct. 31st 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 14 1863

Where

By whom M. M. Burgess

Period 3 years

Last paid

By whom J. H. ...

To what time April 30 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*[Handwritten flourish]*

\*This company subsequently became Company H Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deacon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarth*

(443)

Captain

Confederate

STATE OF TEXAS.

*W. J. Hearst*  
*11/10/11*

Residence

Age

Roll of Prisoners of War

of \_\_\_\_\_  
by \_\_\_\_\_  
Lieut. \_\_\_\_\_  
Class \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Roll No. \_\_\_\_\_

*W*

Number of rolls:

1

*W J Hearst*

(6214)

Copied

1864  
Wilson, Robert W.

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

**(Confederate.)**

Private Corporal

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

Wilson Robert W.



1781  
Wilson R G

Co. *W*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKeel's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435058	21
2	7114	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*W. J. Morgan*  
*Dr. J. J. Morgan*

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization

for *1862*  
dated *Jan 15, 1862*

Enlisted:  
When *1862*

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid:

By whom

To what use *1862*

Present or absent

Remarks *1862*  
*W. J. Morgan*  
*Dr. J. J. Morgan*

\*This company was formerly Company I, 25th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. P. Morgan*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

*7*

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*Wm. A. N...*  
*...*

Appearance

Company Return

of the organization

for the month of *June* 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date *June 1862*

Place *...*

Remarks *...*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Company I, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Danson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,

*J. Brown*  
Capt.

7792  
Wilson, Willie A.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Deason's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1349	1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Major, Regt. 4th Texas.

W

W. W. ...

P. 1

Residence

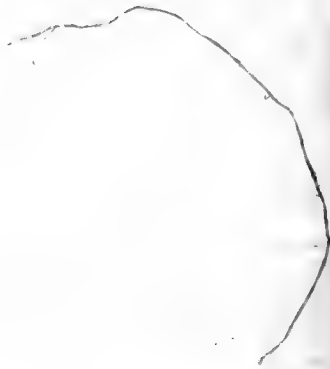
...

Appears

Roll of Prisoners of War

of ... United States Army, commanded by ... New Orleans, La. ... May 20, 1864, and ...

Roll ...



Number of ...

W. W. ...

(3000)

Copy





Confederate

Texas

21

Morgan's Reg't. Cav.

William C. ...  
Put. ...

Appear ...  
Company Muster Roll

of the org. ...  
for ...

Joined for duty and enrolled

When ...

Where ...

By ...

For ...

Registered

\* This company subsequently became Company H. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major General L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain  
B. P. Meeker's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Benson's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Boyarth

Captain

(10)



Confederate.

21 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William C. Humphrey*  
Sgt. (Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.)

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for *July 9 Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *May 14* 1862

Where *W. Va.*

By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period *3 years*

Last paid

By whom *J. A. ...*

To what time *Sept 11*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *absent and hospitalized  
at Monticello since 25<sup>th</sup> Aug.  
by order of Surgeon.*

\*This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deane's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. H. Bozarth*

Confederate.

H Morgan's Reg't. Cal. Texas.

Gil Capt. Milton M. [unclear] Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears as  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization formed  
for Sept 1863

Enlisted:  
When May 1863

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present at

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. [unclear]'s Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark

M. H. Soyars  
(642) Copyist

**Confederate.**

*M*

Morgan's Reg't, 1st Texas.

*William B. Henderson*

*Col* ... Texas City.

Residence

*Small ...*

Appears in

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of ... States Army, ...  
by ... New Orleans,  
La. by ...  
Gov. F. R. S. ... May 26, 1865,  
and published ...

Roll dated 11

(CONFEDERATE

~~W. H. ...~~  
...  
...

Appears on a  
RECEIPT FOR

for Bounty,  
Roll dated

1862

ENLISTED

When

1862

Where

By whom

Period

LAST PAID

By whom

1862

To what time

Bounty Paid \$ 100

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Copyist.

7176  
Windle of Cavalry

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

44341551

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

W

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

David Winkle

Priv

Co. B. Morgan's Reg't. Texas Cav.

Residence

High House

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, commanded by [blank] surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. [blank], U. S. A. May 26, 1865, and paroled [blank] June [blank], 1865.

Roll dated [blank] July 13, 1865

Table with multiple rows and columns for listing prisoners of war, mostly blank.

Number of roll

1

W. S. Morgan

(6328)

Approved

*Wendell David Co*

*Co B Morgan's Battery*

(Confederate)

**Inclosures.**

Bed Cards  
Burial Records  
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge  
C. M. Charges  
Descriptive Lists  
Discharge Certificates  
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements  
Furloughs or L. of A.  
Med. Certificates  
Med. Des. Lists  
Orders  
Pria. of War Record  
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l  
Casualty Sheet  
Confinement  
Contracts  
Death or Effects  
Desertion  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service  
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank  
Transfer to Hosp'l  
Transportation

S

✓

1891

1892

1893



No. 750

*Handwritten notes at top right, possibly including a name and date.*

*Handwritten date: 12 18 1911*

*Handwritten name: Alvin Karpis*  
Regiment *1st*  
*1st*

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to remain in the United States, provided he observes his parole and the laws of the United States.

MAJOR GENERAL ~~E. R. GANDY~~, U. S. A.

*Handwritten signature*  
thirty (30) and Fifty (50) Dollars

*Handwritten number: 410*

1191  
Witt Luther R.

Co. *S*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and M. Kie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

30136801  
7167  
6970  
6941  
17134491  
44250721  
1157483330

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Luther N. Shell

Part of Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Apr. 17, 1862

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain S. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copyist.

Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

1862

*L. J. [unclear]*  
*Pres. [unclear]*

Appears in \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Return

of the original \_\_\_\_\_ above

for the month of *March* 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations \_\_\_\_\_ among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on EXTRA DUTY \_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent on furlough*

\*This company was formerly Co. Company F. of Regiment Texas Cavalry and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about September 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. Miller's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demmon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

*[Signature]*

Copyist

Confederate.

*24* Morgan's Reg't. Cav. **Texas.**

*S. M. Smith*  
Company I, J. Richardson's Co  
Mounted Rifles

Name of party to be petitioned for a

Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r  
Gen'l Richmond, Va. by soldiers of the organiza-  
tion named above, asking that they be sent  
to their homes west of the Mississippi River.

Petition date

*March 2 1863*  
*Lawrenceburg, Tenn.*

Received

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
E. E. McE's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Dunaway's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times, and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*J. H. Johnson*



Confederate

*W. ...*

*...*

*...*

Appears on

Roster

of troops ... at  
Fort H. ...  
1863

Roster ...

Remarks

Number of rolls

124 *W. J. Hamil*

(6396)

Copies

Confederate

11

*John R. ...*

*John R. ...*

Appra

RECEIVED PRISONERS OF WAR

received of ...

Roll ...

*Not ...*

When ...

When ...

Remarks

Roll bears the following indorsement: Received City Point, Va., April 15, 1863, from John H. Munford, Capt. 2d Regt. N. Y. V. Co., 6th Mass. "Flag of Truce" with the words "Surrendered & Eighty three (83) Confederate Prisoners of War paroled for Exchange, also Two Surgeons."  
J. H. THOMPSON, Capt. Comdg. Post.

Number of roll

12

(9256)

*C. L. ...*  
(Signed)



Confederate.

*John B. ...*  
Res. *...*

Approved

Roll of Prisoners of War

of the ... States  
Army ...  
South,  
A.

Roll

Number of rolls  
115  
*J. Jackson*

CONFIDENTIAL

Appears

General Hospital  
Petersburg, Va.

Completed	1867
Admitted	1867
Returned	1867
Deserted	1867
Discharged	1867
Furlough	1867
Transferred	1867
Died	
Remarks	

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 273, page 206

*W. H. Callaway*  
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Saml. Richardson*

*Dallas Texas*

*L. J. [unclear]*  
*Pres. Capt. Richardson*  
Appears of

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Natt's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and Capt. Saml. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Apr 7 Dec* 1863.

Station *General Hill La*  
*Roll of [unclear]*

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_ 1863

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_ 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Suspended all*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*406 [unclear]*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Samuel Richardson*

*211* Co. Cav. Texas

*L. M. Nutt*

*1st Capt. S. Richardson, Texas*  
*mounted 17 files*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept. 7 Oct.*, 1863

Station *Missionary Ridge*

*Roll dated Oct 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Admitted*

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*H. N. Smith*  
Capt. U.S. Army

*L. M. Nutt*

*Pres. Capt. Sam J. Richardson*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 21st* 1863.

Station *Harrison*  
Roll dated Aug 31 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what term 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Hospital*

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

L.R. Witt

Richardsons Unattached  
Cav Co Tex

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

*Morgan's*

for clothing,

for

, 186

Date of issue Oct 31, 1863, 186

Signature

Remarks:

2570

Hatch

Coylist.

1196  
Wood, Garrid

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

51436434  
45314

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*M* Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*Alfred Wood*  
*Wagon* McKim's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *10 March* 1862

Where *Louisiana*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *6 yrs*

Last paid

By whom *W. H. ...*

To what time *Jan* 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent with leave by order of Genl. ... 20 June*

\*This company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. S. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Shannon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. H. ...*  
(242) Copy



(Confederate.)

21

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

A. H. Hill  
4 Corp.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the or

for

Sept. 1863

1863

Enlisted

When

10 March 1862

Where

Carroll

By wh

W. H. Hill

For

Last paid

By wh

To wh

Present

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company F Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's 1st Cavalry Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book marks

A. H. Hill

(CONFEDERATE)

Medical  
Sanatorium

21

*Handwritten title or recipient information, possibly including a name and address.*

Appoints me

Report

of Attendance in the ...  
Mergat ...

Report dated ...  
...

Approved

Respectfully

Blank mark

*Handwritten signature or name at the bottom of the page.*

*Handwritten text, possibly a name or number, mostly illegible.*

Co. Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Confederate.

*Handwritten signature or name, possibly "George B. ..."*

Small printed text at the bottom of the page, possibly a date or page number.

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED

1964

Texas.

M. R.

1875

1875



1900

1000

1000

1000

Confederate

1864

1864

1864

1864



Contract of Sale

Texas.

*[The body of the document contains extremely faint and illegible text, likely a legal contract or deed. The text is too light to transcribe accurately.]*

1

1887



Wood J. P.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

58436703

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Mounted Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William E.  
Dennis's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*Rev. P. H. ...*  
Copy

✓ Woodruff to D

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50436240 \*

2. 61-6 \*

3. 238 \*

4. 6423 \*

5. 6423 \*

14. 032672 \*

6. \*

7. \*

8. \*

9. \*

10. \*

11. \*

12. \*

13. \*

14. \*

15. \*

16. \*

17. \*

18. \*

19. \*

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson, Stry C.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.)

Age      years.

Appears in

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1862

Muster in to date

1862

Joined for duty and entered

When

1862

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$      Equipments \$ 100

Remarks.

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. ... Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Check mark:

B. B. Stough

**Confederate!**

Morgan's Regiment Texas.

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

No. of

Value

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1861, by the consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Dougherty

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*

Age *[Faint handwritten text]*

Appearance *[Faint handwritten text]*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *[Faint handwritten text]* 186

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *[Faint handwritten text]* 186

Where *[Faint handwritten text]*

By whom *[Faint handwritten text]*

Period *[Faint handwritten text]*

No. of arms for use *[Faint handwritten text]*

Valuation of arms & equipments \$ 100

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry; Captain H. B. McKee's Squadron, Texas Cavalry; and Captain William H. Demore's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Bank mark: *[Faint handwritten text]*

*[Handwritten signature]*



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Age

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No. of times

Valuation of arms \$ 100.00

Present or absent

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Jackson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

B. P. Stoughton

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Approved

Muste: Rec.

of a

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Per

Last paid

By

To

Present

Remarks

*See list of names*

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. B. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Brown's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three more companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark

*G. R. Slough*

Confederate

7th Texas

Det of the 7th Texas  
App

R

of ... at  
Fort ... 11,  
1863

Roster

Remarks

Number of roll

about 09.

(1863)

J. M. Bonard

Capt

(CONFEDERATE)

*I have the honor to*  
*acknowledge the receipt of*  
*your letter of the 10th inst.*

Appended a list of

Confederate States Hospital,  
Peterburg, Va.

containing a list of the patients and their ailments.

Date *Jan 20* 1863.  
When delivered *Jan 21* 1863  
Remarks *nothing*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 271, page 91

*C. R. Stone*

100.

31.

1840

1840

1840

1840

1840

1840

1840

1840

1840

1840

1840



1861  
Woods G. Pe

Co. 09, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and M. R.'s Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Dawson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

11054

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Book Mark:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't Cav. Texas.

M

H. D. H...  
Capt

Account  
from the Muster Roll  
of the  
for

Enlisted  
When  
Where  
By whom

Last  
By whom  
Time

Place  
Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company H 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863 by the consolidation of Major Charles H. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Bennett's Squadron Companies and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark:  
*J. B. Boyd*  
Copyright

1864  
*Woods, John A.*

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

**(Confederate.)**

*Corporal Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Wood - John A.*



Woodward W. H.

Co. G Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKim's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav. Benson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436704
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 18 Tex Inf.

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav.

Texas.

*11 11 11*  
*11 11 11*

Company Muster Roll

of the *11 11 11*  
for *11 11 11* -60

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company G, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Mounted Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1861 by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William R.  
Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fisher*

Copyist

Woolkay

Co. *H*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKim's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

57437087

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Confederate.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*W. B. ...*  
*...*

Appears in Company Muster Roll

of the ...  
for ...

Enlisted:

When ...

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what ...

Present ...

Remarks  
*...*

\*This company subsequently ... Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, in the organization of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1863.

Book mark:

*J. J. ...*

Warden John W

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

**(Confederate.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

Warden John W

Warden William

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Warden William

Wright John

Co. 60, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and M. D. Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

50436020

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

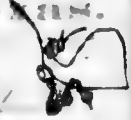


Confederate

*M*

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry

*John Wright*  
*Co. H*



Approved

Quartermaster Roll

of the

for

*Sept 20 1863*

Enlisted

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

Present

Remarks

*July 10 1862*  
*at Fort Smith*  
*at*

\*This company was formerly Company H, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company D, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Brown's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. M. Boyd*



Wright V. G.

Co. *Co.* Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and M... Squad-  
rons Texas Cav. Donson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*574-37331*

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Approved

Company Return

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for the \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent

Remarks

Alterations since last return (name of enlisted men)

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

\*This company subsequently became Company K Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1864, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. A. ... Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1865.

*[Handwritten signature]*

Captain

1745  
Wijka Ned

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKee's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Deason's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50437053	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, Texas.

*Handwritten name and number*

Approved by \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_  
When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Per \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
To what \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William E. Dehaene's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

Book mark \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Copyist

*Yeager Frank*

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5043215</i>	1
2	<i>5043216</i>	2
3	<i>5043217</i>	3
4	<i>5043218</i>	4
5	<i>5043219</i>	5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*John W. ...*  
*Company*

Appears in  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization ...  
for ... 1864

Enlisted:

When *July 13* 1864

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present or absent

Remarks *...*  
*...*  
*...*  
*...*  
*...*

This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B.  
Duncan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. T. ...*

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, 1st Texas.

*[Handwritten signature]*

Approved

Company Return

of the

for the

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks

Alterations since last return should be indicated here

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

This company subsequently became Company K Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKee's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry, three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*[Handwritten signature]*







Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't. Cal. Texas.

*John P. ...*  
*...*

Approved

Company Return

of the ...  
for the month of ...

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*... included by ...*  
*... Capt Pearson from ...*

This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Healthier Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 22, 1862, the commander of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
R. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

*J. Wilson*

1

2

3

4

Handwritten text, possibly a list or notes, including words like "List", "List", "List", "List".

7

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Tex. Cavalry.

*Frank [unclear]*

Approved

Company Return

of the [unclear]

for the [unclear]

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return [unclear]

Date

Place

Remarks

*Magruder to [unclear] [unclear]*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Furloughed by order of Gen. Magruder  
and from duty to [unclear]*

\* This company subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 24, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles J. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. Mohr's Squadron, Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Denison's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February, 1864.

*J. Morgan*

read 190 - extend  
by the ...

Yelton, Philip H.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50031301

2

2 2113

3

3 1111

4

47032675

5

5

6

6

7

7

8

8

9

9

10

10

11

11

12

12

13

13

14

14

15

15

16

16

17

17

18

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 3

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten text]*  
Age *[Faint]*  
Appeared at *[Faint]*  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization *[Faint]*  
for *[Faint]* 1862

Enlisted:  
When *[Faint]* 1862

Where *[Faint]*

By whom *[Faint]*

Period *[Faint]*

Last paid *[Faint]*

By whom *[Faint]*

To what time *[Faint]* 1862

No. of months not in service *[Faint]*

Valuation of arms \$ *[Faint]* 100 / equipments \$ *[Faint]* 100

Present or absent *[Faint]*

Remarks *[Faint]*

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1862, by the consolidation of Major James L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain E. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denison's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark: *[Faint]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Copyright:

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

*[Handwritten name]*

*[Handwritten name]* (Capt. *[Handwritten name]*)  
Texas Cavalry

Age *[Handwritten]* years

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *[Handwritten name]* 186*[Handwritten]*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When *[Handwritten]* 186*[Handwritten]*

Where *[Handwritten]*

By whom *[Handwritten]*

Period *[Handwritten]*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *[Handwritten]* 100; equipments, \$ *[Handwritten]* 100

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies under its banner in 1862 by the consolidation of  
Capt. Charles L. Nolan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
D. Miller's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H.  
Morgan's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry about February,

mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copies

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Tex. Cavalry

*[Faint handwritten text, possibly name and rank]*

Appearance

Mustering Roll

of a detail

for Sept 1862

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present at

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 21, 1861 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Hays' Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Donson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1862.

Book mark

*[Handwritten signature]*



(Confederate)

Co. 1st Regt. Texas  
Philip W. Nelson  
Det. 1st 1863

Appears on

Roster

of troops in the 1st Regt. Texas at  
Fort Hudson, Ar. Jan 11,  
1863.

Roster not used

Remarks

Number of roll

is sheet

69

J. W. Conard

(6336)

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Off* *Capt. Wm. B. Denson* *Tex. Cav.*

*G. M. Walton*

*Part capt. of 4th Tex. Cav.*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nott's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Nov 1863* 1863

Station *General Walton*

*Roll dated 11/1/63*

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 186

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom *Capt. Johnson*

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Left a month  
the 27th Nov by  
order of Gen. Plebourn  
in Texas on a scout  
Not yet returned*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Wm. B. Denson*

Capt. Gen.

(CONFEDERATE.)

21 Capt. H. J. ...

... ..

... ..  
Appears on ...

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav., Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and Capt. Sam. J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for Sept 1, 1863

Station Missionary Ridge  
Roll dated Oct 31 1863

Enlisted:  
When ... 1863

Where ...

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period ...

Last paid:  
By whom ...

To what time ... 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks Sent across the  
Tennessee River on a scout  
in August by order of  
Genl. Cheatham. Not  
yet returned

Book mark: ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

*91* *Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.*

*W. H. Walton*  
*Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 7, 1863*

Station *Harrison, Tenn.*

Roll dated *Aug 3, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Wm. Caldwell Johnson*  
*Sp. Co. Texas*

*Wm. Caldwell Johnson*

*Wm. Caldwell Johnson*

Appears on a

**Mustering Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. *[redacted]* M. Nott's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. M. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.,

for *Wm. Caldwell Johnson* 186 *3*

Station *Det. Co. Texas*

Enlisted

When *Jan 1863* 186 *3*

Where

By whom *Wm. Caldwell Johnson*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Wm. Caldwell Johnson*

To what time *Jan 1863* 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

*Wm. Caldwell Johnson*  
Sergeant

1864  
Young Charles F.

Co. J, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	34567	20
2	2198	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav., Texas.

of  
Charles

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent  
Remarks: *Sept. 1863*

*Sept. 1863*

\*This company was formerly also Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry.  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 25, 1862, by the consolidation of Major McKee's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the destination ordered to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Bank mark:

*249*

Copy

Confederate

*4*

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*Charles L. Morgan*

*Det.* of Capt. Sam. J. Richardson's Co. TEXAS METHODIST RIFLES.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *William J. Morgan*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 1862*, 1862.

Where *Maryland*

By whom *John H. Morgan*

Period *for 12 months*

Last paid

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged*

*Sept.*

\* This company was formerly 1st Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain H. D. Miller's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Deacon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designations changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morgan*



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Y.

*Charles L. Morgan*

*Pls.* | Capt. Saml. J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 30* to *Nov 30*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1* 1862

Where *Marshall*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *1 month*

Last paid:

By whom *Tray. [unclear]*

To what time *Sept 30* 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. H. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Dugson's Squadron Texas Cavalry. Companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*W. J. [unclear]*

72/2

# Young James H.

## Co. I Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

**(Confederate.)**

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3045-26712	2
2	1551	2
3	2443	2
4	6000	2
5	1400-1400	2
6	43-408-337	2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 2 Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

2

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*James D. ...*  
Put *James D. ...* Capt. Saml. J. Richardson's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Sept 30* to *Oct 20*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *Sept 15*, 1862.

Where *Waynesboro Va*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *1 month*

Last paid:  
By whom *...*

To what time *...* 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Discharged from service from Dec 1 1863 to Jan 1 1863 133 days at 40¢ per day '63*

\*This company was formerly part Company F. of Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862 by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain J. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Cannon's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*James D. ...*  
Copyright.

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*James H. Young*  
Capt. Saml J. Richardson - Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Chas. Young*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 19*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *For 6 months*

Last paid

By whom *Major Chamberlain*

To what time *May 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was formerly det. Company F. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Cavalry Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. A. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Thomas's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These eight companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,

Book mark

*James H. Young*



Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. J. Young*

*Genl J. Young*  
Capt. Saml J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Name appears as signature to a

Petition

addressed to Genl S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r  
Genl Richmond, Va., by soldiers of the organiza-  
tion named above, asking that they be sent  
to their garrisons west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated *Wade Farm*

*Bar Harbor Me. 26. 1863.*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly 1st Company F. M Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company I, Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven  
companies about November 1863, by the consolidation of  
Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William A.  
Dunson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other  
companies were added at various times and the designation  
changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February,  
1864.

Book mark:

*J. J. Young*

Copy to

Confederate

of

Major R. L. ...

Private

Rank of Prisoners of War

Received

Rank of

... ..

When

When

Rank of



Has been the following indorsement - Received City Point, Va. April 12, 1862 from Jno. F. ... Capt. ... N. Y. V. ... 'Flag of Truce' ... Eight Hundred & Eighty three ... Confederate Prisoners of War paroled for Exchange - also Two Sergeants.

J. B. TROSPER Capt. Army, Post.

Number of ...

12

*C. G. ...*

Copy

(1862)

(Confederate)

*75* *1st Texas* *Texas*

*1st Texas*  
*1st Texas*

Appears on

Roster

of troops of the *1st Texas* *1st Texas* at  
Fort Hudson, Arkansas, *1st Texas*, *1st Texas*,  
1863.

Roster not dated

Remarks:

Number of roll

*123* *C. J. Harris*

(530)



(CONFEDERATE.)

*Wm. H. Young*  
*Put Capt. J. Richardson's*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Natt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Wm. H. Young* 186 *7*

Station *General Staff Co*  
*Roll call 1863*

Enlisted

When \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what term \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Wounded*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Co. Sam Richardson*

*Up*      *Co. Sam Richardson*      *Texas*

*James Young*  
*Co. Capt. Richardson*  
*Appears on*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. Ia.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. Ia. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept. 21*, 1863  
Station *Missionary Ridge*  
*Roll dated Oct 31 1863*

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_  
When \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
Where \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
Period \_\_\_\_\_  
Last paid \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
To what time \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Present or absent *Present*  
Remarks: *Discharged*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. P. [Signature]*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*24*  
*1711*  
*Private*  
*1711*  
*Private*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Wm. B. Thomson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

for *Jacob ...*, 1863

Station *Harrison ...*  
*Roll dated Aug 31 1863*

Enlisted: 186

When

Where *in Arkansas*

By whom *at ...*

Period

Last paid

By whom 186

To what

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *...*

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

74

Jr 115. Young Rev. Tols  
Jr Richardson's mtd Rifles

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists

Period of service:

From May 1 , 1863

To June 30 , 1863

When paid Aug. 4 , 1863

By whom B. F. Bomar

Amount \$ 24.

Remarks

Copied Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 465

Shunk

Copy

54

J. H. Young  
Pvt. Richardsons Mtd Rifles

Appears on  
**Register**

of Payments or Descriptive List

**Period of service:**

From	May 1	1863
To	June 30	1863

When paid	July 28	1863
-----------	---------	------

By whom  
B. F. Bonner

Amount  
7 24

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 467

J. H. Young

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Camp, Pen. Tex.

James W. Young

Co. F 2 Reg't Tex. Mtd  
in Independent Cav. Co.  
under 1864.  
then Co. J Morgan Reg't Tex.

James W. Young, Pvt.  
Co. F 2 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Enl. May 23, 61 at  
San Antonio Tex. S. J.  
Richardson for 12 mos.

M/R Apr 19, 62 last  
on file - absent.  
Detached to May 21, 62  
to rendezvous at  
Marshall Tex.

This Co. subsequently  
became Capt. Sam. J. Kid-  
derson Co. Tex. Mtd Rifles  
which subsequently became  
Co. J Morgan's Reg't Tex. Cav.

James W. Young, Pvt.  
Co. F Morgan's Regt. Tex. Cav.  
(also known as Capt Sam J.  
Richardson Co. Tex. Infd  
Regt) File Apr 19 62

M/K Aug 31 62 to Apr 30 63  
file on which to file -

M/K Apr 30 to Aug 31 63  
last on file - shows  
him captured at the  
Post of Ark, Ark, Jan  
11, 63 Exchanged at  
City Point, Va

P. 41. Records show  
J.W. Young, Pvt.  
Richardson's Mod Rifles  
Tex. Captured at  
Ark Post, Ark Jan 11, 63.  
held City Point, Va,  
Apr 15 63 and exchanged

94  
"

F.V.  
E.A.P.

94 July 20-15  
copy later record  
currier, 114

Write nothing above this line.

217  
No other record found  
in Capt. Young's  
files

(Attach this end)

July 20, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,  
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that James V. (also borne as J.V.) Young, private, 2nd Company F, 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry (which became Captain Sam J. Richardson's Company, Texas Mounted Rifles, also known as Company I, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry), C.S.A., was enlisted May 23, 1861, at San Antonio, by S.J. Richardson, for 12 months. On a muster roll dated April 19, 1862, last on file, he was reported present, furloughed to May 31, 1862, to rendezvous at Moonshall, Texas.

The records further show that James V. Young, Company I, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted April 19, 1862. As a member of Richardson's Texas Mounted Rifles, C.S.A., he was captured at Arkansas Post, Ark., January 11, 1863, and transferred at City Point, Va., April 15, 1863, and exchanged. No later record of him has been found. He is also borne as J.V. Young.

*H. J. McLeod*  
The Adjutant General.

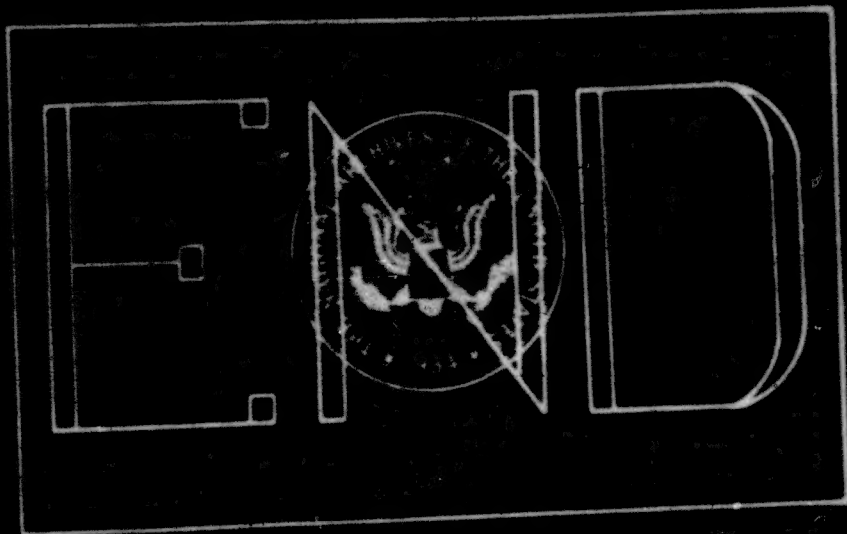


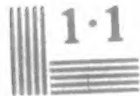
MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

209





1.5  
2.0  
2.5  
3.15  
4.0  
5.0

2.8

3.15

3.5

4.0

4.5



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

